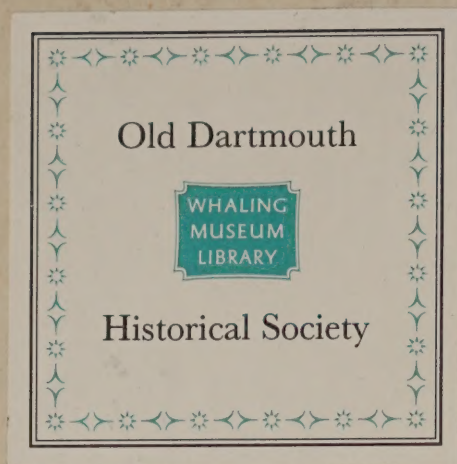


Log Book
B. B. Goodold. Lt. w.d.
Capt. Am. N. Poole.
1881 to 1885

LB 1893
G4619 D



Miss Mary Ann

My dear Mary Ann

I have just received your letter of the 11th inst. and am glad to hear from you. I am well and hope this finds you the same. I have not much news to write at present.

Yours affectionately

John

I have just received your letter of the 11th inst. and am glad to hear from you. I am well and hope this finds you the same. I have not much news to write at present.

I have just received your letter of the 11th inst. and am glad to hear from you. I am well and hope this finds you the same. I have not much news to write at present.

I have just received your letter of the 11th inst. and am glad to hear from you. I am well and hope this finds you the same. I have not much news to write at present.

Mr. Pope

Write Short logs: mark the
Whales seen. Keep asc of every man
absent by desertion, until you know he is out
of reach. Keep asc of every change
on board by promotion in any way.

J. A. I. Co

Barck B Grnold Capt Poole.

(1)

Saturday April 23. 1881

Lattee part comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from about S.E. At 9 A.M. weighed anchor and made sail for a whaling voyage.

Sunday April 24.

Comes in with pleasant weather and light breeze from S.E. veering to South at 1 P.M. Pilot left at one thirty tacked heading S.W. and W. at 5.30 tacked heading to S.S.E. Middle part moderates. Lattee fishermen employed in stowing anchors and cables. Also getting boats ready. Steaming course S.E..

Lat. 40.28 N.
Long. 69.35 W.

Monday April 25.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the Westward steering course S.E. at 7 P.M. Comes down to lower top sails steering hard with a heavy sea running. Middle part moderating. Lattee part's wind from S.E. employed in getting boats ready coiling lines &c.

Lat. 39.05 N.
Long. 68.06 W.

Tuesday April 26.

Comes in with moderate breeze from the Eastward. Middle part about S.E. Lattee same with foggy weather at 10 A.M. carried away fore top gallant braces in a light breeze. Employed in fitting boats.

By Cal. Lat. 39.28 N.
Long. 68.06 W.

Bark B. Grnold Capt. Poole.

Wednesday April 27. /88/
Comes in with foggy weather and
a moderate breeze from about S.
steering course E. under all sail.
Middle equally and rainy. wind
from S.W. to W. took in all sail but
lower top sails. Latter part moderate
with thick fog. steering S.E.

Thursday April 28.
Comes in with a moderate breeze
and a thick fog with rain steering
S.E. under easy sail. Middle part
rainy mid freshening. Latter part
blowing hard from S.W. took in
fore top sail.

Friday April 29. Lat. $39^{\circ} 42' N.$
Long. $62^{\circ} 49' W.$
Comes in with a thick fog. at 2 P.M.
our ship heading N.N.W. wind moder-
ating and a heavy sea running.
Middle part moderating. Latter part
good weather and a light breeze from
about S.E. Employed in making out
water, and straightening up between
decks. one sail in sight also lots of
Porpoises

Saturday April 30. Lat. $39^{\circ} 46' N.$
Long. $62^{\circ} 35' W.$
Comes in with fine weather and a
light breeze wind veering to S. at 4 P.M.
lowered all the boats to practice the crew.
thick fog. Middle part rainy and foggy.
Latter part the same steering NE by N.
wind from the Westward. Saw several
sail by the wind on Starboard (back)

Lat $41^{\circ} 32' N.$
Long. $61^{\circ} 42' W.$

Bround On a Whaling Voyage.

Sunday May 1. 1881.

Came in with heavy weather and a strong breeze from about N.W. took in the light sails. At 7 P.M. took in the main sail and luffed to the wind heading N. Middle part moderate. Latter strong breeze from N.W. steering E.N.E. bar one sail.

Lat 42.58 N.

Long. 61.08 W.

Monday May 2.

Came in with fine pleasant weather from the Westward steering E.S.E. at 2.30 Bark rigged Steamers Edinburg Castle passed us bound W. at 7 P.M. took in light sails and furled main sail. Middle and Latter part moderate. Employed in lashing cutting pendants. Saw several sail, wind from the Westward.

Lat. 41.39 N.

Long. 59.49 W.

Tuesday May 3.

Came in with a fresh breeze from S.W. and increases to a gale. At 7 P.M. down to lower top sail and fore sail. by the wind on Port tack. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter part thick fog. A part of the forenoon. employed in looking for the new cutting jalls. moved about thirty 8 bbs. of fresh water without success.

Lat 42.29 N.

Long. 59.24 W.

Boat B. Gravel. Capt. Poole.

Wednesday May 4. 1881.

Came in with a strong breeze from
N.N.W. to N.W. by the wind to the
Northward. Under topsails and fore
sail also jib and spanker. At 2 P.M.
after breaking the ship out fore and aft.
found three cutting falls in Cordage
cask No. 1. Acc't gave no 2. with 2 falls.
Middle part moderate. Latter same
by the wind. employed in ship's duty saw
several sail.

Lat 42° 43'

Thursday May 5. Long 58° 42'

Came in with a calm. Middle and
latter part same. employed in rigging
cutting flags and setting top gallant rig-
ging. several sail in sight.

Lat. 42° 27' N.

Long. 58° 36' W.

Friday May 6.

Came in with a calm at 4 P.M. wind
dressed up from N.W. by the wind
Starboard tack. Middle part light breeze
until 1 P.M. died out a calm. Latter part
calm. employed in breaking out for
rigging and stores.

Lat. 41° 27' N.

Long. 59° 00' W.

Saturday May 7.

Came in with a calm at 3 P.M.
Dressed up from the Northward.
at 1 P.M. blowing fresh with rain
took in all sail and hove to
on Port tack. Latter part raining
and blowing wind about S.W.

No Obs.

On a Whaling Voyage.

Sunday May 8.

1881

Came in with cloudy hazy weather
wind moderating ship by the wind
on Starboard tack. wind steering to
the Northward. Middle part storm.
W. under easy sail. Latter part
cloudy weather steering to the Westward.

Monday May 9.

Lat 40.35 N.

Long. 62.15 W.

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.N.E.
steering S.W. under easy sail at 2
P.M. Passed a Norwegian B.K. showing
letters C.E.H. At 7 P.M. luffed to
the wind on Port tack. Middle part
moderate. Latter very light breeze from
about S.W. steering to the Westward. em-
ployed in over hauling blocks

Tues. May 10.

Lat. 40.07 N.

Long. 63.37 W.

Came in with a light breeze from
S.W. steering E by N. wind light with
a heavy sea from the Westward.
Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze
from S.W. steering various courses.
employed in over hauling brace blocks
which found in bad shape.

Lat. 40.10 N.

Long. 62.42 W.

Wednesday May 11.

Came in with a fresh breeze from about
West Ship heading N.E. At 4 P.M. kept
true E by N. by compass under top sails and
for sail. Middle part moderate
latter the same. employed in over hauling
blocks. mostly in a bad condition. at 11 A.M.
passed Norwegian B.K. Catharina.

Lat. 40.22 N.
Long. 62.02 W.

Sanford Greenham
at duty sick
Smily - a German
Cub hands sick
Sanford on duty
again.
Antonio Lomba
at duty with the vessel

Bank B. Ennold. Capt. Wm. Poole.

Thursday May 12. 1881

Came in with light air from the Southward steering E. under all sail at 4 P.M. lowered the 83rds for practice. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze saw three finbacks the first seen since leaving home. Still employed in overhauling blocks.

Lat 41° 20' N.
59° 28' W.

Friday May 13.

Came in with moderate breeze at three P.M. a thick fog. steering by the wind on Starboard tack heading E. Middle part thick fog, and a light breeze. Latter part the same. watch employed in overhauling blocks.

No Obs.

Saturday May 14.

Came in with a fog but clears up at 2 P.M. from the Southward.

at 1 P.M. Steamers passed close by. Middle part good breeze. Latter the same with a sprinkling of fog. saw two sails. steering to N.

Lat. 42° 09' N.

Sunday May 16.

Long. No Obs.

Came in with cloudy hazy weather at 12 M. raised a breeze on the lee quarter 1 1/2 mls. off kept the ship off but saw it no more owing probably to the fog. as have a plenty of shot at 7 P.M. saw several finbacks. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from N.W. by the wind on Port tack wind working to S.E.

Lat. 41° 17' N.
Long. 54° 40' W.

Only mentioned
in book again

Atlantic Ocean Whaling.

Monday May 16. 1881

Came in with thick hazy weather
wind from about E.S.E. by the wind on
the Port tack under all sail. Saw a fin
back and a school of Porpoises. Middle
part sailing and foggy. By the wind to
N.E. Latter part clear up at 7 A.M. employed
in making out water in fore hole and
looking fore and aft for bottom goods.

Lat. 41. 23 N.
Long. 53. 44 W.

Tuesday May 17.

Came in with a fine breeze and pleas-
ant weather. Steaming course E by S. at
3 P.M. kept her E by N. employed in
sprouting potatoes and the like.
Middle and Latter part light breeze.
Watch employed in the rigging.

Lat. 40. 57 N
Long. 52. 20 W.

Wed. May 18.

Came in with a light breeze and hazy
weather Steaming E by N. at 4 P.M. wind
hauling E.S.E. Ship by the wind heading
N.E. Middle part sailing and foggy. Latter part
foggy. by the wind on Port and tack.

No Obs.

Thursday May 19.

Came in with foggy weather at 12 m.
tacked Ship heading S by E. at 1 P.M.
Caught a Porpoise. At 7 P.M. tacked Ship
again. Middle part light breeze. Latter the
same with thick fog. employed in making
out fore hole for Cordage cask.

No Obs.

Bark. B. Grosnold Capt Poole.

Friday May 20. 1881.

Comes in with foggy weather and a very light breeze. employed in running boat falls. setting the top gallant rigging &c. Middle part light air wind worked round to N.E. by 12 M. Overhauling and strapping boat tackle blocks. this A.M. most part - thick fog. No. 10.

Saturday May 21.

Comes in with fog beginning on from the N.E. at 2 P.M. took in fore top gallant sail and Flying split the latter not blowing hard. at 4 P.M. ^{took in} fore top sail and main top gallant sail. Middle and latter part blowing fresh from same quarter.

Lat. 41. 58 N
Long. 48. 40 W.

Sunday May 22.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from about N.E. by the wind on fore tack. employed in mending Flying Jib. Saw a fire back at 4.30 P.M. Middle part - light breeze from N.E. Latter part calm.

Lat. 41. 52 N.
Long. 47. 00 W.

Monday May 23.

Comes in with a calm. as the stay sails were thoroughly dry the main top mast and main top gallant were sent down. Middle part heaved up from S.W. at 7 P.M. steering N.E. Latter part fresh breeze employed in repairing Jib and Flying Jib pendants. only fitted temporary fur home. still employed overhauling and repairing blocks.

Lat. 43. 08 N.
Long. 46. 32

Round Right Whaling.

Tuesday May 24. 1881

Come in with hazy weather begin on at 7 P.M. blowing a gale from S.W. steering N.E. under lower main top sail and fore sail, middle part moderate wind haul to the Northward. Latter part cloudy and hazy weather by the wind to the E. S. E.

Wednesday May 25. N. Ots.

Come in with cloudy hazy weather from N.W. at 12 M. latched ship heading N.W. At 7 P.M. wore this again to the Eastward middle part moderate breeze saw two Steamers going to the Westward latter part at 7.30 A.M. stranded Steamer Olympic from Dublin for New York with (500) five hundred Passengers. who gave her longitude at 8 A.M. 44. 47 W. saw three more Steamers. Caught two Porpoises.

Thursday May 26. Lat. 45. 43 N. Long. 43. 39 W.

Come in with equally rainy weather wind from N.W. E steering by the wind on Port tack middle part keeping on wind veering to the N.W. latter part blowing a gale from about N.W. W. Trip, under lower top sail and fore sail, frequent hail squalls.

Friday May 27. Lat. 46. 59 N. Long. 41. 58 W.

Come in with a gale, at 7 P.M. took in the fore sail and set down stay sails. Middle part blowing fresh with squalls of hail latter moderate a little towards 12 M. saw two Finbacks.

Ship steering N.E. by N.

Lat. 47. 53
Long. 41. 26

Barth B. Grindold Capt Poole,

Saturday May 28. 1881

Came in with a fresh breeze and increases to a gale from the westward under lower top sails courses and jib steering N by E. Middle part moderate. Latter blowing fresh from about N.N.W.

Lat: 49.52
Long. 11.39

Sunday May 29.

Came in with a strong breeze from about N.N.W by the wind on Port tack saw a full rigged Brig the wind on Starboard tack. Broke out - took fresh water in fore hold. Middle part strong breeze and squally weather. Latter the same under lower top sails fore sail and jib.

Lat: 51.37 N
Long. 41.54

Monday May 30.

Came in with a gale from N.W. steering N.E by N. Middle part blowing a gale. Latter the same until about 11 A.M. when it began to moderate.

Lat: 53.27 N.
Long. 42.44 W.

Tuesday May 31.

Came in with a fresh breeze from about S.N.W by the wind on Port tack at 2 P.M. set top sails wind moderating. Middle part light breeze steering N by E. Latter part light breeze until 11 A.M. when it commenced to breeze on from the Southward, employed in breaking out in after hole. for Beans & corn.

No. 1.

Salmon & Balanus off duty sick

Broad Right Whaling

Wednesday June 1.

1881.

Comes in with a rain storm and a gale from the Southward at 1 P.M., took in all sail but lower top sails and hove to heading E.S.E. Middle part at 2 A.M. wind shifted suddenly from S. to N.W. blowing heavy at 10 A.M. took in lower main top sail. Blowing hard with a heavy sea running.

Thursday June 2.

Lat 55. 15 N.

Long. 41. 15 W.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather and blowing heavy from the N.W. at 3 P.M. moderates. Set main top sail at 4 P.M. Middle part moderating wind veered to S.W. Steering by the wind latter part kept her N.E. & E until 10 A.M. then N.N.E.

Lat. 56. 12 N.

Long. 42. 17 W.

Friday June 3.

Comes in with a moderate gale from about S.W. Steering N.N.E until 3 P.M. kept her N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 4 P.M. took in upper main top sail and fore sail. Middle part by the wind, wind hauled to the N. latter strong breeze from the same quarter. Passed a Bark by the wind to the Westward

Lat. 57. 33 N.

Long. 41. 50 W.

Saturday June 4.

Comes in with a strong breeze and hazy weather. moderates at 2 P.M. Middle part breezes up again from N.W. latter increased to a gale laying to on the Port tack.

Lat. 58. 39 N.

Long. 41. 12 W.

Barck B. Gornold Capt. Pds.
Sunday June 5. 1881

Came in with a gale from N.W.
laying to on Port tack, middle part
moderate. Latter still moderating
sailing in on the wind on Port tack
under easy sail heading about N.

Lat. 59.12.1

Long 41.23 W

Monday June 6.

Came in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze. at 1 P.M. raised field ice
flood in too it. Saw a number of large
fields but could not see the land at 2.20
P.M. wore ship and kept her S.E. At 7 P.M.
luffed to the wind. Middle part moderate
Latter - same wind from about South
at 11.00 wind veered to S.E. wore ship
heading S.S.W.

No. 10.

Tuesday June 7.

Came in with cloudy hazy weather
from the S.E. Ship by the wind to S.S.W.
at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Latter part
light breeze and fog. employed in
beating out water in fore hold.

Lat 59.24

Long. 39.23 W

Wednesday June 8.

Came in with fog heading by the wind
E. by N. wind very light. Middle part
thick fog. Latter the same at 9 A.M.
sailed by from the South working
to the Westward at 10 A.M. fog cleared
away.

Lat. 59.24

Long. 38.17 W

San Thelma

Sail by steam power and

off duty the most of the
time "General Deliberate"

Off Cape Farewell Right Whaling.

Thursday June 9, 1881

Came in with a gale or a very strong breeze and increases to a gale, from about W. N. W. by compass, bore too on Starboard tack. Middle part moderate a little. Latter part cloudy and hazy weather. Heading to the Southward. Morning fresh, from about N. E. W.

Lat 59° 01' N.
Long 15° 00' W.

Friday June 10.

Came in with cloudy hazy weather and a strong breeze, from W. S. W. by the wind to the Southward a very heavy sea running. Middle part wind hauled S. S. W. and breeze on. Latter part breeze on strong N. E. by N. water off out a cask of Brandy. at 11 A.M. comm — menced to rain.

N.B. Obs.

Saturday June 11.

Came in with a gale from about S. S. E. at 1 P.M. bore ship took in all sail but lower main top sail, and storm stay sails, and bore three, ship too on Port tack. rather a hard place for whaling. Morning ^{or gale} seven days in the week. Middle part light breeze and a very heavy sea running. Latter part at 6.30 wind veered & suddenly from N. W. blowing heavy all the forenoon.

Lat 59° 37' N.
Long 15° 02' W.

Bark B. Gornold Capt Poole
Sunday June 12. 1881

Came in with a gale from
about N.W. working to the W.
Middle part stormy very heavy
with a bad sea running. Latter
part the same until about 11 A.M.
begins to moderate.

Lat. 60.04 N.
Long. 34.07 W.

Monday June 13.

Came in with a gale of wind
at 3 P.M. more ship heading to
the Southward. Middle part sur-
facing. Latter part cloudy weather
wind from about N.W. by the wind
to W.S.W. employed in breaking out
in after hole, for meat and for
hole for canvas.

Lat. 59.59
Long. 34.24

Tuesday June 14.

Came in with a moderate breeze
and cloudy weather. Middle and
Latter part the same. at 7 A.M. sent
down for sail for repairs.

Lat. 59.09
Long. 35.41

Wednesday June 15

Came in with a light breeze and
very good weather. Breezes up to
wards sunset. employed in re-
pairing fore sail. Middle part
clear. Breeze latter the same with
thick haze, weather clearing N.W. by $1\frac{1}{2}$ N.
At 6 A.M. sent for sail.

Thank John
Joss. and John
Bratton

Lat 59.12
Long. 40.20

Off duty with the men

Sebadon Bratton
on duty again from
dick with the men

Off Cape Farewell for Right Whs.

Thursday June 16. 1881.
Comes in with cloudy hazy weather
and a strong breeze from S.E.
steering N.W. at 9 P.M. luffed her
at 3 A.M. kept off S.W. by N. for
thick fog. ~~and~~ in flying jib and ex-
pained it.

Lat. 58.23

Long. By Cal. 41.28 W

Friday June 17.

Comes in with thick fog, steering
S.W. by W. under moderate sail.
Middle part fresh breeze. Latter the
same, weather hazy wind variable

Lat 56.03 N

Saturday June 18. Long. 42.37 W.

Comes in with hazy weather wind
to the Southward inclined to work
S.E. Middle part strong breeze Latter
the same heading about S.W.

Lat. 53.51.

Long. 43.20.

Sunday June 19.

Comes in with a strong breeze
from S to S.E. by the wind on Port
back. Middle and Latter parts the
same.

Lat. 51.50 N.

Monday June 20. Long. 43.30 W.

Comes in with a strong breeze
and hazy weather, by the wind
on Port back. Middle part strong
breeze. Latter moderate at 8 A.M. wind
hauling N.S.W. luffed ship heading to
the Southward. employed in breaking
out fresh water in fore hold between
decks.

Lat 49.47 N.

Long 43.55 W

These notes
are only rough

Barth B. Gould Capt. Poole.

Tuesday June 21. 1881.

Came in with a fresh breeze and
hazy weather. plenty of sulphur
bottoms in sight at 7 P.M. short-
ened sail, saw a Bark steering S.E.
middle part moderate latter strong
breeze with rainy foggy weather by the
middle of the day tack heading S.E.

Wednesday June 22. N.O.

Came in with a rain squall
thick foggy weather ship by the wind
heading S.E. middle part fresh
breeze heading came S.W. latter
part squally and rainy wind var-
iable.

Thursday June 23. N.O.

Came in with rain. wind from
the southward at 3 P.M. came
in a thick fog. middle strong breeze
during came S.W. latter part
at 7 A.M. came down to lower
sails sails blowing very heavy from
about W. at 9 A.M. rolled up the
Barr Boat.

Friday June 24.

Lat. 47.12

Long. 70.53

Came in with a heavy gale from
about W. by compass at 7 P.M.
moderate a little. middle part
moderates kept the ship S. by W.
latter part during S. by W. wind N.W.W
with a heavy sea running cloudy
all this A.M.

Lat. 46.08

Long. 69.17

Has been averaging
100 daily.

500 others
in 24 hours

Are there
any others
in any way

Antonia's Ventrals
Learner on duty

Bound for the Western Ground

Saturday June 25, 1881
Comes in with cloudy weather from
about N.N.W. during the W.
middle part calm & latter part
rugged up from about E. worked
to C. saw several sail during W.

Sunday June 26. Lat 45.03 N.
Long. 39.45 W.
Comes in with cloudy foggy
weather Ship by the wind on Star-
board Tack, wind about S.W.
middle part moderate breeze
latter the same and working
round to Eastward.

Monday June 27. Lat. 43.44 N.
Long. 39.09 W.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from about S.E. with
cloudy weather middle and latter
parts rainy at 7 P.M. shortened sail
for the night.

Tuesday June 28. Lat. 43.08 N.
Long. 39.36 W.
Comes in with a thick fog and
continues through the afternoon.
middle and latter parts mostly
the same saw lots of fin backs.
Wind from the South.

Wednesday June 29. Lat. 42.22 N.
Long. 38.02 W.
Comes in with cloudy hazy wea-
ther Ship by the wind. wind about S.W.
middle wind hauled E.N.E. steering N.E.
latter the same with foggy weather. Brought
out Bread in the main hatch.

Lat 41.47 N.
No. 15.

Barry D. Arnold Capt. Port.
Thursday June 30. 1881.

Came in with cloudy hazy
weather steering W.S.W. wind
E.N.E. Middle part at 7 P.M. shortened
sail and luffed to. at 4.4. m.
made sail thick 100. but
clear up at 8 A.M. at 11. m.
picked up a stick of cedar.

Friday July 1.

Lat. 41.14

Long. 38.50

Came in with hazy weather from
the Southward and a moderate breeze.
at 1 P.M. picked up a Schooner's
lower mast with rigging on one
side attached, but a short time
in the water. Middle part moder-
ate breeze. Later the same with hazy we-
ather. heading W.N.W. Employed in
repairing standing rigging the after
shroud on Port side top mast-
rigging having fallen apart and
a lot more will have to follow from all
appearances. rather a hard look for
a little over two months from home.

Saturday July 2. Lat. 41.18.

Long. 40.20

Came in with light variable wind
about S.W. at 4 P.M. were ship head-
ing S by E Middle and latter parts
fresh breeze from about W.S.W. with
hazy weather, employed in stowing
up wreck junk for Spun yarn.

Lat 40.18.

Long. 38.46

Bound for the Mexican Grounds.

Sunda, July 3. 1881

Came in with a strong breeze from W.S.W. with thick hazy weather at 4 P.M. more ship heading N.W. Middle and latter parts very strong breeze the latter part thick and hazy weather.

By Cal. Lat 40.28
Long. 38.26

Sunda, July 4.

Came in with hazy weather and a light breeze but freshens from S.W. at 4 P.M. heading by the wind on Starboard Tack. Middle squally and rainy latter very light air from N.E. working to E. with occasional squalls of rain.

Lat 39.58.

By Cal. Long. 40.00

Tuesday, July 5.

Came in with a light breeze from E. squally and rainy most of the afternoon. Middle and latter part good weather wind W.S.W. by the wind to the Southward. Employed in making stowage jars and at work in the rigging.

Wednesday, July 6. Lat 39.18 N.

Long. 38.18 W.

Came in with pleasant weather about W.S.W. the first pleasant weather in 38 days. at 4 P.M. lashed ship heading N.W. at 6 P.M. caught a Porpoise. Middle and latter parts good weather employed in making out Bof &c. in after hold.

Lat. 39.18 N.
Long. 40.00 W.

Proc B. Good Capt. Poole

Thursday July 7. 1881

Came in with pleasant weather and a fresh breeze from N.W. at 1 P.M. took in light sails, middle stuns. latter the same wind from old quarters. at 9 A.M. rounded the pumps getting 2 inches of water. the Starboard pump don't work. from some unknown cause. She seems to increase her leak in heavy weather when she is pitching into a heavy head swell. in ordinary weather one hundred strokes forces her. main top mast stay shrouded and the throat cleasings to the fore top-mast back stay. parted.

Lat. 39. 39 N.
Long. 42. 10 W.

Friday July 8.

Came in with cloudy weather and a strong breeze. At four P.M. rain squall. hauled the wind to about W. middle part variable latter about S.W. by the wind to S.E. Employed in fitting up head stays and and putting new throat and quarter cleasings on for top mast back stays. the old ones being entirely gone.

Lat. 39. 17 N.
Long.

Saturday July 9.

Came in with cloudy weather. still employed on the back stays. middle and latter parts strong breeze set up fore top gallant and Royal back stays. Also broke out fresh water in fore hold

Lat. 38. 31 N.
Long. 40. 50 W.

75
Leaving for Green Whales.

Sunday July 10. 1881
Comes in with a fresh breeze and
pleasant weather employed in the
rigging. Middle part moderate
breeze latter the same saw several
Humpbacks, caught a Porpoise.

Lat. 36. 28 N
Sunday July 11. Long. 39. 00 W.
Comes in with pleasant weather
wind about W. N. W. steering by the wind
on starboard tack saw a steamer
and two sails. Middle light breeze
latter a calm employed in setting
up main top mast, top gallant, and
Royal Jack stays. ~~XX~~

Lat. 35. 47. N.
Long. 39. 35 W.
Tuesday July 12.
Comes in with a calm setting up
back stays and head stays to the
main also relasting spare spars.
Middle part calm latter light breeze
employed in setting up muzzon ^{head} and
muzzon top mast back stays. Saw
three sail picked up a piece of Her-
one. (47 galls.)

Lat. 35. 38
Wednesday July 13. Long. 39. 08
Comes in with a moderate breeze
and good weather steering by the
wind to the N. W. wind about N. S. W.
at 4 P. M. caught a Porpoise.
middle and latter parts strong
breeze heading from W. to N. W.
employed in setting up muzzon top
mast rigging.

Lat. 35. 55 N
Long. 40. 15 W.

Boat B. Arnold Capt. Pole.

Thursday Jul 14. 1881.
Came in with a strong breeze
reading N.W. Bent the old Dist.
masts for and main stay sail.
Middle and latter parts of the
breeze, employed in the rigging

Friday Jul 15. Lat. 37.44
Long. 43.57
Came in with a strong breeze
from the Westward at 3 P.M. forced
the ship by the wind on port tack.
Middle and latter parts of the breeze.
N.W. employed in ship duty

Saturday Jul 16. Lat. 38.40 N.
Long. 46.00 W.
Came in with cloud squall weather.
at 2 P.M. was struck with a heavy
squall carrying away old jib and
fore sheet and other light damage.
Middle part moderate breeze latter
calm with a heavy swell from S.W.
Took on fresh water in Fore Hold.

Sunday Jul 17. Lat. 37.15
Long. 46.33
Came in with a calm employed in
the rigging. at 4 P.M. went for main
top sail that was sent from home and
sent one in the Oat key. Middle part
light breeze from S.E. latter equally and
sailing strong W.N.W.

Lat. 37.18
Long. 47.30

Cruising for Fur Seals.

Munda, July 18, 1881

Comes in with cloudy weather and
from S.W. wind steering across, com-
es. At 7 P.M. shorted sail headed
by the wind to S.W. Middle blank
heavy from S.W. latter more nor-
dwest into a heavy sea running.

Tuesday, July 19.

Lat. 37.52 N.

Long. 48.32 W.

Comes in with cloudy heavy weather
by the wind heading S.W. Middle
blank and calm latter thick and
hazy with a fresh breeze employed
in the rigging.

Wednesday

Lat 38.12 N.

Long. 48.42 W.

July 20.

Comes in with cloudy heavy
weather from almost S.W. by the
wind to the S.E. Middle part strong
breeze latter the same. sent in fly jib
for repairs employed in the rigging
Sounded pumps getting 18 inches of

Lat. 37.43 N.

Long. 46.32 W.

Thursday, July 21.

Comes in with a stiff breeze from
the old quarter by the wind to S.E.
at 7 P.M. tacked. S.W. Middle and
latter part fresh breeze wind to
same employed in the rigging also
making spun yarn and circum.
Sounded pumps getting 18 inches

Lat. 37.01 N.

Long. 47.00 W.

Bark Party Gosnell Capt. Tide.
Friday July 22. 88.

Came in with a stiff breeze from
the old quarter by the wind to the
E. at 7 P.M. Tacked ship to the W.
Middle part heavy rain squalls.
Latter frequent squalls. employed
repairing rigging &c. Lat 36.10. N.
Long. 45.50 W.

Saturday July 23.
Came in with a good breeze from
about S.W. by the wind on Starboard
Tack. employed in the rigging.
at 4 P.M. sounded pumps getting
18 inches water. Middle part light
breeze latter the same employed
in making out Fresh Water in Fore Hold.
and employed in the rigging Lat. 35.27

Sunday July 24. Long. 46.06
Came in with a moderate breeze
and fine weather wind about S.W.
heading to the Westward. at 4 P.M.
sounded pumps getting 14 inches
of water Middle part moderate breeze
the latter the same by the wind to the
Westward Lat. 35.03.

Monday July 25. Long. 47.40
Came in with fine pleasant
weather by the wind to the Westward
saw an American Barkentine steer-
ing to the E. Middle and latter
light breeze from old quarter by the
wind to the Westward employed in
the rigging and making gun gear
sounded pumps getting
11 inches Lat 34.50
Long. 49.19

121
Cruising For Fur Seal Whs.

Tuesday, July 26. 1881
Came in with a light breeze
from the Old quarter ship by the
wind to the Westward at 4 P.M.
squally and raining at 7 calm
middle and latter part very light
breeze. employed in stowing also
repaired main top gallant sail.

Lat. 34. 45 N.
Wednesday, July 27. Long. 49. 15 W.
Came in with fine weather and
a light breeze middle and
latter part calm employed in repair
in fore sail. Burke ditto in after
sail for stores.

Lat. 34. 47 N.
Thursday, July 28. Long 49. 38 W.
Came in with a calm employed
in repairing fore sail. rounded
pumps getting 15 inches the same
as last eve. having not pumped
ship since rounding yesterday.
middle and latter part light breeze
from west S.E. by the wind to the
S.W. employed in repairing foot
ropes. &c.

Caught a porpoise

Friday, July 29.
Came in with a light breeze
and pleasant weather by the
wind to the S.W. employed on
the foot rope and making
garn. middle and latter part
heaving S.W. Still employed
on foot ropes.

Lat. 32. 46 N.
Long 50. 10 W

Back Bay. Gravel Capt Pools.

Saturday July 30. 1881.
Came in with a moderate
breeze and pleasant weather.
Steering by the wind on Port-
tack heading S. S. W. Middle and
Latter the same at 11 A.M. Spoke
B.K. Ward cutting a fifty lbs.
whale. Also described in
night supposed to be a whale.
Employed in making out
fresh water in fore hold.

Sunday July 31. Lat. 31. 31
Long. 50. 22
Came in with pleasant-
weather and a light breeze by the
wind to the Northward. After
noon Breeze at 7 P.M. shortened
Sail for the night Middle part
moderate Latter the same Steer-
ing various courses until sail
in sight.

Monday Aug 1 Lat. 31. 34 N.
Long.
Came in with fine weather and a
light breeze. At 4 P.M. spoke Scho.
Hattie E. Smith with 30 lbs. of oil
At 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle
part equally and using Latter strong
breeze by the wind heading E. S. E.
employed on top sail lifts and mak-
ing spun yarn.

Tuesday Aug 2. Lat. 31. 21
Long. 49. 49
Came in with a strong breeze
by the wind to the N. and W. Middle
and Latter fresh breeze steering to
Westward employed in the rigging

Lat. 31. 24
Long. 51. 10

151
Pursuing For Sperm Whales.

Wednesday Aug 3. 1881

Comes in with a fresh breeze and squally weather. at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night. Middle and ball part fresh breeze ship heading E.S.E. employed of top gallant lifts.

Thursday Aug 4. Lat. 31.12 N. Long. 51.15 W.

Comes in with thick haze weather from the N.E. At 4 P.M. raised Sperm Whales going S.E. close to the ship think they saw or heard her, as they were galled. Moved all four boats and chased until dark, if had a couple hours day light would have struck. at dusk they were going N.W. middle part moderate steering N.W. under bare top sails latter fresh breeze by the wind ^{head} S.E.

Friday Aug 5. Lat 31.00 Long. 51.19

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading by the wind to the North. mid. saw Bk. Wave steering to the Southward Middle part light breeze latter the same steering various courses employed in the rigging.

Saturday Aug 6. Lat. 31.21 Long. 51.43

Comes in with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather by the wind to Southward Middle part squally rather calm employed in breaking out mutton and meat. by the wind to the Southward

Lat 31.27 N. Long. 51.53 W.

Large and small.

Sperm Whs.
raised by
bright weather

Comes in Lat. 31.11 Long 51.06

Back Bart Tonnold Capt. Probs.

Sunda August 7. 1881

Census in with a very light breeze from about S.E. at 13 P.M. breeze up by the wind to the N.E. Middle part squall. Tatter at 3.30 A.M. saw a whale spout several times hauled up and lay until daylight. At 6 A.M. raised sperm whales. going to the Westward very much scattered. At 10 A.M. lowered all the boats. At 11 A.M. Waist-Boat struck and rolled over soon after. Starboard boat and Bow boat got fast and Starboard rescued Waist-Boat crew. No Obs.

Monday August 8.

Census in with cloudy weather at 1 P.M. turned the whale up. At four A.M. got the boat up and whale alongside. And got every thing ready for cutting at 8 P.M. Set boats crew matches at daylight. Lurked on the whale at 12 M. Body in and head off.

Tuesday Aug. 9.

Census in with a light breeze at 3 P.M. while heaving in the case raised sperm whs. which the boats without success at. In set heavy squalls of rain. Middle part clearing away case. Tatter part started the work.

Lat 32.17.7

Long 52.10.4

Lat 32.49

Long 52.02

Raised by steam
over-gal.
Joseph Wells.

IV. B. T. 100.

Raised by J. S. Sylvia

Leaving for - Tum Mo. [28]

Wednesday Aug. 10 / 81.
Came in with fine pleasant weather employed in sailing. At 5 P.M. sail & squalls. Middle and latter parts breeze by the wind to the Eastward.

Lat. 33-25 N.
Long 50 57 W.

Thursday Aug 11.
Came in with cloudy hazy weather employed in sailing at 5 P.M. variable squalls. Middle and latter parts strong breeze and hazy weather. By the wind to the N.

Lat. 33.34 N.
Long. 50.51 W.

Friday Aug. 12.
Came in with cloudy hazy weather from the Southward at 1 P.M. more ship to E.S.E. At 1 P.M. finished sailing 70 lbs. rolled away and cooler full. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze. Employed in making out water one Schuman in sight. a whale.

Lat. 33.27 N.

Saturday Aug. 13. Long. 49.08 W.
Came in with thick hazy weather by the wind to the Westward. Middle and latter parts fine weather all hands employed in stowing down between decks.

Sunday Aug 14. Lat 33.10 N.
Long 49.13 W.

Came in with fine weather employed in stowing down. Whale stowed down 70 lbs. at sunset shortened sail. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze. At 6 P.M. spoke Schuman Clara Bender of New York 10 days from New York for Para Brazil.

Lat. 32.15 N.
Long. 50 31 W.

Back Port Arnold Capt. Poole.

Monday Aug 15. 1881

Came in with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 7 P.M. shortened sail weather looking equally. Middle and latter parts light breeze. Employed in sparring, tops and junk casks.

Tuesday, Aug. 16. Lat. 31.07

Long. 50.56

Came in with smoky weather. Run various courses at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night anduffed too on starboard tack. Middle and latter parts equally.

Wed.

Friday Aug. 17.

Lat. 31.10

Long. 51.21

Came in with squally weather from the S.E. at 12 noon ship heading to N. and Eastward. Spoke Brig M.C. Mariner of Portland for Guadeloupe W.I. 15 days from home. She gave her Long. 52.20 W. Middle part equally latter part at daylight it commenced to blow from the S.E. and continued to blow very heavy all the forenoon. carried away (N.B. Obs.) Main Stuncer topping lift.

Thursday Aug. 18

Came in with a heavy gale of wind at 4 P.M. heading N.E. by N. on Port tack. Middle part moderate. latter heavy sea running from all quarters. employed in making repairs caused by gale.

Lat. 31.33.

Long. 50.58.11

Supplied to be a Providence the sail of one mast, the way the wind worked and the loss of the clouds and falling of the barometer. which shed the baromet at 27.50.

Cruising For Hump Whs.

Friday Aug. 19.

Commenced in with hazy weather ship heading E. on Starboard tack.

Under easy sail. Weather looking squally. Middle and latter parts squally. heading to Eastward.

Lat. 31.36 N.

Saturday Aug 20.

Long. 50.02 W.

Commenced in with hazy squally weather but clears partially away before sun sets. Under main top sail.

For repairs also but fore lay sail middle part moderate. At early day light raised Hump Whales going by.

Went to windward showing no chance of supper must have got afraid of ship before daylight.

Lat. 31.38 N.

Sunday Aug 21

Long. 49.50 W.

Commenced in with fine weather and a good breeze by the wind to Westward. Woke but fresh water and

set main top sail the one set July 17. Middle and latter parts light breeze by the wind to the Eastward.

Lat. 31.25 N.

Monday Aug 22.

Long. 50.00 W.

Commenced in with fine weather and a light breeze. Ship by the wind on Starboard tack heading N.E. at 7 P.M. Shortened

sail and wore ship. Middle and latter parts light breeze employed in

making out Beef and Pork. (25 lbs consumed in four mss.) Saw a sail steering South.

Lat. 31.42 N.

Long. 49.58 W.

Visited by Mr. Keelher third mate.

Barb Port. Gould Capt. Pool.

Tuesday August 23. 1881.

Came in with fine pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering S.W. employed in repairing Main Top Sail and in the rigging. at 7 P.M. shortened sail Middle and latter parts moderate breeze heading to the Southward. Capt. Blacksmithing employed in strapping full eye for purchase back ropes to martingale. back ropes shaky.

Wednesday Aug. 24.

Lat. $31^{\circ}34'N$.
Long. $51^{\circ}58'W$.

Came in with fine pleasant weather wind from about E.S.E. Middle and latter pleasant weather heading to Southward. repairing main & sail and also employed in the rigging.

Thursday Aug. 25.

Lat. $31^{\circ}36'$
Long. $50^{\circ}00'$

Came in with pleasant weather and light breeze from the Eastward at 4 P.M. into Main Top Sail. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts fine breeze. At 7 A.M. kept the ship N.W. wind about E.S.E.

Lat. $30^{\circ}59'N$.
Long. $50^{\circ}20'$

Friday Aug. 26

Came in with fine pleasant weather. steering N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled up N.N.W. at 3:30 raised a line sperm whale from N. two miles off on weather van looked boats but only had one vision for him before dark. and could not track him at dark boat returned

Continued

Joined by Satchel-
Boatmen

Cruising For Hump Whales.

Friday Aug. 26. 1881

Came in with pleasant weather laying
a track all night under short sail
(at 9 A.M. raised a line Hump
Whale. (Probably one chased yesterday)
3 mls. off in weather beam, at 11 A.M.
we lowered waist and starboard
boats. At 12 M. pulling to wind
ward.

Saturday Aug. 27. Lat 31.85
Long. 50.48

Came in with a few light squalls
(at 3 P.M. starboard Boat got fast
to the whale at 5 P.M. Lett the
waif for the ship whale turned
up and fluked. At sunset whale
along side and boats up. All
hands dinner & supper. and
at 9 P.M. all edy for cutting out
boats crew watches. Middle and
starboard part of weather employed
in cutting

Sunday Aug. 28. Lat 31.39 N.
Long. 50.57 W

Came in with fine weather all
hands employed in cutting. at 9 P.M.
set the watch, and started the
works. starboard part employed in
cutting up junk and boiling

Monday Aug. 29. Lat. 31.50 N.
Long. 50.55 W.

Came in with fair weather wind from
S.W. employed in boiling cutting up
junk. also broke out water in Fore & Aft
Middle and starboard light Hump
part employed in boiling

Lat. 32.00
Long. 50.00

Back Port Grenold. Capt. Poole.

Tuesday Aug. 30. 1881.

Came in with squally weather and light showers of rain employed in coiling at 6 P.M. 55 lbs turned up. Middle and latter parts cloudy and weather looking very threatening. Still employed in coiling.

Wednesday

Lat. 32.05.

Today Aug 31

Came in with cloudy squally weather with very little rain heading by the wind to Southward at 16 P.M.

110 lbs. rolled away. and the last of the junk in the hold. At 9 P.M. all sailed down turned up 118 lbs. Latter clearing up decks and repairing gear.

Thursday Sept. 1.

Lat. 31.44.

Long. 50.03.

Came in with cloudy weather and a very light breeze heading to the Westward. Middle and latter very light breeze steering to Southward under all sail. oil too warm to stow down

Friday Sept 2.

Lat. 31.41

Long. 49.56

Came in with a light breeze and a heavy swell from the Northward employed in cooping casks.

Middle and latter parts same. At daylight mustered all hands and closed down the oil between decks Starboard side. 111 lbs. in all.

Lat. 31.23
Long. 49.25

Major J. D. DeCromm descended
at 11 am. handed off duty
at 12 o'clock

Mr. W. H. DeCromm made
off duty sick

[35]

Cruising For Hump Whales.

Saturday Sept 3. /88/
Came in with cloudy squally weather wind from Southward. employed in breaking out fresh water in main Hatch and stowing off butter on and fore hold. Middle and Lathparks being
rugees, heading E. S. E.

Lat 31.27 N
Long. 48.25 W.

Sunday Sept 4.
Came in with a strong breeze from the Southward. Head in E. S. E. wind easy sail saw two sail by the wind middle part moderate latter the same by the wind to E. S. E.

Lat 31.24
Long. 48.08

Monday Sept 5.
Came in with cloudy weather wind veering to the S. S. W. at 2 P.M. saw ship heading N. N. W. At 5 P.M. raised three Hump Whales 1 point forward weather from three miles off going about S. E. saw them once more before dark. Middle part laying aback at 6 P.M. made sail and set in S. E. but saw nothing of the whales.

Lat 31.05 N.
Long. 47.33 W.

Rained by sea. Paper let water.

Park Port. Gravel Cyst Pole

Tuesday Sept 6 1881.

Commence in with a light breeze and pleasant weather during S.E. until 4 P.M. more breeze heading N.N.W. at sun set shortened sail for the night. Middle part rain. latter the same by the wind to the N.N.E. sail a sail during to the N.E. Calm. employed in Blacksmithing.

Wednesday Sept 7.

Lat. 31.30
Long. 47.22

Commence in with fine weather by the wind to the N.N.E. at 6 P.M. 1. spoke. Louis. H. St. Barstow with 250 rbs this season. Middle part fresh breeze latter the same with rain squalls. Mr. Veller third mate has been complaining for some time, that he was ~~losing~~ the use of his right arm, and for several days past has been unable to do active duty yet has stood his watch.

Thursday Sept 8.

Lat. 31.37
Long. 47.37

Commence in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from about W.N.W. by the wind on. Toward Trick. Boats are fresh water in main hatch. Middle part rain. latter light breeze from W.N.W.

Lat. 30.52
Long. 48.10

Wm. B. Buckner's Journal
in ship's log

Continuing For Sum. etc.

Friday, Sept. 9. 1881.
 Commenced in with cloud, rather
 and a moderate breeze at
 7 P.M. shortened sail for the
 night and more ship heading
 to the Northward. Middle part
 squall. Hatter the same same ship
 at 9 A.M. heading S.W.

Saturday, Sept. 10. Long. 48.00 N.
 Commenced in with cloud, hazy
 weather at 5 P.M. tacked ship
 heading to the Northward, at
 6.30 shortened sail for the night.
 Middle part light breeze. Hatter the
 same with thick smoke, weather
 wind about W.

Sunday, Sept. 11. Long. 47.52.
 Commenced in with cloud, smoke
 weather at 1 P.M. wind shifted
 suddenly from W. to E.N.E. during
 N.W. until 5 P.M. luffed to the
 wind. Capt. Employed in Black
 smitting, repairing cutting block.
 Hook down last whale. Middle
 part light breeze Hatter calm.

Monday, Sept. 12. Long. 48.19.
 Commenced in with a calm at 4 P.M. Breeze
 up from about N.N.W. to the wind to the
 Northward, at 6.30 P.M. shortened
 sail for the night. Middle part very
 light breeze. Hatter the same employed in
 making out in after 14th. for Flour
 and molasses.

Lat. 30.05 N.
 Long. 48.36 W.

No. 11250. Dec. 10. 1881.
 on duty again

... Capt. Arnold Capt. Pore.

Tuesday, 13. 1881.

Came in with cloudy squally weather. at 7 P.M. took in light sail. lightning very sharp to the Eastward. Middle part same latter part weather looking very bad heading to the S.E. wind from about S.W.

Wednesday Sept. 4. Lat. 30.20. Long. 48.37.

Came in with a strong breeze from about S.W. and moved to the Southward at 4 P.M. kept off S.W.E. until 6 P.M. luffed to heading to E. middle sharp lightning all night from N.W. to S.E. latter part heavy rain squalls wind about South. Steering to the Northward broke out Broad and Water.

Thursday Sept. 15. Lat. 31.01 N. Long. 48.26 W.

Came in with a fine breeze and squally weather steering to N. and West. at 7 P.M. luffed to and shortened sail heading N.W. Middle part light breeze latter the same with squally weather, employed in over hauling the Stanchions the lark rail is secured too, having found several badly decayed. Found three good ones on the Starboard and four on Starboard side. the rest badly decayed not safe to lash full casks too. This heading by the wind to the Eastward.

No. 40,

Crimes For Spum Whales. (39)

Friday, Sept 16. 1881
Comes in with cloudy rainy weather by the wind to the E. S. E. middle part lightning very sharp and weather equally better the same. heading to Eastward.

Saturday Sept 17. Long. 47. 47. Lat. 32. 36.
Comes in with cloudy equally weather At 1.30 P.M. raised a school of small Spum Whales. Landed three boats and soon after landed Harbor Boat struck and felt the whale shooting thick blood. the school came up around him soon after and think they must have parted the line for the whale went into his flury and supposed he died under water and sunk for on hauling in the line found it parted. the rest went off to windward middle sharp lightning through the night latter moderate breeze from the Southward by the wind to the Eastward

Sunday, Sept 18. Long. 47. 08. Lat 32. 09.
Comes with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather by the wind to the Eastward. Employed in repairing the ship. middle part moderate breeze latter the same. Ship by the wind to the S. E.

Lat. 32. 16.
Long. 46. 16.

Travelling by the Sea
Cape Cod.

Bank Bart. Grnold Capt. Poole.

Monday September 19 1881.
Came in with a very light breeze
from the Westward during P.M.
At 7 P.M. Shortened sail and
buffed to on Port Tack. Middle part
moderate breeze. latter part light breeze.
At 5.40 A.M. raised Spinn Whs.
close to the ship, luffing at 6.15 A.M.
lowered Tackboard and Waist Boats
but the whale near the ship started
off with the boats in chase. I, J. & C.

Tuesday Sept 20.

Lat. $31^{\circ} 58'$
Long. $46^{\circ} 00'$

Cumus in with fine weather and a
 light breeze. Vrats still in chase whales
 very shy and dorying about a good
 deal. At 12.55 P.M. Waist-Boat -
 struck and he acted badly turned
 him up at 3.50 P.M. also side 4.45
 P.M. when all hands got Breakfast -
 Dinner & Supper. Capt. reported
 seeing another pod with four or
 five whales. also a school of Black-
 fish the first seen since leaving home.
 Got all ready for cutting and felt Vrats
 our catches. At 5 A.M. all
 hands and commenced cutting
 at 10.50 A.M. whale all in.

Wednesday Sept 21.

Lat. 31. 57. N
Long. 46. 26 W

Comes in with a calm employed in
railing case and cutting up junk. Also
started the works. Middle and
Latter part calm huzed up about
10 A.M. from about 11 A.M. employed
in looing holes out fresh water in main
hatch.

Lat. 42.18.
Long 76.22.

141

Crossing For Hump Whales.

Thursday Sept. 22. 1881.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from N.E. W steering by the wind on Port tack. Saw a third masted schooner going S.E. employed in fishing. Cooled down at 4 P.M. 25 lbs rolled away and cooler full. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from about N. by the wind to the N.N.W. with cloudy weather.

No. Obs.

Friday Sept. 23.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather at 6 P.M. wind hauls to the Northward. Middle part fresh breeze latter the same. Wind about E. Saw no sail by the wind to the Southward Ship by the wind to N.N.E.

Lat. 32.26 N.

Saturday Sept 24. Long. 46.18 W.

Comes in with choppy hazy weather wind from the Eastward at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to N.N.E.

Lat. 33.21.

Sunday Sept. 25.

No. Obs.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather by the wind heading N.N.E at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and wore Ship. Middle part rained heavy until 11 P.M. Latter part light air from W. steering E.

Lat. 33.29.

Long. 46.30.

(Bank Bart. Grnold. Capt. Poole.

Monday September 26 1881.

Monday September 26 1881.
Comes in with very light air from
the Westward during E. Middle the same
Hatter from about N. At 10 A.M. Spike
American Barkentine Gaird Babcock
of New York 14 days from New York
with a general cargo for Rio Janeiro.
employed in repairing rigging.

Tuesday Sept. 27.

Lat. 33. 49

Temp. 44.58

Comes in with a moderate breeze from the N. working to E. Ship steering course E. until 3 P.M. wind hauling ahead.

After part at 5.40 AM. before it was
fairly daylight raised Spun Whales
from to mindward suppose to have
been killed by ship before daylight.
At 9.15 AM landed the three Port-
Brats at 12. In Whales going to mind
ward

Lat. 33. 34

Wednesday Sept 28.

Trans. 43,55-

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N.E. Brats still in chase at 2.55
Harvard Boat struck a calf or small
cow, and the school not bringing to
this was all we got. turned up and along
side 4.45 P.M. got all ready for cutting
and set Brats crew watching. Middle
part light breeze still the same. All hands
at 5 A.M. and commenced cutting at
7.30 A.M. all in at 12.M all cut up
and junk and case cleared away.
Ship under all sail heading N.E. &

Lat. 33. 40 N.

Long. 44.01 W.

Placed by C. H. in my chamber.

Cruising For Spinn Whales.

[43]

Thursday Sept 29. 1881.

Came in with a fresh breeze from the N. veering to N.E. All hands employed in making out oil between decks as it is smearing badly. Port side out and closed ^{and back again} also broke out cask fresh water. At 8 P.M. started the works. Middle part light breeze. Hatter the same all hands employed in making out oil on Starboard side between decks. at 12 m. all out and closed.

Friday Sept. 30. Lat. 33.32 Long. 43.22

Came in with a very light breeze from about E.N.E by the wind to S.E. employed in stowing back oil and stowing down third whale. who stowed down little over 3/4. Middle part light breeze. Hatter the same. employed in repairing Fish Tackle blocks & strays and drawing up generally. Ship by the wind under all sail heading E by N.

Saturday Oct. 1. Lat. 43.27 Long. 43.08

Came in with a light breeze from about N.N.E steering E by N. under all sail employed in getting up main top gallant rigging. Middle part moderate breeze. Hatter very strong from about N.E. by the wind to E.S.E.

Lat. 33.28 Long. 41.36

Edmund Sturtevant & crew hand
of duty sick

Bank. Port. General Capt. Pote

Sunday Oct 2. 1881

Comes in with a strong breeze
from N.E. by the wind to S.E.
W.E. at 4 P.M. split the jib
from foot rope to luff. went
and sent it in for repairs
passed us going W. Big rigged
Steamer Glenburn at 6 P.M.
saw a nor whel paper. Middle
and latter parts strong breezes.

Monday Oct 3.

Lat. 32.54

Long. 39.46

Comes in with a strong breeze
from old quarter & the wind
heading S.E. by E. Middle and
latter parts the same. Employed
in repairing jib.

Tuesday Oct 4.

Lat 32.17

Long. 38.07.

Comes in with a strong breeze
from old quarter. employed in
repairing jib at 4 P.M. sent the
jib. Middle fresh breeze as before.
latter more moderate. went
main sail for repairs. at 11.30 A.M.
more ship heading N.N.E.

Wednesday Oct 5.

Lat. 31.18.

Long. 36.46.

Comes in with a moderate breeze
from about E. employed in re-
pairing main sail. steering by the
wind heading N.N.E. Middle and
latter moderate breezes. heading N.E.
at 8 A.M. finished repairing main
sail and sent the same. Also broke
out in After Hole for Beef and
Pork.

Lat. 32.35

Long. 36.12

Broad Hor Tarriffe.

145

Thursday October 6 1881.
Came in with a moderate
breeze from about E.S.E. by the
wind heading N.E. & E. employed
in making out fresh water in main
hatch. Middle part fresh breeze
from about E.E. by the wind latter
the same. employed in tarring down
oil in fore hold, sawed ~~sail~~ sail
by the wind to N.E.

Friday Oct 7. Lat. 34.07.
Long. 35.26

Came in with a fresh and baffling
wind all the way from E to S.E.
by the wind on Starboard Tack
at 4 P.M. breeze freshening took
in all the light sails but main
top gallant sail. Middle and
latter parts ^{strong} breeze. employed
in putting new ^{throat} canvas on fore mizzen
and after. Thru to the fore
rigging both old one being entirely
gone. Also employed in tarring
down.

Lat. 36.00.
Long. 33.38.

Saturday Oct. 8.

Came in with a fresh breeze from
E.S.E. by the wind to the N.E. em-
ployed in tarring the fore and
main rigging. Middle part moder-
ate. Latter part fresh breeze and
very baffling. The sails in sight
one by the wind Starboard Tack
the other. Port. Employed in tarring
rigging.

Lat. 38.05.
Long. 33.06.

Edmund - working from hand
on deck - 10/10/81

Back. Part. Arnold. Capt. Pms

Sunday October 9. 1881.

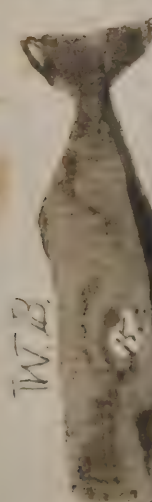
Came in with a strong breeze and very daffling wind about E. two. By the wind to the NE. employed in tarring down. Middle part strong breeze. Latter light breeze with light rain squalls. heading by the wind E by S. on Starboard Tack.

Monday Oct 10. Lat. 39.49 Long. 32.11.

Came in with fine weather and moderate breeze from the S. E. by the wind. heading E by S. in the time. at dark no land in sight. Middle part from breeze. Latter very light at 6 P.M. raised the Islands of Cervo & Flores 2 points on weather bow. employed in tarring down

Tuesday Oct. 11. Lat. 40.01 Long. 31.15

Came in with a very light breeze from about S. by the wind as usual. on Starboard Tack. Found on making Flores Chronometer was about one degree too far east or forty mls. to the Eastward of Flores. employed in tarring down. Fur sail in sight Middle and latter parts light breeze. At 7.40 A.M. raised Spum Whales about 8 mls. N. of Cervo. Unrased all the boats at 8.25 Starboard Boat ^{struck} but unfortunately it was a calf soon after the Wais's and Bow Boat struck. had the three along side at 11.30 A.M. The Starboard Boat struck soon after the others but did not get his along side until (two) 12.15 P.M.



Bona For Fencuffs.

142

Wednesday Oct. 12. 1881.

Came in with a moderate breeze from the Southward at 2.15 P.M. Took the Starboard Boat whale alongside. The Waist and Bow Boats raised this whale and the Starboard Boat was employed in fluking them and the Waist and Bow Boat followed the school off and the Waist Boat got another. Along side. 6.45 P.M. and got all ready for cutting. at 9.30 P.M. set the watch. Middle and latter parts fine weather all hand at day light "About 6 A.M." and commenced cutting. at 12 M. from the whale cut in. Ship Alexandria of Liverpool from Lancaster for Liverpool, spoke us. at 11 A.M. Lat. 40. 14

Thursday Oct 13. Long. 31. 11

Came in with fine weather. at 2. P.M. the other whale in and a 6.30 P.M. heads cleared away and, works started. Middle part moderate breeze latter freshens. heading S.S.E. employed in boiling

Lat. 40. 01.

Friday Oct. 14. Long. 30. 29.

Came in with a strong breeze from about S.W. Ship under top sails and Fore Sail steering S.E. employed in boiling at 4 P.M. lost sight of Carcass. Middle part fresh breeze latter moderate at 5.30 A.M. raised the Island of Graciosa. St. George. Pico and Fayal on weather van. steering S.S.E. after 5 A.M. saw two sail. Employed in boiling.

Lat. 39. 14.
Long. 27. 30.

Bank B. Gennold, Capt. Poole.

Saturday. Oct 15. 1881.

Came in with a moderate breeze from about S.W. steering about S.E. at 6 P.M. Anchored in about S. 20 mls. distant from Whaling Bay in sight. 50 lbs. filled array. Middle part very light breeze at 12 A.M. Coaled down 14 lbs. turned up. Latter moderate breeze from S.W. steering S.E.

Lat. 38.49

Sunday Oct 16.

Long 26.00

Came in with a moderate breeze from about S.W. but breeze up towards night at 2 P.M. raised the Island of St. Michaels 4 points on Starboard Bow. Ship steering course S.E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Middle part just breeze latter very strong wind headed her off at 6 A.M. S.E. by E. trading this way all this A.M. weather looking bad.

Lat. 37.35.

Monday, Oct 17.

Long 28.29.

Came in with a moderate gale from about S.W. steering by the wind trading S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. took in Top Sails and main sail. Pumped ship this P.M. getting about 800 strokes she was pumped this morning getting about the same rate on heavy weather. Middle part squally wind hauled to the Westward. Latter very strong breeze and a heavy sea running at 11 A.M. raised sperm Whales ahead close to came to and cornered the three Port Boats. at 11.30 A.M.

Lat. 36.17.

Long 28.30

Bond For Teneriffe

Tuesday Oct-18. 1881.

Came in with a very strong breeze. At about 1.30 P.M. the boat went on but coming to the whaler being deep and slack blubber did not get fast.

Whaler started off quick to windward. Ship steering course S. by E. middle part wind worked in to the westward again having been previously N.N.W. At 8 A.M. took in the jib and fore top gallant sail. wind blowing on.

Wednesday Oct. 9 Long. 19. 42. Lat. 34. 26

Came in with a strong breeze from about W. steering S. 1/2 E. at 2 P.M. took in main top gallant sail. middle and latter parts strong breeze. At daylight sent in the fly jib and repaired it. Saw two sails. employed in tarring rigging.

Thursday Oct. 20.

Lat. 31. 57. N. Long. 17. 50 W.

Came in with a strong breeze from about N. N. W. steering under all sail at 2 P.M. works to W. at 4 P.M. about N. W. with equally weather. Middle and latter parts light breeze with a very heavy sea running from the Northward. employed in breaking out water in main hatch and tarring down, also sent the main top sail that was on when we left home. And sent the old one down.

Lat. 30. 02 Long. 16. 54

Bark Bart. Gosnold Capt. Peck

Friday Oct 21.

Came in with a very light breeze from the N.W. it intermits to N.N.E with a very heavy sea running from the Northward, employed in tarring, washing ship &c. Still steering S. by E. Middle part light breeze latter the same, at daylight the Island of Palma on Starboard Beam at 7 A.M. raised the Island, or Peak of Teneriffe. Steering S by E. employed in washing, paint-work and scraping down masts.

Lat 29. 12.

Saturday Oct 22. Long No On.

Came in with a light breeze from N.W. steering S by E. Capt. employed in blacksmithing, repairing ofree, Pumps having been off duty since leaving home. Also at 5 P.M. luffed to by the wind the light House bearing S.W. Vent cables. Middle and latter very light breeze working in towards St. Cruz.

Sunday Oct 23.

Came in with cloudy weather at 1 P.M. got a breeze from about N. steering in. At 3 P.M. dropped anchor. dropped all four boats and towed her at 6.30 P.M. Pilot came on board at 9 P.M. came to Anchor in St. Cruz. Harbore in 22 fathoms of water. Six months lacking one day from New Bedford. Middle and latter part moderate.

St. Andrew in Newcastle.
Monday Oct. 24. 1881.

Comes in with a light breeze from N.W. At 2 P.M. Black Raindeer got underway. Middle and latter parts fine weather. Employed in making ship outside and setting up rigging.

Tuesday Oct 25.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from the N.E. Employed in setting up rigging. Middle and latter parts fine weather still employed in the rigging.

Wednesday Oct 26.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather. Employed in tarring head stays and setting up rigging land and ore hauling, back stows and iron. Split shrouds. Middle and latter parts good weather employed setting up top mast and top gallant mast shrouds also tarring fore and aft stays. Ship Varnish. K. Hill went to sea at 2 P.M.

Thursday Oct 27.

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze, employed in leavering oil the last jar which was on deck. Middle and latter in same. employed in pumping salt water in fore hold. for filling water tank.

Friday Oct 28.

Comes in with fine weather or cloudy rather ^{more} in the eastward employed in fore hold pumping salt water and latter parts similar and small amount in the fore hold from Water Boat. has been unless from having some.

February 29 1881

Came in with cloud weather and
fog. V.E. Employed in repairing
forward pump and pump.
Holds in main hatch, all bolts
are in immediate dis. The pump
has proved to be badly cracked
at the foot from coal end and a
few old iron pieces. Put
in four bolts and a state of steel-
head and it works well now. Middle
and both ends are dis. Employed
in main and repairing back ropes can
be used. Two that were in a very
bad condition. D

Sunday Oct. 30.

Came in with good weather but squalls
up towards night employed in painting
outside. at 5. P.M. gave her 8 ft in
Suttons new call. Sirenmaid and
Ocean arrived this P.M.
Middle and Walter pairs equally better.

Munda, Pct. 31.

- Comes in with cloud, small weather
but the and. In the part the same. employed
in painting the outside.

Fresda, Nov. 1.

Comes in with fine weather and a light
 breeze from the Eastward. Employed in
 painting also making out shirks and
 1 cask Bread. In the afternoon
 good weather. employed in getting up
 shirks. and also took on board one
 hundred and twenty eight lbs of water
 from Water Boat.

The ... in ...

Wednesday Nov. 2.

Crew in with fine ... employed in ... flagging and cooping shooks for fish ... also received on board twenty four sacks of Potatoes.

Thursday Nov. 3.

Crew in with fine pleasant weather employed in cooping and painting ... Middle part. good weather ... Employed in breaking out oil from between decks and cooping the same.

Friday Nov. 4.

Crew in with fine pleasant weather employed on the oil. Barks ... and ... sailed to day ... (and latter part fine weather. Starboard watch on shore on liberty ... in a 8 H.M. ... a fully eight hours ... employed in fitting ... and setting up masts ... gyps. or Jackknives.

Saturday Nov. 5.

Crew in with fine weather wind from the ... employed on the shooks and set up the same. This P.M. discharged Mr. Ketcher late Third mate ... Ship ... Mr. Tabor late Third mate of Bark ... Remainder. Middle and latter part good weather. Employed in cooping and discharging oil to be landed on shore for ... men. 9 casks by the first light. Starboard watch on shore on liberty. Salvador Jacinto Boatswain shot himself with a revolver in the palm of his left hand at 7 H.M. took him on shore to the hospital and at last Acos. the ball was not extracted.

Mr. William G. Jace shipped this day as Third mate of Bk. Port. Arnold.

Book B. General Case History

Sunday Nov. 6. 1881.

Came in with good weather employed in discharging oil. sent off by two lighters 19 casks. Middle and latter parts good weather. Stevedore and watch came aboard at 7 A.M. with the exception of her green hands their names are John W. Russell and Max Smith and one named Putnam. Found the Stevedore is off duty sick. Sent Port watch on shore on duty at 5 P.M. Salvador Bratton still in the Hospital and the ball is not extracted.

Monday Nov. 7.

Came in with good weather wind from the Southward. Middle had squally weather a squall at daylight from Southward. St. Lucia sailed this A.M. Employed in washing out gun between decks and discharging gun oil. Sailing this A.M. Stevedore on duty again.

Tuesday Nov. 8.

Came in with cloudy weather wind from the N. W. got off at 2 P.M. 9 casks gun oil the last there is to go.

Antonia Lomba John W. Russell and Max Smith are missing and supposed to be deserters. Salvador Bratton still in the Hospital ball not out. Employed in stowing off between decks for fresh water. Middle and latter parts good weather employed in washing ship. Salvador Jacinto came out of the Hospital this morning and the Capt. took him aboard a French man O. Ward and in one hour then removed the ball and he is now embarked.

John W. Russell
Max Smith
Putnam
St. Lucia
Salvador Bratton
Antonia Lomba
John W. Russell
Max Smith
Salvador Jacinto
O. Ward

At Anchor in Harbors

Wednesday Nov. 9

11th

Comes in with good weather wind from N. employed in marking paint rock Antone Lomba John W. Russell and Max Smith are missing and supposed to be deserters. Middle and latter parts good weather. Boat came out this A.M. Salvador Jacinto visited the Dr. this morning and he thinks he is improving.

Thursday Nov. 10

Comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from N.E. At 3 P.M. water boat came. Hand^{ed} look entered one hundred and under Mr. ^{high water} Antone Lomba John W. Russell and Max Smith. Schmidt of the Port watch; Achille Gager Geo. Miller and Henry J. Haskell of the Port watch are missing and supposed to be deserters. Middle part good weather. Latter strong breeze from the E. R.R. Ocean sailed this A.M. employed in strengthening up bottom decks, and shoring down masts. Salvador visited the Dr. this A.M.

Friday Nov. 11.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E. Brig Henry Thompson comes to Anchor at P.M. A. Lomba. J.W. Russell. M. Schmidt. H. Gager G. Miller and H. J. Haskell are missing and supposed to be deserters. Middle and latter parts good weather. Light breeze from E. employed in marking and painting boats outside. Salvador Jacinto visited the Dr. this A.M.

Achille Gager
Geo. Miller
Henry J. Haskell
all missing and supposed to be deserters

Wm. V. Bodemann
never hand off duty
sick

Jack B. Larnold Capt. Port.

Saturday Nov. 12. 1881.

Came in with fine weather and a light breeze from E. employed in paint the boats. Middle and fore parts good weather light breeze from E. Richard H. Welch is missing and supposed to be a deserter. the others have not been heard from. Salvador Jacinto visited the Dr. this A.M. on board the French man of War

Sunday Nov. 13.

Came in with fine weather and a light breeze from E. turned up boats and put the whaling gear in again. Middle and fore parts good weather. Salvador Jacinto visited the Dr. this A.M.

Monday Nov. 14.

Came in with fine pleasant weather wind from E. Middle part same, at 1 P.M. Sec. L. with green hand made an unsuccessful attempt to desert having his traps all packed. Weather part good weather wind from W. at 5 A.M. got underway. Capt and a boat crew on shore. Salvador Jacinto visited the Dr. this A.M.

Tuesday Nov. 15.

Came in with a light breeze from E. S.E. at 3.30 P.M. Capt came on board with Richard H. Welch. one of the deserters the others not heard from, the following are the names that were shipped in the place of them. Bore, Martin, Weston, Fialho. John E. Barker Jr., Nicholas F. Mc Donald and John Fabin the last named deserted. After sailing found three more among, their names were Mr Cox, Geo E. Lawrence and Joseph Marshall. Joseph Wells seaman promoted to Boatsteward. Middle and fore parts same here. Deserter George J. H. Brown and Edward C. Allen at 26. Same 17.71

Journal for English Journal

Wednesday, Nov. 16. 1881.

Comes in with a strong breeze from about E.N.E. at 4 P.M. runs to N.E. during course S.W. by W. middle part strong breeze from E.N.E. latter the same. Took out fish water in main hatch.

Lat. 23.41 N.

Long. 19.49 W.

Thursday, Nov. 17.

Comes in with strong trades from about N.E. during course S.W. by W. under all sail. Middle part strong breeze latter more moderate. During S.W. by W. 1/2 W. under all sail. Employed in ship's duty.

Lat. 21.38 N.

Long. 21.33 W.

Friday, Nov. 18

Comes in with good weather and a moderate N.E. wind during S.W. 1/2 W. under all sail. Middle part the same. Latter good weather wind from E. N.E. during as before. employed in ship's duty.

Saturday, Nov. 19

Lat. 19.40 N.

Long. 23.15 W.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from about E.N.E. during S.W. 1/2 W. Middle and latter parts the same took out in after hole for stores also clothing for crew.

Lat. 18.27 N.

Long. 25.17 W.

Sunday, Nov. 20.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the Eastward during S.W. 1/2 W. under all sail. Took out fish water in main hatch. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from E. during S.W. 1/2 W. middle part. Latter S.W. under all sail and sail in sight.

Lat. 16.01 N.

Long. 26.42 W.

Wm. Badger
summed
on duty again

Barre. Nov. 20. Gornold. Cal. H. V. P. 1881.

Monday, Nov. 21.

1881.

Comes in with smoky hazy weather wind from Eastward steering S.W. our Blackfish going quick to windward close the sail in sight. Middle and latter parts strong breeze during the day on sail in sight.

Lat. 13. 09 N.
Long. 26. 57 W.

Tuesday, Nov. 22.

Comes in with hazy weather and a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering S.W. at 4 P.M. kept her S.W. Middle part steering S by E. Latter by the wind heading N.E. & S. on sail steering S.W.

Lat. 10. 51 N.

Wednesday Nov. 23.

Long. 25. 39 W.

Comes in with a very strong breeze from the E. steering N.E. & S. at 5 P.M. took in fore top gallant sail and flying jib. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind heading N.E.

Lat. 08. 39 N.

Thursday Nov. 24.

Long. 24. 09 W.

Comes in with a strong breeze but moderate towards night fell light sails. Middle part equally latter the same. All frequent showers of rain.

Lat. 07. 00 N.

Friday Nov. 25.

No. Obs.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind from E. steering to the S. Middle part equally and steering all latter the same. Steady to Eastward.

No. Obs.

Round South Right Whaling.

Saturday Nov. 26. 1861.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather. Middle and latter parts same, with heavy squalls. Wind and rain.

Lat. 06. 00. N.
By Gal. Long. 22 13 W.

Sunday Nov. 27.

Comes in with cloudy weather from the S.E. Steering by the wind heading S.W. Poked out fresh water in main hatch. Middle and latter parts squally rain & squalls wind light from about S.E. One sail in sight steering N.N.W.

Lat. 04. 47 N.
Long 22. 49 W.

Monday Nov. 28.

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from about S.E. by the wind to S.W. Poked French Bark, Glenrose from China for Bordeaux with a cargo of Rice. Her Chbr. placed her 17 mts. West of ours. Middle and latter parts good weather from S.E. steering by the wind heading S.W. under all sail.

Lat. 3. 25 N.
Long. 23. 36 W.

Tuesday Nov. 29.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S.E. Ship heading S.W. under all sail. Middle and latter parts squally. Carpenter employed in putting in new carlines Port Side main hatch, the old one all gone.

Lat. 2. 17 N.
Long. 27. 34 W.

Wednesday Nov. 30.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S.E. by the wind to S.W. Saw a school of Black fish. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze heading S.W. Poked out new fly jib.

Lat. 10. 31 N.
Long. 26. 02 W.

Boat. Port. General Ck. H. A. Pote.

Thursday December 1, 1881.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from about S.E. driving by the wind heading S.W. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze driving S.W. by W. by the wind.

Lat. 01. 21 S.

Long. 27. 27 W.

Dec 2. Friday

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S.E. by the wind heading S.W. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter parts same. Boat run by J.B.

Lat. 3. 31 S.

Long. 29. 50 W.

Saturday Dec. 3.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather with wind about S.E. Ship by the wind heading S.W. Middle and latter parts heading S. with a fresh breeze.

Lat. 5. 52 S.

Long. 30. 35 W.

Sunday Dec 4.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the Eastward driving by the wind heading S. Was employed 20 minutes pumping ship this P.M. before firing her. Has been pumped ever day since leaving Port. but ~~has~~ has found but little water before. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from old gaster.

Lat. 8. 00 S.

Long. 30. 24 W.

Monday Dec 5.

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from E.S.E. by the wind to the Southward. Middle and latter the same. One whale in sight steering S.W.

Lat. 9. 52 S.

Long. 31. 26 W.

125
Barnes Light Whaling

Tuesday Dec 6. 1881

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze spoke Bk. Wave middle and latter parts moderate breeze. Employed in examining old man top sail.

Lat. 12.01 N

Long. 30.01 W

Wednesday Dec. 7.

Comes in with a moderate breeze steering course S. Ship under all sail. Middle part steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Latter the same employed in picking over bottom, nothing with lead.

Lat. 15.27 S

Long. 29.27 W

Thursday Dec. 8

Comes in with good weather and a moderate breeze wind baffling. course S. by W. Middle and latter parts heading S. by W. two sails in sight.

Lat. 17.02 S

Long. 30.13 W

Friday Dec 9.

Comes in with a moderate breeze and baffling wind, and at 4 P.M. comes in squally, and being middle and latter parts the same.

Lat. 19.00 S

Long. 30.13 W

Saturday Dec 10.

Comes in with cloudy weather wind from E. S. E. by the wind to the South. Middle part heading S. E. at 5 A.M. sighted the Island of Trinidad 12 point on sea rose, at 8 A.M. sighted the Island of Martin Vaz.

Lat 20.47 S

Long. 29.17 W

... .. Arnold Carl. Wm. ...

Sunday Dec. 11

Came in with a fresh breeze from S by E. Middle part more moderate than as before wind to the Northward latter part the same.

Lat. 22. 12 S

Monday Dec 12, Long. 29. 11 W.

Came in with a light breeze from the Northward stream S by W. Middle and latter parts the same employed in setting up Mizzen rigging.

Tuesday Dec. 13.

Lat. 23 26 S
Long. 29. 01 W.

Came in with a very light breeze from the N. steering S by W.

Employed in ship's duty. Middle and latter part light breeze from S by E. Stream S by W. Employed in repairing in fore top sail. Two sails in sight.

Lat. 24. 26 S
Long. 28. 58 W.

Wednesday Dec. 14.

Came in with a fresh breeze from S by E. steering S by W. employed on top sail at 4 P.M. same the same. In fore top sail moderate breeze from S by E.

Latter part fresh from N.W. stream S by W. Employed in repairing main fore mast sail.

Lat 26. 09 S.
Long. 28. 46 W.

Thursday Dec. 15.

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.W. stream S by W. under all sail. Middle part light and fair. Latter moderate breeze from S by E. wind to W.

Lat. 27. 28 S
Long. 28. 38 W.

Sound Light Sailing

[63]

Friday Dec 6

1881

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S.E. wind veering to E. Ship under all sail working to the wind to S.W. Middle part at 5 P.M. wind veers to N.E. Ship cannot make course S.W. E. Latter part moderate breeze from the Northward steering as before. Employed in setting up Port. Stay and Cabin Blacksmithing.

Lat. 28 52 S

Saturday Dec. 7

Lat. 28 13 N

Comes in with good weather. Wind from S.W. to N.E. steering S.E. Since 2 P.M. Middle part fairing latter the same steering S.E. E. Saw a sail by the wind to the Eastward. Wind about 1 P.M. this A.M.

No Obs.

Sunday Dec. 8.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind veering to the S.W. Saw one sail by the wind to N.E. Ship steering S.W. E. Middle part light breeze. Latter moderate steering as before. Saw one sail steering as ours. another S.E. Saw a ship from bottom.

Lat 32. 20 S.

Long. 25. 20 W.

Monday Dec. 19.

Comes in with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from N.W. steering S.W. E until 2 P.M. when hauled her up by W. Middle and latter parts steering breeze heading by W. wind from the West.

Lat 35. 00 S
Long. 24. 48 W

Brig. Genl. Arnold Capt. Wm. H. Poole

Tuesday Dec. 20. 1881.

Came in with a fresh breeze from about
N.N.W steering course S.W. Weather
cloudy and very hazy. At 4 P.M.
wind moderated. Middle part fresh
breeze latter the same with thick hazy weather
at 9 A.M. kept her E by S. saw plenty of
fin backs and two straks of right whale
feed.

Lat. 36. 36.5
Long. 27. 43 W.

Wednesday Dec. 21.

Came in with cloudy rainy weather
wind from N.N.W steering E by S. under
full sail. Middle and abfter parts sailing
steering E by S.

No Obs.

Thursday Dec. 22.

Came in with a rain storm wind
from the Northward steering E by South
until 6 P.M. wind hauled to N.W.E
then kept her E. S. E. Middle part rain
wind from W. Latter the same. wind
from the Southward.

No Obs.

Friday Dec. 23.

Came in with cloudy stormy weather
wind baffling but mostly from South
working to Eastward. At 4 P.M. got
a fresh breeze from S.W. Middle part sailing
fresh from S.W. Latter the same
took in light sails.

Lat. 36. 16

Long 15. 45

Saturday Dec. 24.

Came in with a storm breeze from
about S.W. steering E. S. E. Middle part
sailing veering to S. E. Latter part wind
about S. E. by the wind to N.E. weather
cloudy and rainy.

Lat 35. 40

No Obs.

Bound Right Whaling

Sunday Dec. 25. 1881.

Comes in with cloudy vary weather
wind from S.E. at three P.M. took
in light sails. Employed in killing
a hog. Middle part strong breeze from
E.S.E. latter cloudy hazy
weather with a very light breeze from
S.E.

Lat 34. 36. 8
Long 12. 27. 11.

Monday Dec 26.

Comes in with a light breeze with
cloudy hazy weather from the S.E.
at 2 P.M. heaved up from the South
ward by the wind heading E.S.E.
Middle part at 12 P.M. wind hauled
and let her up her course S by E.
Latter fresh breeze from about N.W.
steering course S by E.

Lat 35. 16. 5
Long 10. 42. 11.

Tuesday Dec 27.

Comes in with good weather and
fine breeze from N.W. at 4 P.M. comes
in squally. Strong breeze from N.W. Middle
part wind moderated at 12.M. and
hauled to N. Latter light breeze from
W and N.W. Employed in repairing
Fore Course.

Lat. 36. 56. 3
Long. 08. 35. 11

Wednesday Dec 28.

Comes in with fine weather and a
moderate breeze from N.W. one
sail in sight steering S.E. till em-
ployed on Fore Course at 7 P.M. kept
the same. Ship steering course S.E.
Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same
steering S.E. & S. Employed in repairing main
spruce.

Lat 38. 24. 11
Long 06. 22. 11

Salvador Sacramento
was shot in the palm of
his hand in Geniiffe. came
in duty to day
Dec 2. 1881.

Port. Port. Gornold. Capt. Pole

Thursday Dec 29. 1881.

Comes in with a strong breeze from about W. W steering Course S. E. by E. At 2 P.M. took in light sails. At 4 P.M. sent main guncreeper. Middle part moderate breeze latter part light one sail in sight steering S. E. Capt. employed in Black smelter, repairing windlass.

Friday Dec 30.

Lat. 39.25

Long. 03.30.

Comes in with a very light breeze from about N. N. W steering S. E. Middle and latter part moderate from N. and N. N. E steering S. E. Employed in repairing lower fore top sail.

Lat. 40.18. N.

Long. 1.48 W.

Saturday Dec. 31.

Comes in with cloudy weather and moderate breeze at 12 M. Hauled the ship by the wind heading E. at 2 P.M. sent fore top sail. Middle part strong breeze heading E. S. and E. S. E. Latter cloudy and squally with very strong breeze heading E. N. E.

Lat. 40.13. N.

Long. 1.38 E.

Sunday Jan. 1.

1882

Comes in with cloudy vary weather wind from the Northward steering E. by N. Middle moderate breeze from N. N. E steering E. by N.

Lat 38.37

Long.

Bond a Right Whaling.

167

Monday Jan 2.

1882.

Comes in with a moderate breeze and good weather wind from the N. N. E. steering E. by N. Middle part moderate at 3 A.M. kept her E. by S. Latter part moderate breeze. from the N. working to S. W. at 9 A.M. kept her S. E. by S. 37° 08'

Tuesday Jan. 3.

Lat. 38° 35' Long. 18° 30' E

Comes in with a light breeze and fine weather wind from S. W. steering S. E. by S. Employed in setting up jib & rig the Starboard one parted in the Splice at 6 P.M. saw two whales which looked like sperm who going quick to windward lowered the boat but they were soon out of sight probably they were Hump backs. caught two porpoises. Middle part very light breeze. Latter part from the N. steering S. E. by S.

Wednesday Jan. 4.

Comes in with rainy foggy weather wind from about N. steering S. E. by S. Middle part light breeze from about N. W. steering S. E. by E.

Lat. 38° 30' E Long. 18° 00' E

Thursday Jan. 5.

Comes in with a dry strong breeze from N. W. steering S. E. by E. weather cloudy and hazy. Salvadorac Jacinto has this day been promoted from Boatsteward and Assistant Ship-keeper to Fourth mate and Boatsteward and entered on his duties Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part very strong breeze from N. W. steering S. E. by E.

Lat. 38° 25' E Long. 17° 25' E

Barcl. Capt. Gould Capt. Wm. H. Porter

Friday Jan 6. 1882.

Comes in with squally weather from N.W. at 2 P.M. clears up and hauls W.N.W. steering course S.E. by S. At 7 P.M. luffed to heading to the Northward. Hauling fresh all middle part latter part moderate a little at 9.30 kept her off S.E. by S. under lower top sails.

Lat 38.178

Saturday Jan 7.

Long. 18.006.

Comes in with a gale from about W. steering S.E. At 3.30 P.M. luffed to heading S.S.W. turned up bow and waist Brats blows very heavy in squalls with a heavy sea running. Middle part blowing heavy shipped a heavy sea and lost Starboard side light, also parted Starboard gill guy or hulk rather to the fore eye. Latter part kept her off S.E. at 6 P.M. saw two sails.

Sunday Jan 8.

Lat. 38.33.5

Long 18.158

Comes in with moderate breeze a high sea running ship steering S.E. by S. and S.S.E. Middle part steering S.S.E. latter part light breeze with cloudy hazy weather steering S.E. Employed this A.M. in setting up lower rigging and top mast back stays. Also top gallant and royal back stays they slackened up so during the last gale that could take "Sheep shanks" in some of them. Also parted clue line of fore top sail and back rope of main top sail.

Lat. 39.59.5
Long. 21.33.6

Brunt Right Whaling.

Monday Jan 9. 1882.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather still employed in setting up diggins at 4 P.M. at through Middle and latter parts thick and rainy steering S.E. by E. Lat. 40 1/2 S. Long. 25.00 E.

Tuesday Jan 10.

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze at 2 P.M. raised the Right Whales coming to windward close too dropped down the boats the Waist Boat, went on but Whales too deep starboard boat in going on capsized and lost darting gun. Whales went off to windward picked boat up soon as possible and worked up after them at dusk kept her off S.E. by E. Middle good breeze from about N.W. latter the same with a few rain squalls. Woke out coal and fresh water. Lat. 40 1/4 S. Long. 28.01 E.

Wednesday Jan 11.

Comes in with squally weather and a fresh breeze from W.N.W steering S.E. caught a Porpoise. Middle ran the same latter more moderate. steering S.E. by S. saw a sail steering E.S.E. employed in coiling a spare Tub of Trawl. Lat. 41 1/6 S. Long. 31. 42 E.

Thursday Jan 12.

Comes in with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from W.N.W steering course S.E. by S. employed in bending main stay sail also repairing jib. Gun carried away in last gale. Middle part moderate breeze. latter the same steering S.E. by S. Lat. 42.05 S. Long. 34. 50 E.

Raised by God. Vero



Joseph Wells. Graduated 18 July sick with the Venereal

Bank. Bar. Gornold Capt Wm H. Fode.

Friday Jan 13. 1882.

Came in with a very light breeze from N.W. steering S.E. by S. Capt employed in Blacksmithing Middle part fresh breeze latter the same steering S.E. by S. weather cloudy

Lat. 43.075

Long. 37.42 E.

Saturday Jan 14.

Came in with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from W.N.W. steering S.E. by S. middle and latter parts the same

Lat 44.095

Long. 40.77 E

Sunday Jan 15.

Came in with squally weather wind from the Northward. at 4 P.M. cleared up and hauled N.W. Middle wind working to Eastward rainy and squally latter the same wind backed round to S.W. steering S.E. Barometer 29 and 2.

By Cal. Lat 45.00

Long. 43.49

Monday Jan 16

Came in with squally rainy weather wind from about S.W. steering S.E. by E Middle part strong breeze. latter strong gale from W.S.W. at 8 A.M. bore the ship heading N.N.W.

Lat. 44.37

Long. 46.35

Tuesday Jan 17.

Came in with cloudy squally weather at 4 P.M. moderate kept the ship off S.E. by E. Middle part moderate breeze steering as before latter the same. Employed in breaking out water

Lat. 44.385

Long. 49.27 E.

Wednesday Jan 18.

Came in with cloudy weather with frequent fog squalls steering to the Southward Middle part now ship at 11 P.M. heading N.N.W. latter part kept off at daylight S by 1/2 W. At 11 A.M. raised the Islands of Inner Aporthos. at 12 P.M. Hoag Island.

Lat 45.45

Long 51.21

John C. Baker & Co.
Steamer Hesper
Picton

John C. Baker & Co.
Steamer Hesper
Picton

Off Beckett Island

[77]

Thursday Jan. 19. 1882

Comes in with a fresh breeze at 12.30 P.M.
more ship and kept her N.N.E middle
part moderate breeze heading on opposite
backs latter part by the wind heading W.N.W.
employed in breaking out in after noon

Lat 45.00 S
Long 50.10 E.

Friday Jan 20

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N.N.E heading N.W. at 3 P.M. wind
increases. Middle part blows heavy from
about N.N.E at 2 P.M. more ship heading
E. at 5 A.M. more back. At 6 A.M.
moderates. At 9 A.M. more again
heading N.E. wind about N.N.W

Lat. 44.57 S
Long. 49.40 E

Saturday Jan 21.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N.W. by the wind to the N.E. middle
part fresh breeze latter moderate gale
from N.N.W by the wind to E.N.E.

Lat. 44.19 S
Long. 49.40 E.

Sunday Jan 22.

Comes in with a moderate gale
from N.N.W by the wind to S.W. at 1
P.M. rainy. Middle and latter part foggy
Ship by the wind. on seven hour tacks.

Lat. 44.17 S

Monday Jan. 23.

Long. 50.40 E

Comes in with a light breeze from N.W.
with thick foggy weather by the wind
heading W.N.W. Middle part moderate
breeze latter fresh breeze from about
W.N.W by the wind to the N. at 12 M more
Ship.

Lat. 43.55 S
Long. 50.25 E

Transcript
of logs. Transcribed by John C. Barker, Jr.
off duty with
the vessel.

Barre Bart. Gornold Capt. Wm. H. P. 1882.

Tuesday Jan. 24. 1882.
Comes in with very strong breeze
from W.N.W. & the wind to the S.W.
at 11 P.M. whistling Middle part fresh
breeze latter the same by the wind
heading N.W. & S.

Wednesday Jan 25. Lat. 43.. 58 S.
Long. 49.. 52 E.
Comes in with a very strong breeze
from N.W. & the wind heading
N.W. & S. Middle part moderating latter
moderate breeze from S.W. employed in
making out water in main hatch

Thursday Jan. 26. Lat. 43.. 17 S.
48.. 33 E.
Comes in with a light breeze from
about S.W. & the wind to the Westward.
Middle part very light breeze. Latter the same.
Employed in sending down Fore Top gallant
yard, and sending up "Carris. mast."

Friday Jan 27. Lat. 43.. 08 S.
Long. 48.. 28 E.
Comes in with cloudy weather and
a calm. Middle part breezed up at 11 P.M.
steering S. & E. Latter part moderate breeze.
Steering as before.

Saturday Jan. 28 Lat. 43.. 57 S.
Long. 50.. 06 E.
Comes in with cloudy weather. wind from
about N. breezing in at 2 P.M. hauled
up W. & S. at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind
heading W.N.W. Middle wind hauled
round to the S.E. Latter part moder-
ate breeze by the wind to the S.E. at 10 A.M.
move ship to the Westward.

Lat. 44 14 S
Long 49 27 E

Off. Crozetts Islands

[73]

Sunday Jan. 29. 1882
Comes in with a light breeze from
S.E. & the wind to S.W. middle part
moderate breeze. & the wind latter
the wind about E.S.E. turning S.W.
lots of finbacks in sight.

Lat 45.08
Long. 49.31

Monday Jan. 30.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze. at 2 P.M. raised a Right
whale. Covered the boats. Toward
Boat went in. Boatmen dat-
ed whale too deep. He showed
no chance only spouting once
and twice at a rising at
4 P.M. lost view of him and
boats came in view. Middle
part moderate breeze. Latter the same
wind about E.S.E.

Lat 45.238
Long 49.126

Tuesday Jan 31.

Comes in with a moderate breeze
from about E. & the wind on
opposite tack working to E. middle
part breeze on wind hauled to the N.
orthward. Latter part wind about N.W.
at 9 P.M. more ship heading S.W.

Lat 45.068
Long 49.508

Wednesday Feb. 1.

Comes in with a moderate gale from
about N.W. by the wind to W.S.W.
Middle part fresh breeze Latter mor-
derate gale from the Northward & the
wind to N.

Lat 45.488
Long 49.208

Richard Welsh
gun hand
off duty sick
Raised 4 lbs. Vasa Cordum
Francisco Blago
Staman on duty again.



Bark. Bart. Gornold Capt. Pools.

Thursday February 2. 1882.

Came in with a gale from the North-
ward at 3 P.M. more ship heading
N.E. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W.
 Latter the same heading N.E. & E. thick fog
for the most part of that twenty four
hours.

Friday Feb. 3. Lat. 45. 46-
Long. 49. 46-

Came in with a thick fog.
at 7 P.M. more ship heading to N.W.
employed in making out in
main hatch for Bread and Water.
Middle part calm. Latter part breeze
up at 6 A.M. from about N.W. by the wind
to the Northward.

Saturday Feb. 4. Lat. 44. 55 8'
Long. 49. 35 6.

Came in with fine pleasant weather
wind from N.W. by the wind to S.W.
Middle part moderate breeze on four horn
tack. Latter very light wind wind from
about N.W.

Lat. 44. 48 8.
Long. 49. 32 8.

Sunday Feb. 5.

Came in with a very light breeze from
N.W. At 1 P.M. sailed a Right whale
going quick N.W. two. Covered the
boats and chased without success
at 4 P.M. boats returned wind hauled
to the Northward. Haul a dail stirring
to Eastward, middle part mod-
erate breeze. Latter the same and a
greater part thick fog. Steering various
courses.

Lat. 45. 02 8
Long. 49. 17 8

Off Crozette Islands.

175

Monday Feb. 6. 1882.
Came in with a thick fog wind
about N.N.E. during various courses
middle part moderate. Latter fresh breeze
from about N. at 7 A.M. hauled to N.W.
during of the wind to N.W.

Tuesday Feb. 7. Lat. 45.12.1
Long. 49.15.6.
Came in with thick hazy weather from
about N.N.W. of the wind to the N.
Middle part moderate breeze. Latter the
same. at 9 A.M. raised a light suffe-
red to be going quick to windward
sounded three boats but did not see
him again. Boats came on board
about one hour afterwards saw him
again sounded all the boats and
chased him but he showed no
chance boats still in chase.

Wednesday Feb. 8. Lat. 45.17
Long. 49.10
Came in with hazy weather at 1 P.M.
Boats came on board having lost
sight of him again. At 2 P.M. raised
him again sounded the boats and
chased him. Main Boat started but did
not get fast at 5 P.M. came in thick
fog. Boats came on board. Middle
part moderate Latter the same employed
in making out water in main hatch
calm coal. heading W.S.W. wind to the N.

Thursday Feb. 9. Lat. 45.39.5
Long.
Came in with a moderate breeze of the
wind heading E.N.E. at 2 P.M. raised High
Island using S.E. of S. by Compass Middle
part thick fog heading W.N.W. until 1 A.M. when
ship heading E. Latter part thick fog and
strong breeze at 5.30 more ship heading N.W.

Bark. Capt. Gornold Capt. Poole

Friday Feb. 10. 1882.

Comes in with a thick fog and
rainy weather wind from the N.
at 12.30 P.M. now ship heading E.
by N. Middle and latter parts calm.

Lat. 45.23.

Saturday Feb. 11.

Long. 48.10

Comes in with a calm. At 6 P.M.
light breeze sprang up from about
N. steering by the wind heading E.N.E
middle part steering to E. about 25 mls.
latter part S.E. saw a whale going
quick to windward sprouting once
and twice to a rising think it may
have been a Right whale. "doubtful"

Lat. 44.44 N.

Sunday Feb. 12.

Long. 49.25

Comes in with cloudy weather
and a fresh breeze from N.W. by the
wind or two points free rather steering
S.W. at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind.

Middle part moderate breeze with thick fog.
Latter quite clear weather from the Northward
steering course S.W. by W.

Lat. 45.31 S

Long. 49.20

Monday Feb. 13.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the
Northward by the wind to W.S.W. Middle
part heading E. by the wind latter part
to the Westward. Thick fog all the day.

Lat. 45.31 S

Tuesday Feb. 14.

Long. 49.20

Comes in with a thick fog. At 12.30
P.M. now ship heading N.E. wind
working to S.W. at 7 P.M. wind about
S.W. by the wind heading N.W. by W. Middle
part moderate breeze from S.W. at 2.30 A.M.
a large Bark passed steering E. latter
part light breeze from about S.W.
by the wind to S.E.

Lat. 45.00

Long. 49.10

Off Georgette Islands,

177

Wednesday Feb. 15. 1882.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from about S.W. by the wind to S.E. Middle part steering S by E. until 3 P.M. Luffed too at 5.4. M. Kept off again at 5.30 A.M. raised the Twelve Apostles and Holy Isd. Cloudy and frequent rain. 9 galls. employed in making out in After hold for stores also in main hatch for fresh water.

Lat. 45. 52 S.
Long. 50. 55 E.

Thursday Feb. 16.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from N.W. steering S.E. under all sail. Middle part fresh breeze. at daylight East Island in sight. Steering course S.E. Lat 46. 14 S.
Long. 55. 21 E.

Friday Feb. 17.

Comes in with a very strong breeze from (N.W. steering course S.E. Middle and latter parts the same. Lat. 47 08 S.
Long. 59. 21 E.

Saturday Feb. 18.

Comes in with a gale from the N. steering course S.E. by E. Middle part steering very heavy from the N. at 1.30 luffed too. at 5.4. M. Kept off her course S.E. by E. wind moderated and hauled in N.W. Lat 47. 01
Long. 63. 29

Sunday Feb. 19.

Comes in with a strong breeze from about N.W. steering course S.E. Middle part moderate latter moderate breeze and cloudy weather steering S.E. Lat 47. 34 S.
Long. 67. 01
At. 14. P.M.

Bank. (Capt. Gornold Capt. W. M. Dole.

Monday February 20, 1882

Comes in with a moderate breeze
(and pleasant weather steering S.E.
1/2 South. Middle part steering S.E. at
1.30 A.M. luffed to heading N.W. Latter
part thick fog heading to W.N.W.

No Obs.

Tuesday Feb. 21 Year 48

Comes in with thick fog wind
from Northward at 3 P.M. more
ship heading N.E. wind working
to Westward. Middle and latter
parts blowing a gale heading to the N.

Lat. 47. 11 S

Long. 48. 10 E

Wednesday Feb 22

Comes in with a gale from the
Westward working to N.W. at 6 P.M.
heading N.E. 1/2 N. Middle part blowing
hard from the Westward lapping to
on Port tack latter part kept her
off at 8.30 A.M. heading to Southward

Lat 46. 33 S.

Thursday Feb. 23, Long. 69. 23 E

Comes in with a strong breeze from
W.N.W. steering to Southward at 3. P.M.
kept her off E 1/2 S. Middle fresh breeze from
W.N.W. to N. steering course E 1/2 S. Latter under
S.W. employed in making out fresh water
in main hatch.

Lat. 46. 11 S.

Long. 72. 30 E.

Friday Feb. 24

Comes in with cloudy weather and
a fresh breeze from N.W. steering course
E 1/2 S. Middle part strong breeze from N.W.
Latter very strong from the Northward,
steering course E 1/2 S.

Lat. 45. 14 S

Long. 77. 16 E

Arrived in a Whaling Ground.
Saturday Feb. 25.

Comes in with a very strong breeze from
about ^{W.} steering E. by S. middle part strong
breeze latter the same. at 9.30 wind shifted
from N. to West and came in thick and
raining.

Lat. 44.20
By Cal. Long. 81.00

Sunday Feb. 26.

Comes in with very light winds from
West with thick rainy weather steering
E. by N. middle fresh breeze from W.
steering E. latter part from W. N. W
steering E. by N.

Lat. 42.445
Long. 83.55 E.

Monday Feb. 27.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N. N. W steering E. S. E. middle part from
about N. N. W steering. latter W. with a
fresh breeze. steering as before.

Lat. 42.405
Long. 88.00 E

Tuesday Feb. 28,

Comes in with cloudy weather and
a fresh breeze from about W. steering
course E. S. E. middle moderate
breeze from N. N. W steering as before.

Lat. 42.205

Wednesday March 1.

Long. 91.06 E.

Comes in with cloudy weather and
a light breeze from W. steering E. by S. by S.
middle part fresh breeze from N. W.
latter the same steering E. S. E. employed
in making out reef and Butler in
after hole.

Lat. 42.215

By Cal. Long. 95.00

Thursday March 2.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
W. N. W with foggy weather steering as
before. middle and latter part raining
wind from same quarter.

Lat. 42.005

Long. 98.55 E

Saw first eight
whale porpoises
since leaving home

Rock Bart. Gonold. Capt Wm H. Poole.

Friday March 3. 1882.

Cornus in with cloudy rainy weather
wind working to Northward. at 4 P.M.
hauled her up E. Middle and latter
parts straining E. & N. weather cloudy
with frequent squalls of rain.

Saturday March 4. Lat. 41. 08 S
Long. 102. 12 E.

Cornus in with cloudy weather
and a fresh breeze from about
N. straining E. & N. Middle part mor-
derate breeze wind working to N.E. latter
part calm. employed in washing
hull work.

Sunday March 5.

Cornus in with a calm at 2 P.M.
breezes up from the Southward,
straining E. N.E. Middle part light breeze
latter the same with variable winds

Lat. 39. 50 S
Long. 105. 32

Monday March 6,
Cornus in with light and variable
winds with cloudy weather, course
E. N.E. Middle and latter parts the same
employed in making out fresh water
in main hold.

Lat. 38. 59 S
Long. 106. 47 E

Tuesday March 7.
Cornus in with a light breeze from
about N. straining E. Employed in
sending down Corns rust, and up
Iron to fall out yard and dail.

Middle and latter parts moderate
breeze straining to Eastward employed
in making "Spin Yarn"

Lat. 39. 10 S.
Long. 107. 30 E.

Revised with
Green House
on dry again

Bound for a Whaling Ground

Wednesday March 8. 1882.

Came in with a rain squall and light breeze from W.N.W. steering course E by N. Middle part wind working to S.W. latter about S.W. employed in making gun gear

Lat. 38. 20 S.

Thursday Mar. 9. Long. 109. 48 E.

Came in with pleasant weather and a good breeze from S.W. steering E by N. Middle wind baffling from S.W. to S.E. latter strong breeze from about S.E. steering E by N 1/2 N.

Lat 36. 54 S.

Long. 113. 01 E.

Friday March 10.

Came in with a very strong breeze from about S.E. steering E.N.E. middle and latter parts more moderate steering as before. employed in making gun gear. Pumped ship at 5 P.M. last night three quarters of an hour, before firing her.

Lat. 35. 36 S.

Long. 115. 18 E.

Saturday March 11.

Came in with fine pleasant weather wind about W.S.W. steering E.N.E. At 6 P.M. luffed to heading to Southward Middle and latter parts strong breeze ship laying to on Starboard Tack.

Lat. 35. 44 S.

Sunday March 12. Long. 115. 59 E.

Came in with a gale from S.W. at 2 P.M. kept her off E by S. wind moderating. Middle part breezing in again at 4 P.M. saw a ship supposed to be a whaler. at 9.30 hour tow. heading to Southward. latter part blowing a heavy gale from S.W. ship under fore top mast lay dail and main spinnaker

Lat 36. 14 S.

Long. 116. 55 E.

(Jack (Ant. Arnold. Capt. Wm. J. (Toole

Monday March 13. 1882.

Came in with a very heavy gale from about S.W. Ship laying to in Starboard tack under storm stay sails. At 5 P.M. Colled up Bree. Boat! Middle part a heavy sea running, blowing heavy in squalls. Latter part moderating at 8.30 more Ship heading N.N.W

Tuesday March 14. Lat. 35. 58 S.
Long. 116. 52 E.

Came in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from the Southward with a very high sea running by the wind to the Westward. Middle part of the wind to E. Latter part calm employed in breaking out Bread and fresh water. Spoke Bark Islander Capt. Swift of King Georges Sound.

Wednesday Mar 15. Lat. 35. 57 S.
Long. 117. 16 E.

Came in with a calm. Middle light air from N.W. Latter freshening by the wind to the Northward at 8 A.M. raised the Land. Bark Islander in sight.

Thursday Mar. 16. Lat. 35. 30
Long. 117. 47

Came in with a strong breeze from about W. steering by the wind to N.W. at 1 P.M. raised three Whales in our weather began going quick to windward came in sailing and squally lost sight of them. At 5 P.M. wind about S.W. blowing heavy in squalls. Ship working off shore. Middle part squally heading V.E. & E. until 2.50 A.M. headed her off E. more Ship to the Westward Latter moderate with a heavy sea running from S.W. Land in sight

Lat. 36. 42 S.
Long. 118. 05 E.

Off King George Sound

193

Friday March 17. 1882.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.E. steering N. by N. Bk. Islander in sight at 5 P.M. shifted to heading S.W. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze. Latter from S. working to Eastward and N.E. heading in towards the land.

Lat. 35. 58 S.

Saturday Mar. 18. Long. 117. 03 E.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the Eastward by the wind to N. Bk. Islander. Com. 12 m. 1000 fms. Middle fresh breeze from Eastward by the wind to South under easy sail. Latter part strong breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. & all sail

Lat 35. 44

Sunday Mar. 19.

Long.

Comes in with a very strong breeze from E.S.E. steering N. by E. Middle part running a gale from E. by the wind in the Southern Tack. Latter part strong breeze from the E. by the wind to the N. Bk. Islander in sight also the land.

Lat 35. 33 S

Monday Mar. 20.

Long.

Comes in with a very strong breeze from the Eastward by the wind to S.E. Middle part evening part and lightning over ship at 4 P.M. Latter part cloudy and calm wind from about N.W. by the wind to the N. employed in making out fresh water between decks.

Lat 36. 17 S

Tuesday Mar. 21.

Long. 117. 31 E.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind from N.W. by the wind to the N.E. Middle part wind from N.W. by the wind to the N. under short sail. Latter under all sail steering to N. raised land at 8 P.M.

Lat 36. 17 S

Long. 117. 31 E.

Bark. Bark. Gosnell Capt. W. H. Peck.

Wednesday Mar. 22. 1882.

Came in with pleasant weather and a light breeze from about W. worked in S.W. at 3 P.M. kept her off N.E. down of the land. Bk Island in sight. Middle part calm saw the light on Break Sea Island bearing N. by W. latter part wind about E. N.

Thursday Mar. 23.

Lat 35.32

Long 118.51

Came in with heavy weather and about E. N. on opposite tacks. Bk. Island gone into view. Middle part calm. Latter strong breeze from about S.W. at 7 P.M. raised sperm whales crossed the boats and Bm Boat struck him ^{up} and alongside at 12 P.M. Waist and Starboard still chasing.

Lat 35.15 V No. Obs.

Friday 24. Mar.

Long 118.55

Came in with squally weather from N.W. Whales to windward and weather looking bad called the boats on board. at 2 P.M. got all ready for cutting and as the weather looked very bad decided to roll in the body and lay by the head. At 3 P.M. blowing heavy in squalls furled every thing but fore stay sail and main spencer. Body in. and every thing was fastened the straps to the long block. Middle part blowing heavy from N.W. at 9 P.M. shifted to S.W. latter part I. nor ship at daylight and attempted to cut but the sea ran so high was obliged to give it up and went back again after splitting one of the lower cutting blocks.

Lat 35.14

Long 119.16

Off Bald Island from Whaling

Saturday Mar. 25.

Comes in with a gale from the S. moderates towards night sea going down. Middle wind about S.E. Latter the same at daylight hooked on to the whale, with a sea on and making. Cook's Dad. Jose. Silva Dratstener got his ankle badly cut by a shark while moving head needle this A.M. was obliged to sew up the cut. At 12 M. the rest of Body in also the junk.

Land in sight

Sunday March 26.

Lat 34. 53 S.
Long. 119. 22 E.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S.E. by the wind to S.W. Employed in clearing away cargo for &c. Also started the works. Middle part employed in drilling wind from S.E. Latter working to Southward employed in boiling and cutting up junk.

Land in sight

Monday Mar. 27.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather and a light breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind in Stillness took at 7 P.M. were Ship employed in boiling. 3. 10. rolled away at 7 P.M. Middle part moderate breeze Latter the same with a few air squalls. cooled down at 9 P.M. about 65 fths. rolled away.

Land in sight

Lat 35. 27 S.
Long. 118. 45 E.

Tuesday Mar. 28.

Comes in with cloudy weather and light breeze from W. W at 7 P.M. about S. Employed in making out water in main hatch and fore and fore in After hatch. Middle and Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. Employed in stowing down oil in main hatch in fore and fore. 6 fths. down

Land in sight

Lat 34. 58 S.
Long. 119. 55 E.

Barb. Port. Arnold Capt Wm F. Poole

Wed. March 29. 1882.

Came in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from N.W. by the wind to N.W. at 12.30 tacked ship at 4 P.M. back again wind working to S.W. middle working to S.W. "light breeze" latter the same. Ship off Bald Island.

Thursday March 30.

Lat 35.04
Long. 119.13

Came in with cloudy weather and a light breeze from the Southerly at 3 P.M. a calm. Middle and latter parts parts light air from various quarters. Employed in repairing Fore Top mast stay sail, and making pennants for lower fore top sail yard. Two Steamers passed us this A.M. one going S.E. the other to Westward.

Friday March 31.

Lat. 35.01 S.
Long. 119.16 E.

Came in with fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from S.W. working to Southerly steering N.W. and N.W. until three P.M. hauled to the wind middle part calm latter the same at 6.30 A.M. raised steam W.S. on our weather beam or hawing about west from us. Seven or eight mls. off lowered three boats and pulled up among them but wind was so light was unable to get on 12 m. boats still in chase.

Lat 34.52 S
Long. 119.17 E

Off Bald Head Spring Meeting. 1882.

Saturday April 1. 1882.

Comes in with a very light breeze from S.W. at 1.30 P.M. breeze started up quick to windward and boats came on board arriving at 4 P.M. at 5 P.M. sailed again to the Southward and at dark 6 P.M. they were under sail off. Middle part fresh breeze from about S.E. steering S.W. by W. until 1.30 A.M. latter moderate breeze from the Eastward heading in various tack courses &c. saw Sulphur bottom, finbacks Blackfish, Cornfish &c.

No Obs.
Off Bald Island

Sunday April 2.

Comes in with a strong breeze from about E.S.E. by the wind to N.E. & N.

Middle part strong breeze from E. Ship by the wind. Latter the same very strong breeze and heavy squalls.

Monday April 3.

Lat 35° 13' S.
Long 118° 45' E.

Comes in with a moderate gale from Eastward ship by the wind to N. Middle part a gale from E. Ship by the wind to S.E. until 12 M. Latter part to the N. under easy sail wind blowing quite hard in squalls.

Lat 35° 07' S.
Long.

Tuesday April 4.

Comes in with a gale from the Eastward ship by the wind to the N. until 7 P.M. Middle part by the wind to S.E. until 1 P.M. Latter part by the wind to the N. frequent squalls.

Lat 34° 59' S.
Long 119° 04' E.

"Land in sight"

Barb. Ben. G. Arnold Capt. W. H. P. Lee.

Wednesday April 5 1882.

Comes in with a gale from about
E.N.E. Ship by the wind to the N.
at 1 P.M. more ship heading S.E.
no sail in sight steering W. by S.
Middle part blowing a moderate
gale from E.N.E. at 1 P.M. more ship
again to the Northward. Latter
still blowing a gale with thick smoke
matter

Lat 35.09

Long. 119.03.

Thursday April 6

Comes in with thick smoky
matter wind from old quarter by
the wind to N. middle part cloudy
with lightning and thunder, also light
showers of rain in the latter part.

Ship on various tacks.

Lat. 35.16 S

Long. 119.12 E

Friday April 7.

Comes in with cloud matter and a
strong breeze from E.N.E. steering W. by S.
at 7 P.M. shifted heading to S.E. Thunder
heavy and lightning very sharp until 9 P.M.
then cleared away, and wind hauled
to the N. latter blowing heavy from
N.W. Ship by the wind to N.W.

Lat 35.50 S.

Long. 118.24 E.

Saturday April 8.

Comes in with a gale from the N.W.
by the wind to N.W. at 7 A.M. more
ship to the N.W. at 8 A.M. more smoke
again Middle and latter parts generally
land rain at 6.30 A.M. more ship to the
N. at 8 A.M. wind hauled to the
S.W. and breeze came

Lat. 35.48 S

Long. 118.37 E

Cruising for the whale. 1852

Sunday April 9. 1852

Came in with a gale from S.E. by the wind to N.W. at 5.30 P.M. more ship to the S.E. middle part moderate at 1 P.M. more ship to N.W. latter wind from about N.W. with squally weather steering to N. Lat. 35.07 Long. 119.00

Monday April 10.

Came in with a fresh breeze from about N.W. at 1 P.M. more ship to S.W. wind baffling. Middle part squally and rainy. Ship heading to S. latter part at 1 P.M. more ship to the N.W. strong breeze and variable winds at 11 A.M. more back again. Employed in putting on new cutting gun block straps. Condensed the old ones rotted off in the eye. Lat. 35.07 S Long. 119.12

Tuesday April 11

Came in with a strong breeze from S.W. wind very baffling. Ship by the wind to S.E. employed in putting pendulants on lower main top. fore blocks. Middle part moderate. latter calm employed in repairing fore sail. Lat. 35.16 S Long. 119.15 E.

Wednesday April 12.

Came in with a light breeze from N.E. and backs wind to S. at 4 P.M. employed in repairs. fore sail. at 5 P.M. sent the anchor. Middle part light breeze from the N. working to W. latter the same until 11 A.M. wind shifted suddenly to S. employed in making out small stows in After Hold and fore in main Hold. Lat. 35.09 S Long. 119.00

Bank Bart. Gosnold Capt. Wm. H. Poole.

Thursday April 13. 1882.
Comes in with a moderate breeze
from about S. S. W. & the wind to
W. & N. and N. N. W. employed in break-
ing out fresh water. Middle part
fresh breeze from the Southward latter
the same. & the wind to W. S. W.

Friday April 14. Lat 35.32 S
Long. 118. 30 E.
Comes in with cloudy weather and
a moderate breeze from about S. S. E.
blowing to N. W. until 2 P.M. and
then N. E. 1/2 E. Middle of the wind
to S. W. & N. latter fresh breeze from S. S. E.
at 6.08 A.M. raised steam whs. at
7.20 A.M. commenced three boats at 7.35 A.M.
Sawboard Boat struck and a loose whale
came up under the boat & broke the
keel in three places about in the mill
iron. Bow Boat picked up the line
and Main Boat picked the stern boat
at 10.15 A.M. in whale and stern boat
along side.

Saturday April 15.
Comes in with squally weather from
about S. S. E. At 1 P.M. commenced
cutting at 9 P.M. all in and got supper
and set the watch. Middle part squally
from S. E. latter cloudy and squally &
the wind to S. W. employed in cutting
junk and clearing away case at 9 A.M.
started the works. Lat 36. 07 S
Long. 118. 20 E

Sunday April 16.
Comes in with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather at 1 P.M. where ship heading
to S. E. employed in boiling. Middle
part strong & all men E. but S. W.
were blown to the S. latter strong breeze from
S. E. strong breeze from S. E. latter strong
breeze from S. E. latter strong breeze from S. E.

1911
S. Conway, Jr. from the Ball Island.

Monday April 17. 1881
Comes in with a fair from Eastward
Ship laying to in Port took under main
sail and fore stay sail. Middle storm
rag from E. and raining ^{hard} until 8 P.M. and
then frequent squalls of rain. Latter wind from
N.W.E. moderating at 9 P.M. Coiled down
bladder all boiled 58 lbs rolled over. Ship
by the wind to 'N.W. Lat. 36° 30',
Long. 116° 52'.

Tuesday April 18.
Comes in with cloudy weather and a
moderate breeze from N.W.E. Ship by the
to N.W. employed in clearing up and getting
cutting gear ready. Middle moderate
breeze. Ship under all sail working in harbor
land. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W.
all hands employed in stowing down
at 20 miles of 11 A.M. raised a school of
whales on weather beam. Corred three boats
and at 12 m. Boats pulling to windward
Lat. 35° 32',
Long. 117° 33'.

Wednesday April 19.
Comes in with good weather and a
light breeze from N.W. and dies out at
4 P.M. at 6 P.M. a light breeze from S.E.
At 3 P.M. Boats returned whales from
quick to windward having not seen
them from the boats. Fished down
56 lbs. of oil. Middle moderate breeze from
E. working to N. Latter strong breeze from N.W.
Ship by the wind to N.E. until 9 P.M. more ships to
N. heavy rain squalls. Cooper employed in
repairing harbor boats.
Lat. 35° 40',
Long. 117° 45'.

"Land in sight"

"Span Whales"
"Land in sight"

Bank. Bart. Gonold Capt Wm H. Poole

Thursday April 20 1882

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather
wind about N.W. Ship & the wind
on Starboard tack. Cooper employed
on the boat. Middle part squally and
rainy wind from all quarters. Latter
rainy with a ^{fine} breeze. Cooper employed
repairing boat.

Lat. 36. 03 S.

Long. 117. 50 E.

Friday
Wednesday April 21.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather
wind from S.W. during N.W. at 4.30
P.M. luffed to the inner one sail in
sight to Eastward Cooper employed in
repairing boat. also sent in Fore Top
mast Stay Sail for repairs. Middle
fresh breeze from S.W. & the wind to W by N.
Under easy sail at 11 P.M. a merchantman
passed us bound W. Latter blowing strong
from S. & the wind to E.S.E land all
along to leeward.

Lat. 36. 03 S.
Long. 117. 50 E.

Thursday April 22.

Comes in with cloudy weather and
a fresh breeze from about S. by the wind
to E.S.E Cooper employed repairing Boat.
Middle part moderate breeze with squalls
latter fresh breeze and squally rain we-
ather. Finished repairing boat and got
her on her cranes this A.M. employed
in repairing Fore Top mast Stay Sail, and
sent the Dams.

Lat 35. 26 S.

"Close to Bald Head Long."

Friday April 23.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind
from S.W. at 2.30 P.M. rose ship to
E.S.E. Middle part moderate breeze latter
the head to W. & once 12 M. at 7 P.M. rose
ship to Eastward.

Lat 35. 18 S.

Off Bald Head

From Whaling off Bald Head and Bald Point

Monday April 24 1852

"Hand in sight"

Comes in with a light breeze from E.E. Ship by the wind to E.N.E. and N.E. at 7 P.M. more ship to N.W. Middle part moderate breeze from Eastward latter part from S.E. employed in making out meat and stow in After Hold. Ship by the wind to E.S.E. At 10 AM more ship to S.W. Lat 35.11

Tuesday April 25

"Hand in sight"

Comes in with a gale from E.N.E. at 3 P.M. more ship to S.E. & S. Middle part storm heavy in squalls from E.N.E. at 2 P.M. more ship to Northward raining most of the time with sharp lightning and heavy Thunder. Latter part almost a calm from 9 A.M. before heavy rain squalls. Lat. 35.26 S. Long. 118.34 E.

Wednesday April 26.

Comes in with cloudy weather with a light breeze from about South Ship by the wind to E. Middle part light breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind to N.W. Latter squally and raining employed in making out meat in Fore Hold. Lat. 35.51 S. Long. 117.45 E.

Thursday April 27.

Comes in with good weather and a moderate breeze from E. Ship steering course N. At 7 P.M. more ship to Southward Middle part light breeze from N. Latter a gale from about N.W. with heavy squalls. Ship laying to under Lion stay sails. Lat. 36.18 S. Long. 117.58 E.

Barke Bart. Gosnold Capt. Wm. A. Porter

Friday April 28. 1882

Came in with a gale from about
W.N.W. Ship by wind to N. under storm
stay sails. Middle part frequent squalls
with sharp lightning. Latter heavy squalls
from W.N.W. and W. at 8.30. more Ship to
Southward. Under storm stay sails.

Saturday April 29. Lat. 36.37 S
Long. 118.12 E

Came in with a heavy gale from
the W. at 12 M. more Ship to N. at
4 P.M. wind about S.W.
middle part squally with a heavy sea com-
ing latter more moderate wind about
W.N.W. Ship under lower top sails and
storm stay sails. to the Northward

Sunday April 30. Lat 36.17 N.
Long. 117.50 E.

Came in with a gale from about W.N.W.
Ship by the wind to N by W. middle fresh
gale from W.N.W. working to N.W. Ship by the wind
to N. latter part fresh gale N.W. at 7 A.M.
saw 1000 Whales going quick to wind
ward. working up after them with the Ship.

Monday May 1.

Lat. 35.29 S
Long.

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.W. at
12 M. lowered all the boats at 12-30 P.M.
Burr Boat went in but whale heard or
saw something, threw his head against
the boat knocking overboard craft &c and
started to midward boats chased until
dark and came on board. Saw a large
fin marked Steam ship going E.
Middle part light breeze. latter the same

Lat 35.30 S
Long 118.17 E.

53
Coming For Steam Whs. off Point Head and S.

Tuesday May 2,

1882.

"if
Hauled in sight"

Comes in with fine pleasant weather
and a moderate breeze from W.N.W. Ship
by the wind to S.W. At 4 P.M. dropped
off nearly a calm. Middle part light
and variable latter light from N.W. W. and
in stripping shanks. Nail blocks &c.

Lat. 35. 30 S.

Long. 118 50 E.

Wednesday May 3,

"if
Hauled in sight"

Comes in with fine weather and a light
breeze from N.W. W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship head-
ing to W.N.W. employed in repairing main top,
gallant sail, and taking up dunnage place
in fore and, mizzen masts. saw a sail
striking E. Middle part light breeze latter
the same employed in repairing Fore
Top Sail.

Lat. 35. 19 S.

Long. 118 50 E.

Thursday May 4,

Comes in with a light breeze from
N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled to S.W. Ship
by the wind to W. at 2 P.M. sent
Fore Top Sail. Middle wind dried
clear wind to N.E. by E. Southward
Latter part wind from about N.E. Ship
striking in to King Georges Sound. At
12 M. off Break Sea Island.

Friday May 5.

Comes in with a light breeze from
N.E. Striking N.W. at 2 P.M. got a Pilot
at 5. 50 P.M. came to Anchor in
Princess Royal Harbor. in 4 fathoms of
water. Middle and latter parts equally
and calm employed in washing ship
out. Mr. Cox Geo. E. Lawrence
and Joseph Marshall then Storrans
from Kuresife went on shore this A.M.
after being offered a good lay. refused to
ship.

Bank Bart. Ismold Capt Wm H. Poole.

Saturday May 6. 1882.

Came in with rainy weather
(wind) from Westward employed
in washing ship and getting a raft
of casks ready for water.
Middle part moderate S.W. the same
employed in getting water.

Sunday May 7.

Came in with cloudy rainy weather
at 5.30 P.M. blowing fresh from E. S. E.
got off with the raft. Middle part rainy
until 11 P.M. latter rainy again, wind
from N.E. to S.E.

Monday May 8.

Came in with rain & storm wind about
E. Middle part clears away wind from the
E. latter fine weather employed in getting
raft on board, and doing the same.

Tuesday May 9.

Came in with fine weather wind
still from Eastward. employed in
getting off fresh water. Middle part
equally and rainy latter strong breeze
from N.W. with a falling barometer.
employed in getting off fresh water.
and doing down the same.

Wednesday May 10.

Came with cloudy rain weather at 2 P.M.
got a raft of water off. wind fresh with
rain from S.W. Middle part equally and
raining at 12 M. gave her the second
anchor and fifteen fathoms of chain
latter part getting water.

197

At Anchor In Prince's Royal Harbor,
Albany.

Thursday May 11. 1882

Comes in with a gale from N.W.
to S.W. blowing very heavy in squalls
at 2 P.M. got the raft of water
board just in time. gave her the
whole of the Port cable and
fathoms on Starboard. Middle part
heavy squalls latter a little more
moderate. At 11 A.M. Steamer Hydrex
arrived reports very heavy weather out
side was obliged to lay to for Eclipse
Islands since yesterday at 1 P.M.

Friday May 12.

Comes in with a gale from N.E. & S.W.
wind moderating. at 6 P.M. Steamer
left for Adelaide. Middle ^{part} moderating.
Latter mid from N.W. at 5 A.M. how up second
anchor. employed in getting off wood and
water.

Saturday May 13.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from
the westward with squally weather. Middle
part squally and rainy. Latter the same
but clear up about 11 A.M. employed in
getting off wood and water. One boat with
a Praterum and foremast hand have
gone in Schooner Agnes of Albany
for wood to Frenchman's Bay.

Sunday May 14.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a
light breeze employed in getting off wood.
Middle cloudy and rainy. Boat came
back at 9 P.M. wind died out a calm
and they anchored the schooner and
returned. Latter squally and rainy.

Capt. Bart's Enrolled Capt. W. H. Pohl.

Monday May 15.

Came in with cloudy squally weather, wind from N.W. middle part clearing away. Weather fine weather looked all the sails to dry. Also sent a boat crew off to Thuncheon Bay to load the schooner with wood, paint, and getting wood from shore. the first real pleasant day since arriving here.

Tuesday May 16.

Came in with fine pleasant wind and a light breeze from the westward. employed in getting off wood. Schooner starting up the bay. Boat returned at dark. Middle part light breeze. Weather the same. Starboard watch went in liberty this A.M. to come off at sundown.

Wednesday May 17.

Came in with a light breeze, at 2 P.M. Schooner came along side and discharged the wood. At 2 P.M. sent the watch came off what had not started for the hills. The following are missing: Salvador Jacinto, fourth mate Jos. Wells Boatsteward, Francisco Sobago, Nicholas F. Mc Donald, Peleg, Brown, and Antone. Fialho are missing and are supposed to be deserters. the four last for smart hands.

Thursday May 18.

Came in with fine middle part moderate breeze. Weather the same. The Port watch went in this A.M. to come off at sun set. employed in getting Potatoes on board.

At Anchor in Prince's Royal Harbor.
Albany.

Thursday May 18.

1882.

Came in with a light breeze from the westward. At sunset the Port watch came off. the following are missing Joseph Sylvia Boatswain Manuel also a Brasserie and Chas. E. Sanford. The Capt. discovered a wound for the hulls with four boxes of bread under his arm also an extra suit of clothes on and as he had been to dinner and if he intended to go off at sunset would not require this for a lunch, sent him on board and put him in irons for safety. Salvador Jacinto Fourth mate Jos. Mills Boatswain Francisco Tozago Nicholas J. Mc Donald Pelig Bumer. and Antone Fialho are still missing and are supposed to be deserters. Middle and latter part moderate breeze. Chas. E. Sanford was found this A.M. and sent on board guilty it is said of losing a man of 8 £.

Friday May 19.

Came in with a light breeze from the E. Employed in stowing away wood. The following are missing and supposed to be deserters. Starboard watch Salvador Jacinto Fourth mate Jos. Mills Boatswain Francisco Tozago Nicholas J. Mc Donald Pelig Bumer. and Antone Fialho. Four mast hands. Port watch Joseph Sylvia and Manuel. Laquila Boatswain. middle part moderate latter the same employed in getting off wood.

Brig. San Arnold Capt J. H. Ford.

Saturday May 20. 1882.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from the Westward. Employed in ship duty got off a boat load of Pumpkins. The following men are missing Salvador watch Salvador Jacinto. Fourth mate Joe Mills Boatsteward. Francisco Torazo N. F. McDonald Peleg F. Burns and Antone Fialho for mast hands. Port Joe Sylvia & Manuel D. Avila Middle part squally and rain. Latter fresh breeze from N.W. to S.W. with heavy rain.

Sunday May 21.

Comes in with a rain storm. The following men are deserters Salvador Jacinto - Fourth mate Joe Mills Boatsteward Francisco Torazo Peleg F. Burns and Antone Fialho for mast hands Salvador watch. Port Joe Sylvia and Manuel D. Avila. Middle part rain and heavy wind from all quarters, Latter the same.

Monday May 22.

Comes in with a rain storm or frequent squalls of rain. Middle part the same. Latter no strong breeze from S.E. & Salvador Jacinto Fourth mate Joe Mills Boatsteward Francisco Torazo Peleg F. Burns and Antone Fialho for mast hands Salvador watch. Port Joe Sylvia Boats and Manuel D. Avila are deserters.

Tuesday May 23.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from the Southward middle and Latter the same got off a raft of water casks employed in stowing off the flour and sugar Latter.

King Geo's Sound

Wednesday May 24 1882

Came in with cloudy weather and a light breeze from N.W. employed in getting ready for sea. Middle part moderate. Latter the same wind from N.W. At 10 A.M. Pilot came aboard and got the ship under weigh for sea at 11 A.M. Pilot left w. employed in stowing Anchors &c.

Thursday May 25

Came in with cloudy haze weather from N.W. steering S.E. employed in stowing away cable &c. Nothing heard from the destroyers. Middle part moderate. Latter strong breeze from N.W. Ship & the wind about 15 mts. from land.

Friday May 26.

Came in with a gale from N.W. & the wind to N.E.W. at 12.50 P.M. raised steam whaler going to midboard at 2 P.M. landed the sailboard and raised boat. at 2.10 raised Boat's anchor. At 6.25 whale along side and fluked at 8 P.M. Blowing very heavy being obliged to clear up everything. kept the ship off N.E. and came in until 11.00 P.M. luffed too, wind veering to N. and N.W. then very heavy in squalls. Middle part heavy. Latter more moderate but a heavy sea running. Employed in getting ready for cutting. At 9 A.M. sea still running high, decided to roll in the lock, at 12 P.M. body in.

Lat. 55.17
Long. 119.15

land in sight

Sat. Gent. Gormet Capt W. A. Cole

Saturday May 27 1882

Comes in with a gale from S.W.

Employed in getting boats ready and
chaining at 4 P.M. moderate. at 6 P.M.
fell the water. middle part moderate
later begins to breeze up from about W. at
9 P.M. employed in cutting at 12 M.
Head off and the rest of body in.

Lat 35.18
Long 119.30

Sunday May 28.

Comes in with a gale from about N. & N.
at 2 P.M. heavy rain squalls. At 6 P.M.
can all sailed and a part overboard also
started the works. At 7 P.M. blowing hard
and frequent rain squalls. Middle part
running and blowing heavy all night.
Later a few rain squalls but, later
wind with a heavy sea running wind from
S.W. employed in dorying and cutting up junks
(or trying to).

Lat 35.21
Long 120.00

Monday May 29.

Comes in with a gale from S.W. Employed
in clearing up decks &c. Middle part strong
breeze from S. with a heavy sea running.
Later more moderate. Frequent rain
squalls. Went down cutting junks and
clearing up &c. Employed in dorying.

Tuesday May 30

Lat. 34.54
Long. 120.81

Comes in with cloudy weather and he more
moderate breeze from the S. with a heavy sea run-
ning. Employed in dorying at 6 P.M. 36 Hls.
pulled away. Middle and later parts moderate
breeze. employed in dorying and stowing down.
at 12 M. calmed down.

Lat. No Obs.
Long 119.78

Cruising For Spum Whales off P. Island.

Wednesday May 31. 1882.

"Land in sight"

Came in with fine pleasant weather employed in stowing down and clearing up. Stowed down 139. Hb. & set out not-crowl enough light breeze from E. steering N.E. & under all sail. Middle part moderate latter the same. Latter fresh breeze from N.N.E. Long 119.40 get the wind to the N.W. employed in stowing down oil in Fore Hold.

Lat 35.03 S.
Long 119.00 E.

Thursday June 1.

"Land in sight"

Came in with a strong breeze from N.W. & E. Ship by the wind to N.W. Employed in stowing down oil making out shacks &c. at 5 P.M. more ship heading E.S.E. saw a Steamer going S.E. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter the same. Copper employed repairing or building rather a Potato Pen.

Lat. 35.03 S.
Long. 119.00 E.

Friday June 2.

"Land in sight"

Came in with good weather and a moderate breeze from N.E. steering N.E. at 5 P.M. luffed too and shortened sail. Middle part moderate latter the same. At 7 A.M. raised Spum Whales going quick to E. at 4 M. out of sight not coming near the ship than 7 mls. think they were chased by killers. employed in building Potato pen.

Lat 34.56 S.
Long. 119.15 E.

Saturday June 3.

"Land in sight"

Came in with a calm employed in repairing lower Fore Top sail. Middle part moderate latter the same. wind from N. Ship by the wind to W. employed in building pot to pen and filling the same.

Lat 35.08 S.
Long. 118.54 E.

Bank. Capt. Toward. Capt. Wm. H. Ford.

Sunday June 4. 1882.
Comes in with a light breeze from N.E.
steering various courses at 6 P.M. about
15 mts. E.S.E. from Bald Island.
Middle part moderate latter the same
steering to Westward.

Monday June 5. Lat 35.06 S
Long 118.40 E.
Comes in with a calm, middle and
latter parts strong breeze from the Southward
by the wind to E.S.E.

Tuesday June 6. Lat 34.46 S
Long 119.58
Comes in with a fresh breeze from the
Southward Ship by the wind to E.S.E. at
4 P.M. more Ship to W. Middle part head-
ing mostly S.E. latter the same wind mor-
derate.

Wednesday June 7. Lat 34.31 S.
Long 121.21 E.
Comes in with a very light breeze from
N.W. by the wind to Southward under all
sail. Strong current setting N.E. Middle
part breezed up from about WNW at 6 P.M.
steering by the wind heading S.W. at 7 P.M.
wind increased to a gale wind about
the same as middle part.

Thursday June 8. Lat 36.10 S.
Long 120.42 E.
Comes in with a gale from about N.W.
Ship by the wind to N.W. Middle part the same
latter more moderate with rain squalls.
at 9 P.M. more Ship to N.W.

N.O. 660.

Off. Bald Island For Spum Whales.

Friday June 9. 1882.

Comes in with a strong breeze with cloudy
hazy weather, with occasional rain squalls.
Ship & the wind to N.N.E at 5 P.M. were
back to N.W. Middle part strong breeze.
Sun N.W. Water almost calm Ship & the
wind to N.W. Lat 36. 46 S.

Saturday June 10. Long. 119. 42 E.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from
W. working to N.W. Middle part
Sun S.W. and S.S.W. during course N.W.
at 3 P.M. luffed too heading to W. At 7
30 A.M. kept off again N.W. At 8.45
raised the land. Lat 35. 26
Long. 118. 17 E.

Sunday June 11.

Comes in with cloudy weather and
a moderate breeze from S.S.W. at 5 P.M.
S.W. Ship & the wind to S.E. & S.
Middle part squally water on down. At
9.30 A.M. raised Spum Whales going
Eastward. Ship working after Wh.

Lat 35. 18 S

Monday June 12.

Long. 118. 49 E

Comes in with cloudy squally weather
at 12.30 P.M. lowered boom
Waist Boats at 12.20 P.M. Waist Boat
stuck. At 2 P.M. Along side at 2.30 P.M.
whale picked. & got everything ready for cut-
ting. Hooked on and rolled in the
body. Got through at 7.30 P.M. & set
the watches under about S. & E. Middle
part calm. Water light breeze from N.W.
at daylight 6.30 A.M. commenced cutting.
at 12 M. head of the part cutting strap
and letting scalp down both ways is about
two hours.

Lat 34. 43.5

Long 119. 54 E

Spum Whales.

{ Bark. Carr. Gornold Capt. W. H. Poole.

Tuesday June 13. 1882.
Comes in with good weather wind from N.W.
employed in cutting. Whale sunk after
letting go sculk & turning us again at
at dark junk and ease in, at
7 P.M. Set the watch. Middle part
moderate breeze. Ease. Hauled, works
started at 3 A.M. Water moderate
breeze from N.N.W. - ship & the wind to
W. employed in cutting up junk & oiling
and clearing up generally.

Wednesday June 14. Lat. 35.15 S. Long. 117.69 E.
Comes in with fine weather and a
light breeze from N.N.W. Employed in creat-
ing out in After Hole for Flume and
Boots & shoes for crew. Middle part
moderate breeze. Tackle the same, ease
Island Breeze N.N.W. 15 mts. off 12 m.
Employed in oiling Copper fitting up
water Throcks.

Thursday June 15.
Comes in with cloudy rainy weather
employed in oiling land & setting up
throcks. Wind about N.E. At 6 P.M.
Light House on Breaker Island
Bears N.W. 1/2 W. 15 mts off. Ship & the wind
under lower top sails heading E.S.E.
5 & 8 lbs rolled away. Middle part fresh
breeze. Tackle the same with drizzly weather
employed in oiling and stringing down.

¹⁰⁰
Off Bald Island and Bd. Head.

Friday June 16. 1882.

Census in with cloudy rain weather wind
from the N.E. employed in boiling and
downing down. coiled down at 4 P.M.
and at 5 P.M. 50 bbls. stored down.
having floated 40 bbls of fresh water,
to get emptiness for oil. Middle
part strong breeze. latter the same. At
8 A.M. 25 mls. S.E. Bald Island and
S.E. by E. kept the ship off under all sail
that would draw for Albany Cooper
setting up shanks.

Saturday June 17.

Census in with a dry strong breeze
from S.E. by E. steering N.N.W. at 1 P.M.
heavy rain squalls. At 3 P.M. got
the Pilot. employed in getting up
cable and Anchors off the bow. At
4 30 came to anchor in Princess
Royal Harbor in 4 fathoms of water.
middle part squally latter moderate
wind from Eastward. employed in stowing
down in Fore Hold.

Sunday June 18.

Census in with fair weather and a
moderate breeze from Eastward em-
ployed in stowing down oil and making
of paint work. stored down 15 bbls
of oil. All the deckmen reported in
gail but Joseph Sylvia had a cold.
Middle and latter parts good weather
wind from N.E.

Bark Boat Grond Cap: W. H. Pote.

Monday June 19.

Comes in with fine weather wind
from N.E. Lullat from N.N.W.
At 11 A.M. Hove short and took the Pilot
at 11.45 A.M. The following deserters arrived
in arms and have gone to duty. Salvador
Jacinto directed to Port Antonio. Manuel
G. Arria and Jos. Mills Boatstewards, and
the following fore mast. hands. Felix, Berner
Francisco Trago. Antonio Fialho & Nicholas
F. Mc. Donald. Jos. Sylvia. is still at large.
At 12 M. got underway and proceed-
ed to sea.

Tuesday June 20.

Comes in with a rain squall wind from
N.W. Ship steering to Southward employed
in stowing Anchors cables &c. Middle
part moderate latter the same employed
in repairing Spanker. Ship off Bald Island
June 8 to 10 mls. distant

Wednesday June 21.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather
wind from N.W. employed in repairing
Spanker. Steward off duty sick. Middle part
moderate latter equally and rain wind
from N.W. Off Bald Head.

Thursday June 22.

Comes in with cloudy equally weather wind
from W. At 2 P.M. clears up. employed
in repairing Spanker. At 7 P.M.
Break Sea Island 10 mls distant. Middle part
moderate latter fresh breeze from S.W. Ship
going wind to S.E.

Off Bald Island.

Friday June 23.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather
Ship by the wind to S.E. at 2 P.M. saw a
 sperm whales coming to windward
at 2.20 P.M. lowered the Port Boat
at about 3 P.M. Port Boat got fast
at 5 P.M. turned up and alongside
wind blowing hard from S.W.
gave her the lower top sails and
Stom. Sta. sails heading S.E.
middle part fresh breeze. Weather the same
with a heavy sea running. at 7 A.M.
hooked on to the whale and the first
surge the ship gave the price took out
fetching the lower block up to the main
yd. gave up cutting for the present and
went. Shanker.

Lat. 35.00.

Long. 119.50.

Saturday June 24.

Comes in with cloudy weather and
a moderate breeze. but a very heavy
sea running at 1 P.M. hooked on
to the body and rolled it in getting
through at 4.30 P.M. laying by the
head being too much to cut.
middle part mordaing at daylight
wind went S.E. now ship and at
7 A.M. commenced to cut at 12 m.
head off and Body in (what remained)
Frank Lake Boatstree got hurt seeing
head made.

Lat 34.58

Long. 119.45 E.

Sunday June 25.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a
moderate breeze from the Eastward. Steady
S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. whale all in case
hailed and over board works started
the middle part mordaing. Weather the same
by the wind to W. mordaing in cutting

Lat 35.25

Rank: Band General Capt Wm H. Cook.

Sunday June 26. 1882.

Comes in with a light breeze and cloudy weather ship by the wind to W. Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. latter the same working up towards the land. At 8 A.M. coiled down about 50 lbs coiled away. Employed in shifting fresh water from ground in fore hold to riding tank in main hatch

Lat. 35. 255

Tuesday June 27. Long. 119. 198

Comes in with a moderate breeze from N.W. ship by the wind working to N. employed as before middle and latter parts fresh breeze from about N.W. employed in stowing down oil about 45 lbs. stowed down. Ship by the wind to N.N.E

Lat 35. 105

Long. 119. 298

Wednesday June 28.

Comes in with a strong breeze from N.W. ship by the wind to S.W. middle part very strong breeze. Ship by the wind on Starboard Tack wind hauled from N.W. to S.W. latter part strong breeze at 7 A.M. now S.W. to W.N.W. ship under easy sail

Lat 35. 218

Long. 119. 198

Thursday June 29.

Comes in with a strong breeze from S.W. ship by the wind to W. at 5 P.M. moderates a little. middle part moderate latter part calm at 9 A.M. light breeze from the N. by the wind to N.N.W. about 20 miles S.E. Bald Island. employed in repairing Bow Port.

Cruising Off. Bald Island.

100

Friday, June 30. 1882.

Comes in with a light breeze from the N. Ship & the wind. At 7 P.M. 12 mls. S. & E. from Bald Island. Middle part moderate, latter strong breeze from N.W. Ship & the wind to N.W. until 8 P.M. W. & W. after, and several squalls follow.

Lat 35.10 S

Long 118.49 E

Saturday July 1.

Comes in with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship & the wind to W. & W. middle part fresh breeze at 4.30 A.M. more ship to N.E. latter blowing a gale from N.W. at 8 A.M. more ship to W. & W.

Lat. 35.22

Long.

Sunday July 2.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind moderating at 1.30 P.M. wind shifted suddenly from N.W. to S.W. more ship to N.W. middle part rainy with variable winds. latter a gale from N.W. making to W. Ship & the wind in Starboard tack.

Lat 35.38 S

Monday July 3.

Long. 119.03 E

Comes in with a gale from W. at 1 P.M. hauled to S.W. took in fore top sail at 4 P.M. took in main top sail. heavy rain squalls. Middle part moderate at 1 P.M. breeze in again. at daylight blowing heavy from W. & W. latter the same.

Lat 36.04 S

Long. 119.22 E

Tuesday July 4.

Comes in with a gale from the W. making to S.W. at 2 P.M. wind S.W. at 4 P.M. more ship head N.W. middle part moderate latter fresh breeze from N.W. by the wind on Port tack.

Lat 35.81 S

Long 119.75 E

Bark. Bart. Arnold Capt. William H. Poole.

Wednesday July 5. 1882.
Comes in with ^{weather} cloudy ship & the wind
to N.E. At 2 P.M. a large merchantman
passed us by the wind to W.
middle part strong from N.W. strong S.E.
at 1 A.M. strong heavy luffed too heading
to N.E. Later at 7 A.M. kept off S.E.
and run her under bare poles.

Thursday July 6. Lat. 35° 15' N
Long. 121° 53' E
Comes in with cloudy weather and a
gale from N.W. by W. steering S.E. under
bare poles. Middle part at 6 P.M. hoist
too on Starboard Jack under strong stay
sails strong heavy in squalls. Later the
same.

Friday July 7. Lat. 35° 39' N
Long. 122° 02' E
Comes in with a gale from N.W. with
squalls of rain and hail. At 4 P.M.
wind hauled to S.W. Middle part
strong heavy wind from W. to S.W. Later
S.W. strong heavy in squalls.

Saturday July 8. Lat. 35° 39' N
Long. 122° 15' E
Comes in with a gale ship & the wind
on Starboard Jack at 2 P.M. moderates
a little with a heavy sea
at 4 P.M. set lower main top sail.
middle part moderating. Later light breeze
from Southward steering course N.E. & E.

Lat. 35° 28' N
Long. 122° 49' E

Off Great Australian Bight.

[112]

Sunday July 9. 1882.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a light breeze from the Northward employed in repairing lower main top. Said also sent down upper main to be repaired and sent old do. in its place. Middle part moderate latter strong breeze with cloudy squally weather wind from N.N.W. & the wind to N.E. Lat 35.02 S. Long 123.49 E.

Monday July 10. Long 123.49 E.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind from N.N.W. Ship & the wind to N.E. Middle part at 12 m. more ship heading to N.N.W. Latter part squally and rainy. & the wind to S.E. Lat 35.10 S. Long 124.24 E.

Tuesday July 11.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind from S.W. steering course N. At 6 P.M. luffed to the wind Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward at 12 m. more ship to Southward. Latter part strong gale from the Westward at 8 A.M. more ship to N.N.W. Lat 34.44 S. Long 124.30 E.

Wednesday July 12.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind from W.S.W. Ship & the wind to N.W. strong hard and a heavy sea running middle and latter parts the same. At 1 A.M. more ship to Southward at 7.30 A.M. more back again. Lat 34.08 S. Long 124.30 E.

Thursday July 13.

Comes in with a gale from W.S.W. at 1 P.M. more ship to S. at 4 P.M. wind S.W. Middle part moderate at 10 P.M. more ship to W.N.W. Latter moderate breeze. At 8.40 A.M. raised steam & ho. lowered 8 bolts at 9.30. Said to be lowering 25 lbs.

Chas. Walker

Park. Bart. Gornald Capt. W. H. Poles

Thursday July 13. Com. 1882.
at 9 P.M. lured three boats at
P. 45 P.M. Mistakenly struck
through "Herring" (or other species
with another boat's chance) soon
boat in chase, then two to one killing
whale.

Friday July 14. Lat 34.11 S
Long. 125.10 E.
Cormor in with a very light breeze from
S. At 1 P.M. whale turned up and
at 2 P.M. Alms did. At 2.30 P.M.
boats came on board. At 3.30 P.M.
hooked on and rolled in the body at
6 P.M. all in and set the watch.
Middle and latter parts light breeze from
E. At daylight hooked on again and
at 11. head off. the carcass sank like
a stone. employed in getting the flukes
and small aft so can take them
in. broke the hook in the three purchase
tackles. beside other damage. Lat. 33.39 S.
Long. 125.15 E.

Saturday July 15.
Cormor in with a light breeze from E. still
cutting at 2.30 after a hard time got the
small on. At 7 P.M. all in and case
partly bailed steering S.W. by S. since
5.30 P.M. middle part moderate breeze.
at 2 P.M. luffed to. latter part fresh
breeze. steering W.S.W. employed in cutting, &c.
junk and boiling. Lat. 34. 36 S.
Long. 124. 42 E

Off Great Australian Bight.

[115]

Sunday July 16. 1882.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from the N.
by the wind to N.N.W. employed in boiling
middle part fresh breeze. Latter the same
wind from about N.N.E. employed in boiling.

Lat 34° 46' S.

Long 124° 34' E.

Monday July 17.
Comes in with cloudy weather, from the
Northward and moderating. Ship & the
wind on Port Tack heading E.N.E. still em-
ployed in boiling 55 lbs. rolled away at
6 P.M. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter
the same, turning course N.N.W. got through
draining at 7 A.M. employed in draining down
the oil that is cool enough. at 12 M.
44 lbs. down.

Lat 34° 40' S.

Long 124° 20' E.

Tuesday July 18.
Comes in with cloudy weather and a
moderate breeze from S.W. by the wind
to W. took out flour in after hatch
middle part moderate wind from E.
Latter the same. by the wind to S. at
7 A.M. raised land. employed in
draining down oil in Store Hold.

Lat 33° 58' S.

Wednesday July 19. Long 124° 22' E.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from about
N.E. at 2 P.M. drove Ship to E.S.E. At 4
P.M. through straining down 195 lbs. At
5 P.M. spoke English Bk. Area of
Hornbl- from 6 weeks out nothing. Middle
part moderate breeze. Latter fresh breeze
from about N.N.E. by the wind to E.

Lat 34° 17' S.

Long 125° 06' E.

Bank Port Isabella Cape Horn H. F. Folsom

Friday July 14

1882.

Canoe in with a very light breeze from
S.W. At 1 P.M. whale turned up at
2 P.M. alongside. At 2.30 P.M.
the other boats returned at 3.30 hooked
on and rolled in the body. At 6 P.M.
all in and set the watch. Middle
and Latter parts light breeze from
E. At daylight hooked on again
at 11 A.M. head off the carcass sank
like a stone. Employed in getting flukes
and small off-ers can take them in
hook the hooks to the three pur-
chase tackle. Beside other dam-
age.

Saturday July 15.

Lat 33. 09 S.
Long. 125. 18 E.

Canoe in with a light breeze from E
Still cutting at 2.30 P.M. after a hard
time got the small in at 7 P.M. all in
and case partly dailed. Steering S.W. by S.
since 5 P.M. Middle part moderate
at 2 P.M. luffed to. Latter part fresh breeze
steering N.W. employed in cutting up
joints and setting

Lat. 34. 36 S.
Long. 124. 42 E.

Off Great Australian Bight.

117

Sunday July 16.

1882.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the N. by the wind to N.N.W. Employed in boiling Middle and latter parts fresh breeze employed in boiling

Lat. $34^{\circ}46'8''$

Long. $124^{\circ}34'8''$

Monday July 17.

Comes in with cloudy weather wind from the Northward and moderate. Ship by the wind on Port Jack. Making E.N.E. still employed in boiling 55 Hbls. rolled away at 6 P.M. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter the same. Steaming course N.N.W. got through boiling at 7 A.M. Employed in stirring down oil that is cool enough. At 12 M. 44 Hbls. down.

Lat. $34^{\circ}46'5''$

Long. $124^{\circ}51'3''$

Tuesday July 18.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from S.E. by the wind to W. Broke out Flare in After Hatch. Middle part moderate wind from E. Latter the same. by the wind to N. at 7 A.M. raised land employed in stirring down oil in Fore Hold.

Lat. $33^{\circ}58'8''$

Long. $124^{\circ}22'8''$

Wednesday July 19.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from about NE at 2 P.M. more Ship to E.S.E. at 4 P.M. through stirring down (95 Hbls) Spoke English back. Coia of the out. 6 make out clear. Middle part moderate. Latter fresh breeze from about N.N.E. by the wind to E.

Lat. $34^{\circ}19'8''$

Long. $125^{\circ}06'8''$

Bark. Bart. Arnold Capt W. H. Peck

Thursday July 20. 1882.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N.N.E. Ship & the wind to N.W.
middle part strong breeze from N. latter
the same & the wind to & under lower
main top sail. Blowing quite hard and
a heavy sea running. Lat 34.27.
Long 125.28

Friday July 21.
Comes in with cloudy weather
and a moderate gale from N.
at 12.30 P.M. bore ship to N.W.
middle part fresh breeze from N.W.
at day light wind from S.W. Ship & the
wind to N.N.W. blowing quite fresh.

Saturday July 22. Lat. 34.28
Long 125.16
Comes in with a moderate breeze
from S.W. Ship & the wind to N.N.W.
Bk Asia in sight to the S.W.
middle part fresh breeze from N.N.W.
latter the same & the wind to S.W.
at 11.30 A.M. bore ship to the N.

Sunday July 23. Lat. 34.40 S.
Long 125.16 E.
Comes in with a moderate breeze from
N.W. with frequent rain squalls
Ship & the wind to N.W. middle
part fresh breeze from the Westward latter
strong breeze from W.N.W. Ship heading N.
Bk Asia in sight to the N.N.E.

Lat. 33.41 S
Long 126.09 E

Off Great Australian Bight.

Monday July 24 1862.

Came in with a gale from the Westward at 12.30 P.M. wore ship to S.W. and took in Fore Top sail. Middle and latter parts blowing hard with a heavy sea running, at 9 A.M. shipped a heavy sea making a wreck of the Vice Bench.

Lat. 33.56 S.
Long 126. 49 E.

Tuesday July 25.

Came in with a gale from S.W. at 3 P.M. moderating. Middle blow on again from S.W. latter part blowing hard with a heavy sea running. Turned up Bow and Waist Boards.

Lat. 34. 19 S.

Wednesday July 26.

Came in with a gale from S.W. moderating at 1 P.M. wore ship to the Westward. Middle part moderate but a heavy sea running. Latter light breeze. Gen Southward employed in putting pieces of plank, or rather plugging up the main deck, with pieces of plank over mates State Room. water coming in in a stream most of the time.

Lat. 34. 17 S.

Thursday July 27.

Long. 126. 50 E.

Came in with cloudy weather and a light breeze from E. Employed in repairing upper main Top sail. and Ceofus repairing wrecked Vice Bench. Middle part moderate breeze. Shifting to W. latter part fresh breeze from the Northward. Employed as yesterday.

Lat 34. 12 S.
Long 127. 56 E.

Back. Bact. Arnold Capt Wm H. Poole.

Friday July 28. 1882.

Comes in with cloudy weather from N.N.W.
At 3 P.M. wind strikes back N.W. &
and clears away. At 6 P.M. shorten
sail. Middle part strong breeze from
the Northward. Latter the same Ship by
the wind to E.N.E. until 9 A.M. on opposite
tack to W.N.W. weather cloudy and rainy.

Saturday July 29. Lat. No. 33.
Comes in with a moderate breeze from
the N. At 3 P.M. wind commenced to haul
at 5.30 P.M. about S.W. Ship by the wind
to W.N.W. middle part strong heavy from
N.W. Latter the same from S.W. under
fore stay sail and main spencer,
heading S.S.E.

Lat. 34.04
Long. 125.28

Sunday July 30.

Comes in with a gale from S.W. Ship
by the wind to S.S.E. under fore stay sail
and main spencer. Middle part mor-
derating Latter part very light breeze from
S.S.W. to N.W. Ship by the wind on Port tack.

Lat. 33.44 S.
Long. 125.53 E.

Monday July 31.

Comes in with a light breeze from the moderate
Ship by the wind to S. at 4 P.M. Spoke
Bk. Emily Downing of Frost Iron,
with 40 lbs or. Middle part moderate
Latter fresh breeze from W. Ship by the wind
to S.S.W. Bk. E. Downing to N.N.E. took in Lar-
board Boat for repairs.

Lat 34.38 S.
Long. 125.32

Tuesday August 1.

Comes in with cloudy fairing weather with vari-
able winds. Middle part calm. Latter comes
in with a calm but breezes up at 8 A.M.
from N.E. and strikes to N.W. steering W. Employed
on the boat and sprouting Potatoes Lat. 34.28
Long. 125.17

Off Great Australian Bight.

Wednesday August. 2. 1882.

Comes in with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from N.N.W. At 4 P.M. wind freshens on and hauls N.E. at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail. Middle part - strong breeze latter the same with cloudy evening weather. Ship by the wind to the Southwest

Thursday Aug. 3. N. Obs.

Comes in with a fair strong wind about W.S.W. At 6 P.M. more ship to N.W. blowing heavy in squalls under lower main. Top sail and storm stay sails. Middle and latter parts the same. Leading as before, wind from about S.W. Lat. $34^{\circ} 15' S$.

Friday Aug. 4. Long $125^{\circ} 0' E$.

Comes in with a strong breeze with cloudy weather wind from about S.W. moderates towards night at 4 P.M. Dett from top sail at 6 P.M. more ship to S.S.E. Middle part fresh breeze from about S.S.W. at 1 P.M. more ship to N.W. Latter part wind from same quarter ship by the wind to N. At 12 M. more ship to S.E. by E. Lat. $33^{\circ} 43'$.

Saturday Aug 5. Long $125^{\circ} 16' E$.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from about S.W. Ship by the wind to S.E. by E. Middle more ship at 1 P.M. Latter wind from same quarter strong by the wind to N. Lat. $33^{\circ} 54'$
Long $125^{\circ} 14'$

Park. Port Grenada Capt. Poir.

Sunday Aug. 6. 1882
Came in with cloudy weather
and a fresh breeze from about
S.S.W. Ship & the wind to S.E.
Middle part fresh breeze from S.S.W. and
S. by the wind to S.E. until 12, then
by the wind to Westward. Latter fresh
breeze as before. but moderates towards
Pt. Ship & the wind to W.

Monday Aug 7. Lat. 34.27
Long. 125.09
Came in with fine weather and
a light breeze from the S.W. and
Ship & the wind to W. Middle part
light and variable winds. Latter fresh breeze
from S.W. to N.N.E. Ship steering W. by N.
at 7.30 raised land Eastern Group
at 10.30. wore ship to E.

Tuesday Aug 8. Lat. 34.17.5
Long. 124.39.6
Came in with a good breeze from
about E.N.E. & the wind to S.E. employed
in breaking out in after hole for
Park. Middle part at 5 P.M. kept the
ship off S.W. under all sail. Middle part
N.E. Latter part steering W.S.W. and W. by S.
employed in repairing jib

Wednesday Aug. 9. Lat. 35.42
Long. 122.00
Came in with a strong breeze from
N.E. steering N. under all sail. Middle
part strong breeze steering as before. Latter
variable with squalls of rain until 9 A.M.
then settles down to S.E. at 9 A.M. kept
the ship N.W. by W.

Lat. 35.50
Long. 119.7

W. Bald Head

[12]

Thursday Aug. 10.

1882.

Came in with a fresh breeze from
S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail
At 6 P.M. luffed to heading S.W. under
easy sail at 1 P.M. back again under
S.E. latter part moderate breeze from
S.E. steering W. by N. employed in repair
in fore top sail. At 10.20 A.M.
raised Spinn Whales lined the
three barboard ways 11 A.M.
At 12. in Starboard Boat lined.

Friday Aug 11.

Came in with a moderate breeze
from S. by E. At 12.10 P.M. Starboard
Boat struck and Whale tore
Boat badly, rolling her over
but fortunately hurting no one.
Maist Boat hooked up crew
and Starboard Boat, and Burr
and Starboard Boats took
the whale. Along side at 5 P.M.
got Supper and all ready for cutting
At 9 P.M. set the watch.
Middle part calm latter the same as day
light hooked on and commenced to cut.

Lat 35.146

Saturday Aug 12.

Long. 119.00 E.

Came in with a calm at 14 P.M. breeze
up from N.E. At 9 P.M. whale all in
and case and junk lashed. got
Supper and set the watch. Steered S. under
easy sail. Middle part at 1 P.M. luffed to
employed in sailing case. Latter the same
and cutting up junk also started
the works. Breeze fresh from N.E.
heading N.N.W.

Lat. 35.41

Long. 119.56

Bank. Bart. Arnold Capt. Wm A. Poole.

Sunday Aug. 13.

1882.

Comes in with a gale from N.E.
by the wind to N.N.W. under easy sail
finished cutting up fur, and turned
the cutting falls. Morn. Middle part
storm, fresh from about N.N.E. with a bad
sea running. Latter moderate with light
squalls of rain. Employed in drilling.
Went all through at 8 A.M.

Lat. 35.36

Long. 118.00.

Monday Aug. 14.

Comes in with cloudy weather and
a light breeze from N.N.E. at 4 P.M.
sent down old main top sail for
weather cloth to try works. 50 bbls
rolled away at 6 P.M. Middle squally
wind from S.E. to N.W. variable blowing
hard in squalls. Latter wind about
N.N.W. blowing fresh with a bad sea.
Ship by the wind to W. under easy sail.
Employed in drilling.

Lat. 35.42

Long. 118.36

Tuesday Aug. 15.

Comes in with cloudy squally wea-
ther wind from about N.N.W. weather
looking bad. Barometer down to
29.39 at 6 P.M. running heavy.
Middle part blowing very heavy at 11 P.M.
Barometer down to 29.33 the lowest
since Aug. 17. 1881. Employed in
drilling. Although could keep but a few
pieces in the pots. She shipped but
little water. Latter moderate.
Woke out water in main hatch.

Lat 35.49

Long 119.11

Off Bald Head.

[123]

Wednesday Aug. 16. 1882

Came in with cloudy squally weather
wind from S.W. Ship under easy sail
by the wind to S.E. At 1 P.M. finished
drilling. About 120 lbs rolled away.
Middle part moderate. Latter part
light and variable winds. Employed
in cleaning up.

Lat. 35. 53

Long 119. 14.

Thursday Aug. 17.

Came in with a light breeze and
variable employed in stowing down.
stowed down about 45-50 in fore
Aft. in the ground. Middle part working
up towards Bald Head. Latter part
cloudy and squally wind from N. and
N.W. Drilling fresh. At 12 M. Bald Head
bearing N.N.W.

Lat. 35. 28

Long.

Friday Aug. 18.

Came in with cloudy squally
weather wind from W. Ship by
the wind under easy sail heading
S.W. Middle part moderate breeze
Latter strong breeze from N.W. with thick
hazy weather. Ship by the wind to N.W.
went over fore 7th mast stay sail.

Lat. 35. 44

Saturday Aug. 19. Long. 118. 19.

Came in with hazy weather since
from N.W. a very high sea running
from about 10. Middle part heavy rain
squalls. Latter the same wind from
N to N.W. Ship by the wind until 11 A.M.
then kept her N.N.W.

Lat. 36. 01

Long. 117. 44

Bank Capt. Arnold Capt. Port

Sunday August 20, 1882

Comes in with a gale from about N. driving N.W. until 4 P.M. raised land 4 fathoms on Port Berr.

Middle part heavy squalls from N. & the wind to E. until 1 P.M. and then to Northward. Latter driving a gale from N.W. Lat. 35.30 Long. 118.19

Monday Aug. 21

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind from N.W. at 4 P.M. move ship to Bald Island 25 mls off. driving N.W. middle part squally and rainy latter moderate employed in stowing down oil in After Hold. stowing 1 cask full. 19 casks or 73 Hls. Lat. 35.36 Long. 118.34

Tuesday Aug. 22

Comes in with a fresh breeze from about N.W. employed in stowing oil in After Hold got through with oil and stowing back provisions at 6 P.M. ship & the wind to N. by S. weather part squally and rainy latter a calm with a heavy swell from N. Also frequent showers of rain No Obs.

Wednesday Aug 23

Comes in with a light breeze from N.W. and a rain storm. Middle part rain, wind from N.E. latter part rainy wind from N. to N.W. No Obs.

Thursday Aug 24

Comes in with a rain storm wind from N.W. "Mr. McKes second mate took down the watch having raised whales the most number of times." Capt. Port delivered it to him this P.M. Middle part blowing heavy from N.W. latter moderate. 7th wind S.W. Lat 35.30 Long 118.34

Cruising Off Bald Head.

[125]

Friday Aug 25 1882.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a light breeze from N.W. steering course N.N.E. after 2 P.M. At 6 P.M. Luffed to Bald Head bearing N.E. Middle part variable much latter moderate from N.W. Ship by the wind to N.N.E. until 11 A.M. Tacked ship to S.W. by the wind. Crew employed in setting up sharks.

Lat. 35.085.

Saturday Aug 26. Long. 118.420

Comes in with cloudy weather wind from N.W. at 4 P.M. N.E. very baffling. Bald Island 15 mls off. Leaving N.W. Middle part rain latter squally and rainy wind from N.W. to N.S.W.

Lat. 35.40 S.

Sunday Aug 27. Long. 118.248.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather wind about N.W. Ship by the wind to N.W. at 6 P.M. Breaks a light ahead 12 mls. off. Middle part calm latter the same a breeze sprang up from N.W. at 9 P.M. steering by the wind to N.W. under all sail.

Lat 35.26 S

Long 118.30 E

Monday Aug 28.

Comes in with a light breeze from N.W. at 1 P.M. hauled to N.E. and then E. Ship steering N.W. until 3 P.M. then down ship to S. At 4 P.M. hauled to S.W. Middle part from a breeze from about N.W. latter part wind heavy from N.W. Ship by the wind to W.W. under easy sail.

Lat. 35.46 S.

Long 118.24 E

Curr. Capt. Ennold. Capt. William H. Poole.

Tuesday Aug. 29. 1882.

Comes in with a fair breeze N.W.
Blowing heavy in squalls at 4 P.M.
more ship to N.W. at 7 P.M. a heavy
fog running middle part squally
later the same wind about W.
Ship by the wind to N.W. under easy sail.
Lat. 35.44.
Long. 118.30.

Wednesday Aug. 30.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather
wind about W. at 6 P.M. more ship
to S.W. middle part blowing heavy
from N.W. later from about W. Ship
by the wind to S.W.

Lat 35.58

Long. 118.12

Thursday Aug 31.

Comes in with a fair breeze about
S.W. At 3.30 P.M. more ship to N.W.
middle part moderating at 1 P.M. made
sail and kept the ship N.W. under all sail
later part raised the land at 8 A.M. wind
light from S.W. to W.

Lat. 35.14

Long. 117.48

Friday Sept. 1.

Comes in with a calm. at 1 P.M.
raised a sperm whale going quick
to midrange lowered the three Port
Boats. At the third rising the whales
were out of sight of water and ship.
Boats returned at 5.45 P.M. middle
part calm later light breeze from N.W. At 6.30
A.M. raised sperm whales at 6.50 A.M.
lowered the boats at 8.30 A.M. raised boat
stuck. At 9.45 Along side, 1st Boat
in chase, Starboard Boat helped turn up whale
and then started on after school. Bow
Boat stuck. At 10.35 A.M. whale gained
Starboard Boat, staying in three planks.
but were able to keep afloat and hung
on to the whale.

107

Cruising For Hump Whales Off Bald Head

Saturday Sept. 2. 1882.

Came in with good weather but breeze up
strong from N.E. got the 3rd Brals whale.
along side at 12.25 P.M. Bald Head.
Course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 18 mls. commenced cut-
ting at 2 P.M. rolled in one whale
and the drag of the other. getting things
at 1.30 A.M. all hands went down.
at 5.30 A.M. started on case and
junk at 9 A.M. case sailed and
on board also junk cut up. blowing
heavy. looked on the other whales.
head.

Sunday. Sept 3.

Came in with a gale from N.E. & N.
blowing heavy in squalls. employed
in cutting a very heavy sea running.
At 7 P.M. all in but the case having
lost that. wind at 7 P.M. Middle part
in moderate. Latter a strong breeze with a
heavy sea running wind from N. At
5 A.M. started the works. employed in
clearing away junk and rolling.

Lat 36.07

Monday Sept 4.

Long. 119.23.

Came in with a strong breeze and fre-
quent rain squalls. from the Westward
employed in rolling saw a Barkentine
striking S.E. Middle part blowing from
from W.N.W. Latter blowing heavy from
same quarter employed in rolling.

Lat 36.46

Long. 119.35

(Bark Bart. Gornold Capt W^m H. Fols.

Tuesday Sept 5. 1842.

Came in with a heavy gale from W.N.W. with frequent rain & squalls. At 2 P.M. wind shifted to W.S.W. Still employed in dirling. Middle part. Running dry heavy from W.S.W. to S.W. the heaviest gale since coming on the coast and a fearful sea running. We kept the works a going. although Villed but little oil. Latter moderate a little. wind from S.W.

Wednesday Sept. 6. Lat 37.12, Long. 120.14.

Came in with a gale from S.W. but moderates towards night. Employed in dirling. At 6 P.M. 70 lbs rolled away. Middle and latter parts moderating. Still employed in dirling. Ship by the wind to N.

Thursday Sept 7.

Lat. 37.12
Long. 120.34

Came in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind to N. At 3 P.M. got through dirling 103 lbs rolled away. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. Latter from W. and W.S.W. Ship by the wind to N.W.

Friday Sept. 8.

Lat 36.11
Long. 120.46

Came in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from W.S.W. Ship by the wind to N.W. At 4 P.M. were over from top dail deacs. Heavy. Middle part fresh breeze from W. and W.S.W. Latter calm employed in stowing oil in main hatch Port side.

Lat. 35.33
Long. 120.55

Cruising Off Bald Head.

29

Saturday Sept 9.

Commenced in with a calm, employed in stowing down oil. The whales came down 27 Wh. Middle part moderate breeze from N.E. Later the same with thick hazy weather. Took in Larboard Boat for repairs.

Lat 35.41

Long. 118.48

Sunday Sept 10.

Commenced in with cloudy hazy weather wind from west N.E. steering N.W. by W. At 4 P.M. put the Larboard Boat out again. Middle moderate breeze from N.E. Later the same from S.W. at 9.00 A.M. raised 1st whale at 9.35 A.M. landed three boats. At 10.30 Larboard Boat got fast. Employed in turning him up.

Lat 35.57

Long.

Monday Sept 11.

Commenced in with a moderate breeze from S.W. At 1.10 P.M. whale along side. At about three commenced cutting at 9 P.M. whale all in. At 10 P.M. set the matches and cleared away head. At 5 A.M. started the work. Later part moderate breeze from S.W. & the wind to N.W. Employed in getting up cable and Anchors off the bow. At 12 M. 12 mls from Bald Head found in to the Sound.

Back. See Journal Cape North Pole.

Tuesday Sept. 12. 1882.
Came in with a moderate breeze
from W.W. Ship bound into the
Sound. At 4.45 P.M. took the
Pilot. but owing to head wind
were unable to get into the
Harbour. So came to anchor
in the Sound. Employed in dilling
middle and latter part light air
from N.E. At 11 A.M. Pilot
came on board got under way.

Wednesday Sept 13.
Came in with a light breeze from
N.E. At 1 P.M. came to anchor
in Princess Royal Harbour. in
4 fathoms of water. At 7 P.M.
through dilling about 55 lbs rolled
away. Middle and latter parts
moderate breeze from the E. took
in the Starboard Boat for repairs
also employed in turning up fore
top mast Back stays as they are
stranded, or nearly so.

Thursday Sept. 14.
Came in with a light breeze from
E. employed in Back stays
Boat &c. Middle part moderate
latter the same. employed in stowing down
oil.

Friday Sept. 15.
Came in with cloudy squally weather
from W. finished stowing oil at 3 P.M.
48 lbs. down besides and stage of 6 lbs.
Middle and latter parts squally.
employed in repairing boats and
drawing up.

At Anchor in Princess Royal Harbor.

Saturday Sept 16. 1881

Comm in with cloudy rainy weather from the Westward. Employed on the boat. Middle part fresh N.E.W. Gales, squally and rainy. Employed in washing paint-work. At 10.45 A.M. gave her the second Anchor. Storming heavy in squalls

Sunday Sept 17.

Comm in with a gale from about S.W. Moderates at 7 P.M. Middle and latter parts moderate. Employed in getting water and repairing boat.

Monday Sept. 18.

Comm in with a moderate breeze from ^{W. latter part E.S.W.} Employed in getting water and repairing boat.

Tuesday Sept 19.

Comm in with a fresh breeze at 4 P.M. got a raft of water. Middle part moderate. Latter part moderate Employed in getting water John English and Lewis Mather Seaman arrived this A.M.

Wednesday Sept. 20.

Comm in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze at 3 P.M. water arrived also employed in getting Potatoes on board. Latter part. Employed in stowing water and Potatoes. Also repairing boat. The following men are off duty sick Richard West and Geo. W. Jakeman green hands Manuel Se.

Carilla Bratscher Middle part squally Latter fresh breeze from N.W. Employed in getting up for rope mail back staps. Chas. Brown the most land deserted this A.M.

John Johnson Cabin Boy.
arrived on board at 12 M.
Sept 20 1881.

Manuel De Ariza on duty

Bank Port Goodd Capt. Wm H. Park.

Thursday Sept. 21. 1882

Came in with cloudy weather wind from N.W. to S.W. Employed in getting casks on shore. Fire in all two sail two dry goods and one Bread. At 4 P.M. commenced to rain at 5 P.M. Boats arrived from shore. Also launched Starboard Boat. Middle Jack Muzg latter the same. Chas. Burrum Fore Mast hand deserted this A.M.

Friday Sept. 22.

Came in with equally rainy weather and a fresh breeze from N.E. to N.W. At 4 P.M. got under weigh for sea. At 7 P.M. anchors and chains stowed and watch left. Joseph Sylvia Boatsteward was brought on board this P.M. having been absent since May 17. John E. Barker Jr. discharged Sept 20. Middle port Jack Muzg from N.W. latter blowing a moderate gale from same quarter. Ship & the mid Starboard Jack. Frank E. Baker of Allshood has been promoted from Boatsteward to Fourth Mate and ~~the~~ to have the seventeenth lay. Jose Sylvia the returned deserter is to steer Mr. Weeks second mate. Lat 35.31°

Saturday Sept. 23. Long 118.0° E

Came in with a gale from N.W. backing to W. at 6 P.M. bore ship to N.N.W. at 12 M. back again frequent hail squalls also thunder and lightning from all points of the compass. Middle port. latter blowing hard in squalls from W. Ship laying to under lower main top sail and Fore stay sail.

L. Smith gunboard & duty.

Lat 35.43°
Long 118.11° E

Cruising Off Bald Head.

[135]

Sunday Sept. 24.

1882

Came in with a gale from the N.
Ship laying to on Starboard Tack.
Middle part blowing hard from W. and N.W.
Later about N. at 10 A.M. more Ship to N.W.
Lat. 35.59

Monday Sept 25.

Long.

Came in with a gale from W. Middle
part moderate later cloudy and
squally from the Westward. Gas. W.
Sakeman and Richard Welsh on
duty again. Ship by the wind
to N.W.
Lat 36.02 S
Long. 119.05 E.

Tuesday Sept. 26

Came in with a fresh breeze from
N.W. Ship by the wind in Port
Tack. Several Sulphur Bottoms in
sight. Middle part moderate later
the same with cloudy hazy weather em-
ployed in over hauling tackle &c. one
and in sight by the wind to S.W.

Wed. Sept 27.

Lat 35.20

Long. S.E. from Bald Head

Came in with cloudy weather. Ship by the
wind to N. until 3 P.M. then our true
wind heading her off to S.E. Middle
part strong breeze from N.W. later from S.W.
Ship heading W.N.W. weather cloudy and hazy.

Remained off until 11.05

Lat. 35.25

Long. 6.2 E from B.H.

Thursday Sept 28.

Came in with cloudy hazy weather from S.W.
Ship by the wind to N.N.W. Middle part
moderate wind variable. Later wind
increasing on from N.W. Ship under top
of sail and then St. Louis.

W. (Obs.)

Whit. Ensignold Capt. H. C. Fols.

Thursday Sept. 29. 1882

Came in with a gale from N. N. W.
at 2 P.M. took in main top sail.
At 3.30 P.M. forward dail - to Burr
Boat broke taking the after one off.
but fortunately the man was on deck
got her on the weather side and =
saved what was left of Boat Dail's
&c. Mr. Fols while overboard clear-
ing meek got badly hurt just above
his hips. Middle part blowing very heavy
and a heavy sea running. Weather
part moderates a little. Lat. 35.50
Long 119.12

Friday Sept 30.

Came in with a gale from N. N. W. but =
moderating. Middle part equally faster
the same. From the Westward. Employed
in making up Burr Boat. Being so badly
used up she cant be repaired. Saw one
sail steering to E. Shift of the wind to N. N. W.
Lat. 35.52
Long.

Sunday Oct 1.

Came in with a moderate gale from
the Westward at 3 P.M. more shift to S. S. W.
Middle and latter parts the same.
at 8 A.M. more ship to ^{head} N. W.
Mr. Fols. On duty again. Lat 36.01
Long 119.33

Cruising Off Bald Head.

Monday Oct 2, 1852.

Came in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind to N.W. Middle part the same. Light breeze from N.W. at 9 A.M. more ship to N.W. Employed in putting in new Drills for a Bone Boat, having condemned the others for give wood.

Lat. 35 20
Long 119 22

Tuesday Oct 3.

Came in with a calm. Employed on the Bone Boat Drills. Middle part light breeze from N.W. Still N. latter part squally and rainy from W. and N.W.

Lat 35 44
Long 118 59

Wednesday Oct 4.

Came in with a gale from N.W. moving to S.W. at 5 P.M. Ship lay under lower main top sail and storm top Drills. Bar. 29.33 at 3 P.M. middle part storm heavy from N.W. at 10 P.M. shipped a heavy sea starting in Bulwarks &c. latter being hard from S.W.

Lat 36 10
Long 119 41

Thursday Oct 5.

Came in with a gale from S.W. at 4 P.M. moderated a little at 5.30 P.M. more ship. middle part being hard from the Westward. Lighter the same at 7 A.M. more ship S.W.

Lat 36 00
Long 119 00

The English off Bald Head

Rocky Point, Grand Cape, N. B.

Friday, Oct. 6. 1882

Comes in with a moderate gale from the Westward. Ship of the name in harbor. Jack under life sails (and) on a storm. The sails. Middle part light breeze from N.W. latter very strong. Breeze from N.W. Ship of the name to Port. Breeze out the Port.

Saturday, Oct. 7. Lat 37° 15' Long. 120° 04'

Comes in with cloudy squally weather. Wind from the Westward at 1 P.M. More ship to the N. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. latter about N. with small weather employed in picking over plates and making salt fresh water.

Sunday, Oct. 8. Lat 37° 20' Long. 120° 18'

Comes in with cloudy squally weather. Wind from about W. at 1 P.M. More ship to N.W. There is a very brilliant Comet to the Eastward first seen about 8 P.M. and it steadily increases in size and brilliancy. It is put in a course of so much "bad weather" middle part moderate wind from N.W. at 9 P.M. more ship to Port. latter being a gale from the Westward.

Monday, Oct. 9. Lat 37° 23' Long. 120° 39'

Comes in with a gale from N.W. ship of the name to Port. Middle part moderate at 12 M. more ship to the port. light breeze from S.W. employed in making a new gang. May board old one being down in last gale. At 11 A.M. calm or nearly so.

Lat 37° 23' Long. 120° 39'

Cornish, Fox, Green, Whites.

Thursday, Oct. 10.

Cornish in with a calm. Employed in repairing Bulwarks. Also sent down Upper, Fox Top Sail for repairs the lower having started. Found the figure head just hanging having started in the last gale. The sail in sight middle part got a surge from the Westward. At 1 P.M. sent Cornish N.W. & W. until 5 P.M. when hauled to N.W.W. employed in repairing Fox Top Sail. Lat. 35.36 Long. 119.

Thursday, Oct. 11.

Cornish in with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze by the wind from variable at 1 P.M. sent Fox Top Sail Middle part moderate breeze from the N. being a N.W. Sailed at moderate breeze from Westward N.W. & the wind Port Jack employed in getting a new Bow Boat. Also repairing lower Fox Top Sail. Lat. 35.37 Long. 118. 1/2

Thursday, Oct. 12.

Cornish in with a light breeze and pleasant weather wind from N.W. still employed on Top Sail and Boat. At 5 P.M. sent Top Sail and launched Boat. At 6 P.M. raised Bald Island. It being so thick have not seen it before. Middle part sails and sails the same. Shift of the wind on opposite side of Table Head. employed in beating out for Flies and then for crew. Lat. 35.23

Off Ball Head Station Australia

Tuesday Oct 16. 1882

Came in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from N.W. weathered a calm. latter fresh breeze from N.W. ship got under way. Main Sailing. Capt. employed in Blacksmithing. Lat. 35.36 Long. 148.01.

Tuesday Oct 17.

Came in with a fine weather and light breeze from N.W. ship of the mine employed in repairing Fore Sail. at 6.50 cont. the same. Weather at calm. latter moderate breeze from E. at 5 A.M. used Sam Whales turned two goats. at 8 A.M. Harbor Boat struck but was damaged as before, after looking out about the same length of line. at 9.5 A.M. Boat struck turned up and alongside at 1 P.M.

Sam Whales
Harbor Boat
at 6.50 cont.

Wednesday Oct 18.

Came in with good weather and a fresh breeze from E. at 2 P.M. hooked on and commenced to cut at 8.30 P.M. Had off and on as the weather was good till the head lay all night, at 4 P.M. set the watch. middle part morning from E. latter light from N.E. at 5 P.M. hooked on to the head at 7 A.M. all in employed in dailly case and cutting up junk also started the work. Lat 35.37 Long 148.02

Bank. Carl. Arnold Capt. William H. Pote.

Thursday Oct. 19. 1882.

Comes in with a light breeze from
S.E. making to Southward. Employed
in sailing. Middle part strong breeze
later the same from N.W. but shift to
S.W. Employed in sailing.

Lat. 35.16

Friday, Oct. 20.

Long 118.31

Comes in with a moderate gale
from S.W. & W. Shift of the wind to S. & E.
Employed in sailing. Middle part strong
breeze at 10 P.M. with ship heading to N.W.
later strong breeze from the Southward.
Employed in sailing.

Lat. 35.16

Long.

Saturday, Oct. 21.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the
Southward at 12.30 P.M. more ship to
the E. At 4 P.M. cooled down 80 lbs.
and away. Middle part fresh breeze
from S.E. At 10 P.M. more ship later the
same Employed in heading out for
water in main hatch.

Lat. 35.30

Long 118.08

Sunday, Oct. 22.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
S.E. At 2 P.M. more ship to N.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from E. Later the
same. At 9.45^{am} raised from whales at
10.15^{am} covered the Boats. At 11.55^{am} Wail-Boat struck.

20 mls. S.E. B. Head.

3 Whales

from

Whaling Off Bald Head.

Monday Oct 23. 1891.

Came in with a fresh breeze from E. Boats fast to a whale. At 2 P.M. whale turned up. At 3 P.M. along -
 P.M. At 5 P.M. undertook to cut but it being so rugged left him until morning. Left the ship & under easy sail N. & W. at 1 A.M. have too much water found necessary. At 5 A.M. hooked on and commenced to cut. At 12 M. all in and case and junk cashed.

Lat. 36.12 N.
 Long. 117.39 E.

Tuesday Oct. 24.

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.E. but works E. N.E. at 3 P.M. employed in clearing away case cutting up junk also started the works at 3 P.M. Middle part strong breeze from E. S. E. Sailed moderate from E. employed in boiling and stoning oil in After Hold.

Lat. 35.33 N.

Wednesday Oct. 25.

Long. 117.18 E.

Came in with a moderate breeze from E. & the wind to N.E. at 3 P.M. breeze on from same quarter. At 6 P.M. Sailed ship. employed in boiling and stoning oil in After Hold. Middle part moderate breeze the same. At 5.45 A.M. raised from Whales. At 6.15 A.M. lowered three boats 6.20 A.M. Starboard Boat struck and soon After Bow Boat struck. At 12.40 P.M. Along side the Starboard Boat.

Spencer's

Look out for the boat

Thursday Oct 26.

882

Came in with a strong breeze from
S.W. At 12.40 Eastward Boat whale
alongside Boat and Starboard Boat
having been out of sight several hours.
they got inboard about 4 P.M. having
cut from the whale. had been out
of sight of the ship two hours. he was
fast well aft in his small and could
not haul to him. Got every thing ready
for cutting. Middle part Round, Turn
from the South and a heavy sea em-
erging. At 2 P.M. called all hands to
get up chain and Anchors of the
Boat, as we were close in to Bald
Head and drifting on a lee shore.
At 10 A.M. came to Anchor in French
mans Bay King Geo. Is. Landed in 12 fathoms.
At 11 A.M. hooked on and commenced
cutting.

Friday Oct 27.

Came in with a strong breeze from the
Eastward, employed in cutting at 7 P.M.
All in. Middle part just breeze from E, all
hands at daylight employed in cutting up
junk dailing caps starting works &c. At
10 A.M. let go the second Anchor and
gave her thirty fathoms on the line.

At Anchor in Funchmans Bay. [143]

Saturday Oct 28.

1855.

Came in with a strong breeze from
E. employed in stowing down At
2 P.M. parted from Harbord
Anchor and on hauling in cable
found the snivel had hauled apart
moved a boat anchor over the
cable, and got up a spare deck
Post to use in case it blew on.
But it moderated towards night
middle part moderate latter
calm all hands at daylight and
dragged for the cable and was
fortunate enough to hook it
got the ends together and shackled
on at 10 A.M. employed in stowing
down and coiling also cooped
setting up stoves.

Sunday Oct 29.

Came in with a calm employed
in stowing down and bolting at
6 P.M. At 10 A.M. middle part
moderate latter strong a heavy
gale from N.W. gradually working W.
Ship laying with both anchors down
at 12 M. stronger boiling about 75 M
rolled away. At 1 P.M. Whistler's
fell from under fore top on to the
windlass hurting him badly will
probably have to go to the Hospital
middle part blowing heavy from SE
latter the same employed in stowing oil
in After Hold and Main Hatch.

At the English to off duty back

Back. Part General Capt Wm. H. Poole.

Sunda Oct. 30 1882.

Commenced in with a heavy gale from S.W. Middle and latter parts the same. employed in stirring oil in Upper Hole and Main Hatch.

Tuesday Oct. 31.

Commenced in with a gale from S.W. employed in stirring oil. At 6 P.M. all the oil down making about 197 Wls. the last three whales. Middle part moderate latter moderate from N.W. Middle and latter parts in same. At 7 A.M. Capt. and Boat crew started for Albany. and took Antonio Fieltho gun hand and left him in the Hospital. employed in setting up casks also turning head gear and setting up head gear or the pit pump.

Wednesday Nov. 1.

Commenced in with light breeze from the South. employed in hauling in Harvard cable and taking Anchor. At 5.30 P.M. Boat arrived from Albany. bringing off Chas. Brown gun hand a deserter. "Deserted Sept. 21." Hoisted up Anchor and got under weigh for sea. At 6 P.M. at 7 P.M. dropped off nearly a calm and wind hauled ahead and came to Anchor again in $9\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms of water. Middle part calm at 4.30 A.M. got a breeze from the Northward got under weigh for sea. employed in stirring Anchor cable.

At sea

Cruising Off Bald Head.

[145]

Thursday Nov. 2, 1881

From Whales

Came in with a strong breeze
from the Eastward of the wind
to the Southward moderate
moderate latter part breeze from
N.E. At 6.45 A.M. sailed from Whales.
at 7.15 A.M. arrived at Brats at
8.15 Sailed Brat-Struck at
11 A.M. alongside.

Friday Nov. 3.

Came in with a fresh breeze or
rather a light breeze and a very
heavy sea running at 6 P.M.
a steamer passed us bound E.
at 9 P.M. made off and Brat in
at 9.30 P.M. got supper and worked
in to the head a 3 A.M. head
and case in and looked up
set the watches giving them two
hours of ice. latter part clear
away case and junk. also started
the works.

Lat 35.10

Saturday Nov. 4.

Off Bald Head

Came in with a moderate breeze
from Southward employed in
boiling, also stirred away cutting
great middle and latter part
moderate breeze from E and S.E.
employed in boiling. Saw a small
Island into Albany.

Boat. B. Gornold Capt W. H. Ford

Sunday Nov 5. 1882.
Came in with a very light
breeze from the Southward
employed in stowing
hatch with very light air from the South-
ward At 12 m. coiled down about 72 lbs.
collected away.

Monday Nov. 6. Lat. 35.35
Long. 118.03
Came in with a light breeze from
E. by the wind to Northward. Moderate
fast fresh breeze from E. S. S. blowing
a moderate gale from E. S. E. Ship
under eas sail employed in stow-
ing oil in the main hatch.
Set a dail stowing W. No. 100.

Tuesday Nov. 7.
Came in with a gale from E. N. E. employed
in stowing down oil. At 6.30 P.M.
at this time about 70 lbs. down. Middle
part strong breeze. Sailed a gale from
N. N. W. Ship lay in two on Starboard tack
under storm stay dails.

Wednesday Nov. 8. Lat. 35.58
Long. 118.03
Came in with a gale from the West-
ward middle part moderating
and under hauled back N. W.
Capt. employed in repairing Board
to ship. Rudder judged and
crew repairing dail dails &c. Lat 36.10
Long 118.41.

Cruising off Bald Head.

747

Thursday Nov. 9. 1882.

Comes in with a strong breeze from N.W. works to N.N.E. At 4 P.M. shifts suddenly in a heavy squall to S.W. Middle and latter parts blowing from S.W.

Lat 35.10

Friday Nov. 10

Long. 118.56

Comes in with a gale from S.W. Middle part moderates latter fresh breeze from W. and N.W. Ship by the wind to the Northward Capt. employed in Black-smithing

Lat. 35.36

Saturday Nov. 11

Long.

Comes in with a strong breeze from W. but works to S.W. at 6.30 P.M. More ship to Southward. Carpenter employed in repairing lower crossal large holes in the same. Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. at 1 P.M. One ship. Latter part light breeze from Southward. Carpenter employed in setting up casks, Sailors employed in dunnage rigging spanning same. One a large steamship steering W.

10 mts. S.B.H.

Sunday Nov. 12

Comes in with a light breeze from S.E. & the with thick smoke weather Ship by the wind to S.W. at 7 P.M. Man at Mast Head reported a large whale turning flukes it came in dark brown on a V. saw nothing more. Middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward. Latter from E.N.E. with very thick hazy weather

Lat 35.38

Long. 117.52

Barker B. Gosnell Capt W. H. Poole

Monday Nov. 13. 1882.

Came in with a strong breeze from
the N.E. with thick haze & mists.
Middle part fresh breeze at 4 P.M.
wind shifted to S.W. At 9.15 A.M.
raised. Spun Whales arrived from
the Port Boats and at 10.15 A.M.
went fast to whales. At 12 m. whales
turned up. S.D. Co.

Tuesday Nov. 14.

Came in with cloudy squally weather
wind from W. At 3 P.M. whales all
along side, at 5 P.M. hooked on and
commenced to cut. Middle part
wind from S. and S.E. At 4 A.M.
whales all in salt the watch a
Boat crew and the rest retired until
7. all hands employed in clearing away
heads &c.

Wednesday Nov. 15.

Lat. 35.4

Long. 118.00

Came in with fine pleasant weather
wind from E.N.E. At 12 m. started
the work. Middle part moderate latter
the same with thick smoky mists
employed in drilling

Thursday Nov. 16

Lat. 35.42 S

Long. 118.07 E

Came in with a fresh breeze from
about W. at 3 P.M. off Bald Head
middle part moderate latter the same
with thick smoky mists at 7 A.M. Cooled
down. employed in clearing up and
stowing down gear &c.

Lat. 35.44

Long. 118

Spun Whales
Boats
S.D. Co.

Cruising Off Bald Head, N. C. [149]

Friday Nov. 17. 1882

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N. E. with thick hazy weather middle
and latter parts the same or rather
weather still hazy wind moderate
all hands at 4:30 A.M. employed
in stowing oil in main hatch. At
12 M. all down 56 lbs. and an Ullage
of about 6. m. m.

Lat 35.17.

Saturday Nov. 18. Long 118.31.

Comes in with a light breeze from
about S.W. with thick smoky weather.
employed in setting up st. m. s.
and landing new butter fall, also
shifting ends with the st. m. s.
middle and latter parts moderate breeze
from the Southward employed in setting
up st. m. s. and repairing Gaff. Top Sail.

Lat. 35.40

Sunday Nov. 19.

Long 117.55

Comes in with a moderate breeze
from the Southward strong E. N. E.
middle part moderate. latter the
same with clear weather. At 7 A.M.
Off Bald Head.

Lat. 35.26

Monday Nov. 20.

Long.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
the Southward. Middle part moder-
ate latter veering up from the West-
ward. employed in rehauling lower
main top sail yard the yard having
rotted on.

Lat. 35.41

Long 118.46

Bank. Bart. Gennet Capt. W. H. Fort

Tuesday Nov. 21. 1882.

Comes in with a strong breeze from
the Westward at 2 P.M. Fresh
Ship under lower top sails, at
5.30 P.M. raised 2 sperm Whales
going quick to leeward. At 5.45
lowered three Boats. Very soon
after lowering Starboard Boat
struck, whale threw up his head
catching her in the well room
daring her quite badly. So she
sunk filled, whale went off
with both tubs of line. At 7 P.M.
got the Starboard Boat up. A very
heavy sea running. Blowing a
moderate gale from Westward
middle part towards morning
moderates. Latter part moderate
from S.W. Saw a steamer going
E. At 12. M. took in Starboard
Boat for repairs.

Lat 35 51

Wednesday Nov. 22. Long 117.58

Comes in with a moderate breeze
W.S.W. Employed in repairing
Boat &c, middle and latter parts
moderate, with cloudy smoky weather
wind from W to S.W. At 12 M. lower-
ed Boat again

No Obs.

"Sperm Whales"

[150]

Leaving Off Ball Head N. A.

Thursday Nov. 23. 1882

Census in with a strong breeze from N. E. At 3 P.M. a link in the dav of upper main top sail parted repaired damages and 15 minutes after the shackle in the end of yard parted also. Middle part moderate breeze from S. E. latter from about S. E. strong N. W. At 8.30 A.M. raised steam. Whos. going quick to N. E. At 11.45 A.M. lowered the Boats. Whales about two mls. off.

Friday Nov. 24.

Lat 35.255
Long. 118.158.

Census in with a moderate breeze and a heavy sea running At 4 P.M. called the boats on-board whales about 5 mls. off to windward. Whales started afresh after dropping the Boats. never so near as at 11.45 A.M. Middle part. Strong breeze. latter the same wind from E. with cloudy hazy weather. No C.

Saturday Nov. 25.

Census in with a strong breeze from E. S. E. At 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part moderate latter moderate breeze from S. E. strong N. W. Employed in Blacksmithing, the Capt. the rest in the rigging.

Lat 35.255
Long. 118.158

Ant. Bar. Concord. Cont. H. H. P. P.

Sunday Nov. 26. 1882.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze and cloudy weather middle
part moderate latter cloudy
and very mild from S. S. W.
Can a sail found W.

Lat 35° 38'
Long 118° 16'

Sunday Nov. 27.
Comes in with cloudy squally
weather steering E. N. E. until
3 P.M. luffed to the S. W. wind.
Mid the part strong breeze from
about S. W. latter the same steering
to N. Can a sail found W.

Lat 35° 48'

Tuesday Nov. 28.
Comes in with a fresh breeze and
cloudy weather wind from the
Westward ship steering N. at 4
P.M. more ship 15 mls. from Bald
Head Middle and latter parts
moderate.

Lat 35° 50'

Lat 35° 29'
Long 118° 15'

Wednesday Nov. 29.
Comes in with cloudy hazy weather
wind from Southward steering E. by S.
Middle and latter parts moderate
employed in returning Harward
Fore top mast back stays and
letting up for same both sides.
Wind from S. E. when muzzing top mast stay sail.

Lat 35° 38'

Long 117° 44'

Cruising Off Bald Head W.C.

Thursday Nov. 30. 1882.

Came in with a fresh breeze from S.E. steering various courses still employed on back stage, at 3 P.M. turned in and set up anchor at 7 P.M. 3 sails in light wind W. Middle part of day breeze rather the same with hazy weather.

Lat 35.24
Long.

Friday Dec 1

Came in with a moderate gale from E. Middle part rather hazy fresh from E.

No Obs.

Saturday Dec 2.

Came in with a strong breeze and cloudy weather wind from E. Middle and latter parts rains and thick mid still E. employed in breaking out fresh water also bread and small stores.

Lat. 35 45
Long. 117.00

Sunday Dec 3.

Came in with thick hazy weather mid from S. W. to S.E. Middle part moderate latter calm with thick hazy weather

Lat 35.22
Long. 117.15

Monday Dec. 4.

Came in with a calm at 3 P.M. hauled up from Westward. Middle part moderate. Latter strong breeze from the westward at 7.30 A.M. raised steam. Whales going quick S.E. at 10.40 A.M. lowered the three Port Boats at 11.30 A.M. Starboard Boat struck at 12.00 Whales turned up.

Lat 35 57
Long. 117 58

Open Water

Back. Capt. Arnold. Capt. W. H. Ford.

Tuesday Dec 5. 1882.

Came in with a light breeze from the Westward at 12.30 P.M. got the whale alongside. At 3 P.M. hooked on and commenced to cut. Middle part nearly a calm. At 3.20 A.M. head of land body in. All hands turned in until 6.30 A.M. latter part breeze up from N.E. at 7 A.M. hooked on to the head. employed in clearing away case &c.

Lat. 35.47
Long. 117.77

Wednesday Dec 6.

Came in with a fresh breeze from E. by the wind to N.N.E. employed in clearing away case cutting up junk also started the strikes. Middle part fresh breeze from E. latter time from same quarter employed in drilling.

Lat. 35.35 S
Long. 117.42 E.

Thursday Dec. 7.

Came in with a strong breeze from the Eastward at 7 P.M. drops of rain a calm. employed in drilling. At 1 P.M. 35 lbs. rolled away. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter the same. wind from Westward. Employed in drilling.

Lat. 35.45
Long. 117.59

Friday Dec. 8.

Came in with a gale from West. Middle part blowing hard with a heavy sea running at daylight through drilling 105 lbs. rolled away. latter surrounded with very high sea running.

Lat 35.45 S.

Cruising Off Bald Head N. Australia

Saturday Dec 9

Lat. 35.33
Long. 117.58

Came in with a gale from about W.S.W. wind moderating. Middle part the same. Latter quite moderate employed in stowing oil in Fore Hold main hatch checked off full of oil.

Sunday Dec 10

Lat. 35.29
Long. 117.58

Came in with a light breeze from S.W. At 6.30 P.M. oil all down about 100 Hbls. Middle and latter parts moderate.

Monday Dec 11.

Lat. 35.27
Long. 117.58

Came in with a light breeze from S.E. Middle part fresh from N.E. Latter the same employed in making out Beef & Pork.

Tuesday Dec 12.

Lat. 35.35
Long. 117.53

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.E. at 4 P.M. moderates. Employed in stowing Coal in the fore. Middle and latter parts moderate. Breeze employed in spanning casks also at work in the rigging.

Wednesday Dec 13.

Lat. 35.24
Long. 118.28

Came in with a moderate breeze from S.W. At 7 P.M. moved for Black Fork. Fore Boat got on. saw some land. Middle part moderate. Latter the same at 9.15 A.M. raised Spun Whales at 10.30 A.M. lowered all the boats. At 11 A.M. Mast Boat struck. Fore and Harward Boat followed in after the school. At 12 M. whale turned up. and Harward Boat went on board to help work ship.

Lat. 35.40

Black Fork

Bank Boat. Tomoka. Capt. W. H. Poole.

Thursday Dec. 14

Came in with a fresh breeze from the Eastward. About 12 m. Bow Boat struck, at 1 m after Starboard Boat struck another turned up and Starboard and Waist-Boats whaled along side at 5 P.m. At 6.30 P.m. commenced to cut at 4 A.m. one whale's Body in and head off. All hands turned in for one hour and a half. at 5.30 A.m. All hands, and looked on to the other. Strong breeze and a heavy sea running.

Friday Dec. 15 Lat. 36.06 S.
Long. 117.46 E

Came in with a strong breeze from E and a heavy sea running. At 2 P.m. head off. at 12 m. all in, and junks and cast lead, set the watches, employed in clearing away case. At 6 A.m. all hands employed in cutting up junk also took in the other whale's head. Strong, hard from E. and a heavy sea running.

Lat 35.39

Saturday Dec. 16.

Came in with cloudy rainy weather wind from E. blowing hard in squalls. employed in dailies case cutting up junk also stored the stores. Middle part rainy latter the same. At 9 A.m. wind shifted suddenly in a heavy squall from about N.W. to N. took in lower main top sail employed in dailies.

Lat. 36.5 S.
Long. 117.11 E

Sunday Dec 17.

Comes in with a gale from the West. wind mild and sea rising but still keep drilling. At 4 P.M. Lett main top sail. a very high sea running. Middle part moderate. Hauling from W. employed in drilling, also all hands employed in cutting up blubber and putting it in casks to save it.

Lat. 36. 25 S

Monday Dec. 18. Long. 117. 18 E

Comes in with a moderate breeze from the Westward all hands employed on the blubber and drilling at 8 P.M. 78 lbs rolled away. 10 casks filled with blubber, and a lot in blubber room. Middle part moderate. Hauling strong breeze. From the Westward employed in drilling.

Lat 35. 30 S

Tuesday Dec. 9 Long 117. 15 E

Comes in with a very strong breeze from the Westward. employed in drilling and cutting up blubber. At 7 P.M. 132 lbs rolled away. Middle part moderate. From the same employed in drilling at 12 M. Blubber all through one hundred and sixty lbs rolled away.

Lat. 35. 31 S

Long. 117. 15 E

Bank. Port Gormold Capt W. H. Potts.

Wednesday Dec 20. 1882

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
W. S. W. employed in ditting, at beam
and clearing up. Middle and
muddered. Light fresh breeze from W. S. W.

Lat 35.55

Thursday Dec 21.

Long 117.08.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the W.
estimated. Middle and latter parts from
W. to S. W. employed in stowing oil
in Starboard side of After Hold, also
making out provisions and putting
it between decks.

Friday Dec 22.

Lat.

Long.

Comes in with a gale from west.
met with a very high sea running.
employed in stowing oil in After Hold.
at 10 P.M. knocked by storm 78 Hrs.
down. Middle and latter parts
very rugged saw a steamer bound
W. Mather so had impossible to
stow oil. it moderates towards even.

Lat. 35.32

Saturday Dec 23

Long. 117.55

Comes in with a moderate breeze
from S. W. employed in stowing oil.
at 6 P.M. quit for the night not
quite all done and a part
light breeze but a heavy sea run-
ning. latter the same. employed in
stowing oil at 12 m. most all done

Lat. 35.45

Long. 117.39

In King Geo Sound Station Antarctica
Sunday Dec 24. 1882.

Came in with a moderate breeze
from about E. steering to N. and E.
at 4 P.M. finished a strong oil
ice. 152 lbs. down. Ice at
just breeze from E. working up to
wind Bald Head. Middle part
strong breeze from same quarter
still working up. Lat 35.25

Monday Dec 25. Long 115.01

Came in with a very strong breeze
from E. still working up middle
part as before. Middle part
in by Bald Head at 12 M.
Wind from S.W.

Tuesday Dec 26.

Came in with equally weather
from S.W. At 3 P.M. came to
Anchor in 9 fathoms of water
in King Geo Sound. Middle part
just breeze from S.W. latter from S.E.
at 9 A.M. got underway and at
10 A.M. came to Anchor in Princess
Royal Harbor. in 5 fathoms of water.

Wednesday, Dec 27.

Came in with a strong breeze from the South
men employed in washing their clothes having
had but little chance for several weeks.
Middle part breeze from the S. latter
the same all hands employed in heaving
out. Shooks in fore peak. Carpenter
employed in setting up the same

Antonia Fisher who was kept
sick in the hospital came on board
this A.M. having been off to the shore
sea Island visiting for the last few weeks.

Rank. Port. General. Capt. Wm. H. Peck.

Thursday Dec. 28.

Came in with a strong breeze from the Southwest employed in making out Shrocks &c. at 6 P.M. Shrocks all in check and a part of the ground stored in Fore Peak. Middle and latter parts strong breeze. Henry J. Can forecast land went in to the pier at 9 P.M. and failed to appear when she returned. All hands employed in setting up Shrocks and stowing and filling the same. Also two men employed in setting the fore top mast stay the old service having mostly dropped off.

Friday Dec. 29.

Came in with a fresh breeze from the S.E. all hands employed as before middle and latter parts strong breeze from the S.E. All hands employed in various duties. Henry J. Can returned at 3 P.M. Friday afternoon.

Saturday Dec. 30

Came in with a moderate breeze from S.E. All hands employed in various duties middle part moderate latter the same employed in setting up Shrocks also filling ground with salt water and riders with fresh. Latter employed also getting Shrocks in store also a raft of casks to be filled with fresh water.

At Anchor in Princess Royal Harbor. Wa.

Sunday Dec 31.

852

Came in with a calm, employed in stowing sharks both on shore and on board also stowing down shark head casks. At 8.30 P.M. got a lot of 4 casks water. the rest full lay in the back middle and latter parts moderate breeze.

Monday January 1, 1853.

Came in with a fresh breeze from the Eastward middle and latter parts the same. The Bk. Island arrived here at 4 P.M. from a six months cruise with 170 Hbls of oil. middle and latter very strong breeze from E.

Tuesday Jan 2.

Came in with a gale from E. Middle part moderate latter light and variable winds. Employed in getting water at 12 m. a lot of 9 casks off.

Wednesday Jan 3.

Came in with a fresh breeze from NE. middle hauled to S.W. with a fresh breeze ^{latter part moderate} in falling. At 12 m. came off.

Thursday Jan 4.

Came in with a moderate breeze from S.W. At 7 P.M. water all on board. middle part moderate latter the same from same S.W. At 11.30 got underweigh soon after struck in a hard spit at 12 m then remained, came on by the Princess Harbor

We should have been off by now.

Bank Boat. George East Wm H Poole
Friday Jan 5. 1853.

Came in with a light breeze from
S.W. at 2.30 P.M. succeeded in
hauling her off, and proceeded to
run around Port Anchor cable
&c. Middle part, at 11 P.M. dropped
acalm. At 4 A.M. this close
in to Pt. Gardiner called all hands
lashed the boats and com-
menced towing. Fortunately it
hugged up a little and worked
off shore. At 7 A.M. good breeze
from W. running S.E. it was sail in
sight. Employed in stowing Port
Anchor cable &c. Michel Walmsley
and James North came aboard Jan
4. as sailors. Edmund Lee. was to
come aboard at the same time
but was missing and is supposed
to be a deserter. having shipped
for the rest of the voyage.

Lat 35.15
Long 118.14

Saturday Jan 6.

Came in with a strong breeze
from W. & the wind to S.W. at 4 P.M.
more ship wind about S.W. blowing
a moderate gale. Middle of the
morning. Both quills moderate
employed in repairing fore top sail
at about 10 A.M. landed them
whales landed the boats and
came after Bow Boat. Since
Fore and Starboard Boat
followed in after the others but
lost one of them after two or
three go. The Bow Boat whale
started a quick to windward
not giving the Waist Boat
a chance to strike. At 2 M
whale still going

From Michel
McDonald gun hands
on duty after

103

Cruising Off Bald Head N. C.

Sunday Jan 7.

Came in with a fresh breeze from about N.W. with a very heavy sea running. At 2 P.M. Harbord and Harbora Boats came on board. At about 3 P.M. Bow Boats here parted and Boats came on board getting alongside at 5 P.M. Middle and Tatter have surrounded Bird from the Westward.

Monday Jan. 8

Lat. 35° 26'

Long. 118° 55'

Came in with a light breeze from the Southward at 7 P.M. a dead calm. Middle parted at 12 M. a light breeze from W.S.W. Tatter parted from the same quarter. At 6.30 A.M. raised sprits of her down about 7 miles off but could not make them out. Heard that way until 9 A.M. but saw nothing more. Saw no sail around W. Employed in repairing Main sail.

Lat. 35° 21'

Long.

Tuesday Jan. 9.

Came in with a strong breeze and heavy weather wind from about S.W. Employed on Main sail at 2.30 P.M. Jit guy parted the second time Middle and Tatter parted moderate employed in repairing Guy and getting up the same also repairing Main sail.

Bark Bart Gould Capt Wm H Poole

Wednesday Jan. 11. 1883.

Came in with a light breeze
from the S. employed in repair-
ing main sail. Middle part
muddied water in the wind
on about E. with hazy weather
employed in repairing main
sail.

Lat. 35.39

Long. 118.47

Thursday Jan. 12.

Came in with a fine breeze from about
E. Saw a Steamer bound W.
employed on the main sail.
Middle part muddied water the
same with a light breeze from S. employed
in repairing main sail at 11.30 A.M.
Saw a line sperm whale going quick
W. at 12 M. lowered the boats.

Lat. 35.23

Long.

Friday Jan. 13.

Came in with a light breeze from
S. at 3 P.M. boats returned not
having seen the whale from ship.
Since leaving. at 3.40 P.M. sent
main sail. middle part light
breeze from E. water fresh breeze
from E. & E employed in the rigging
also Capt. Blacksmith.

Lat. 35.37

Long. 117.10

Saturday Jan. 13

Came in with a fresh breeze from
E. Middle part the same water light
from same quarter with thick hazy we-
ather employed in the rigging also caul-
king the main bits.

Lat. 35.26

Long.

Cruising Off Bald Head N. C.

1863

Sunday Jan 14. 1863.
Comes in with a light breeze from
E. middle part wind hauled to
S.W. latter cloudy and squally.

Monday Jan 15. Lat. 35.23
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from about S.W. saw a sail
striking to W.N.W. middle part moderate
at latter fresh breeze from W.S.W. employed
in the rigging saw a sail striking to
Westward. Lat. 35.00
Long. 118.10

Tuesday Jan 16.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from
the Westward middle part moderate
from S.W. latter calm employed in the
rigging and making Linnet Lat 35.37

Wednesday Jan 17. Long. 118.10
Comes in with a calm at 4 P.M.
breeze up from E. middle part fresh
from E. latter strong breeze from same
quarter. employed in making Linnet

Thursday Jan 18. Lat 35.36.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from
the Eastward at 4 P.M. moderate
at 7 P.M. a calm - about 10 mls. S.
of Eclipse Island. Middle part light
breeze from the Southward latter
fresh from about S.W.
B.I. Islands in sight. Lat 35.26

Park Port Arnold Capt. W. H. Poir.

Friday Jan. 19. 1883.

Came in with a fresh breeze from
about S. W at 4 P.M. spoke
Bk. Islander. Coats were on-
board. employed in getting our
potatoes from her. Capt. returned
at 9 P.M. bringing Edward ^{son} ~~son~~ ^{son}
who shipped here in Albany
but failed to put in an appear-
ance on the day of sailing.
middle part moderate latter the
same. employed in storing away potatoes
and at work in the digging.

Lat 35.125

Saturday Jan 20. Long. 118.55 E

Came in with a light breeze from
about S. by the wind to E. & E saw
a steamer bound E. and a mer-
chant Bk and whaling Bk. Islander
bound West. middle part moder-
ate. latter calm. Dicker out in fore-
hold for stores also making sperm
and tallow.

Lat 35.17.5

Sunday Jan. 21. Long. 118.37 E.
Came in with a calm at 3 P.M. a
light breeze spring up from S.E.

Middle part moderate latter the same
turning to N. saw a large white whale to
N. twice but saw nothing more up to 12 M.

Lat 35.25

Long. 118.03

Cruising Off Bald Head N.C.

Monday Jan. 22.

1883.

Came in with a light breeze from E. by the wind on opposite tacks at 4 P.M. saw a school of square headed grampuses the first since being here. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze. Jan E. employed in repairing. Sparker also overhauling lifts and foot-ropes. And making Sennet.

Lat 35 31

Tuesday Jan. 23.

Long.

Came in with a very light breeze from E. At 7 P.M. drops off a calm. At 3 P.M. sent Sparker, Middle part moderate latter part breeze from N.W. At about 9 A.M. raised from whals coming quick to windward soon after landed the boats - Starboard and Larboard Boats got 9 in handy to the whals but not near enough to part. At 11 A.M. boats went on board whals going to windward eyes cut. wind hauled to S.W. and blowing fresh with occasional rain squalls.

Lat. N.C. 35.

Wednesday Jan. 24.

Came in with a fresh breeze from S.W. Middle part moderate. Latter very light from E. Saw a sail steering N. Employed in the rigging.

Lat 35 16 6
Long. 118 35 E

Bank. Bart. Gornold. Capt. W. H. Poole.

Thursday Jan. 25. 1853.
Came in with a light breeze from
the E. one sail in sight round N.
middle and latter parts calm all
hands employed in tarring down.

Friday Jan. 26. Lat 35.10
Long 118.58
Came in with a calm at 3 P.M.
a light breeze spring up from S.W.
all hands employed in tarring down
middle part moderate latter the same
with hazy weather wind from E. to S.
employed in tarring down. and
making fire.

Saturday Jan. 27. Lat 35.27
Long 118.53
Came in with a moderate breeze
and thick hazy weather, wind from S.E.
In a squall round N. middle,
last moderate from N. At 7 A.M. wind
round N. weather looking squally. At 9.45-
A.M. raised from Whales coming quick
S.W. at about 10 A.M. wind shifted
suddenly to S.W. bringing the whales
(about three points) on her bow
round bow and starboard bows-
but whales passed ahead of the ship
going quick, weather squally - rain.
boats came on board at 11.30 A.M.

No Obs.

From Whales

169

Crossing of Bald Head N.A.

Sunday Jan 28. 1883
Came in with a fresh breeze from
S.W. saw a sail by the wind to
W. Middle part moderate latter
part fresh breeze from S.W. by the wind
to S.E.

Lat 34.595
Long 119.268

Monday Jan. 29.
Came in with a strong breeze from
S.W. with frequent calm squalls.
three sails in sight working to
Westward. Middle part strong breeze
from S.W. latter moderate from
the S.W. Ship by the wind to eastward
employed in repairing Upper main
top sail. one sail in sight going W.

Lat 35.30
Long 119.37

Tuesday Jan. 30
Came in with a moderate breeze from
S.W. At 1 P.M. sent main top sail
also repaired main top gallant sail.
saw a steam bound boat. Middle
part moderate latter a calm employed in
rigging

Lat. 35.30
Long 118.58

Wednesday Jan. 31
Came in with a calm employed in
making cement and repairing rigging
etc. saw a sail to the Northward. Middle
part moderate latter the same saw a sail
to Eastward making that supposed to be
a whaler.

Lat 35.30
Long 118.19

Bank. Bart. Fennold Capt. W. H. Poole

Thursday February 1. 1883.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S.W. Ship & the wind
to N.W. Middle part moderate
Latter the same. one sail in sight
steering W.

Lat. 35.25-
Long. 117.35-

Friday Feb. 2.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from
the Eastward Ship working W.
middle part moderate Latter
fresh from the Eastward

Lat. 35.158
Long. 117.098

Saturday Feb 3.
Comes in with smoky weather
and a fresh breeze from the East
Ship working to Westward employed
in towing down fore and aft stays.
middle part strong breeze Latter the
same with thick hazy weather

Lat 35.25
Long 117.15

Sunday Feb. 4.
Comes in with a very strong breeze from
E & S. Middle part the same. Latter
moderate from the same quarter

Lat 35.285
Long 117.188

Monday Feb. 5
Comes in with a moderate breeze
and hazy weather from E. At 1.45
P.M. raised three Whales coming
quick to windward lowered the boats
but Whales come up in our weather
than going eye out. Boats returned.
Middle and Latter parts moderate
Bk. Islander in sight to Eastward

Lat 35.31
117.09

Three Whales

Cruising For Hump Whales.

Tuesday Feb. 6.

1883.

Came in with a moderate breeze from E. Ship working to the wind middle part moderate from S.E. Latter fresh from S by E. Hake Rk Island.

had seen Whales twice but taken nothing.

Wednesday Feb. 7.

Came in with a very fresh breeze from S by E Ship by the wind to S.W. by W. Middle and latter parts the same at 11.45 A.M. saw several spouts on the Bar.

Thursday Feb 8.

Lat. 35.43

Long 115.39

Came in with a strong breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind to S.W. at 12.30 P.M. raised Hump Whales on the Bar going about E. by N. at 1 P.M. landed the three Port Boat down after Handed Boat struck turned up and alongside at 4 P.M. At 7.30 P.M. all ready for cutting. Put Boat crew watches for the night. Middle part strong breeze S.E. Latter part increased to a moderate gale. Employed in cutting at 12 M. head off and Body in. The Capt. is very sick has been unwell for some time but did not give up until Wednesday morning Feb. 7.

Lat 35.23.

Long 115.00

Hump Whales

Bark. Bart. Gm. Co. Capt Wm H. Fols.

Friday Feb. 9. 1883.

Comes in with a gale from about
E by S. Still employed in cutting
although very rough and a heavy
sea running. At 4 P.M. all in
case and junk lashed up.
At 7 P.M. set by dratchus.

Middle part driving hard with a very
heavy sea running employed in
clearing away case and junk. Dratch cutting
gear and clearing up. At 5 A.M.
started the mks. Latter part mor-
derating. Employed in boiling. The
Capt remains about the same.

Feels quite comfortable lying still but
is unable to move about much.

Edward Newhill, ^{gun handler} duty having
got his leg jammed between a
cask and blanket piece yes-
terday while cutting.

Lat 35.55
Long 114.41

Saturday Feb. 10.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from E.N.E. Shift by the
wind to N. employed in boiling
middle part moderate latter fresh from
E. by E by the wind to N.E. employed in
looking over one sail during N.

Lat 35.02
Long 114.33

Sunday Feb. 11.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
E.S.E. by the wind to N.E. The Capt.
remains quite comfortable while lay-
ing still. Middle and latter squally
and carrying shift by the wind to E. by E.

Lat 35.08
Long 115.07

(Called down at 4 p.m.)
55 with danger.

[173]

Leaving For Sun Whales.

Monday Feb. 12. 1883.

Sun Whales

Cornes in with a strong breeze and cloudy weather from ESE for S.E. at 3 P.M. wore ship to S.W. by S. a heavy sea running. The Capt. has been quite comfortable to day but is not feeling so well this evening. Middle part strong breeze latter the same from about S.E. At 6 A.M. saw a school of Sun Wh. on our weather bow going quick to windward at 6.45 A.M. out of sight

Lat. 35.11
Long. 114.58

Tuesday Feb. 13.

Cornes in with a strong breeze from S.E. employed in breaking out water in Fore Peak, ready for stowing oil when weather permits. Middle part strong breeze latter Cornes in sailing and squally but clears up at 8 A.M. employed in stowing oil in Fore Peak. at 12 M. all down about 52 fols. Capt. remains comfortable but confined to his bed.

Lat. 35.20

Wednesday Feb. 14.

Long. 115.06

Cornes in with a moderate breeze from S.E. employed in stowing oil and breaking out bread (c). Middle part strong breeze from S.E. latter fresh from the same quarter. Saw a sail and steam bound to Westward

Lat. 35.07
Long. 115.38

Bank. Port. Gornold Cape N. H. Pool.

Thursday Feb. 15. 1883.

Came in with a fresh breeze from S.E. At 1 P.M. saw the land ice in N.E. & E. 20 miles distant. Capt. Pool remains about the same. Middle part fresh breeze from S.E. latter the same saw a ball working H.E.

Lat 35.15
Long 116.00

Friday Feb 16.

Came in with a fresh breeze from S.E. At 3.45 P.M. raised buoys of Lee quarter run off to them and saw what some kind of spirit several times but lost them. I then think they were in the open glade which was wide and high - do not know what they were.

Capt Pool feels better to day. Edward Northill is on duty again and Mc Donald off sick. Middle part moderate latter fresh breeze S.E.

Lat 35.20
Long 115.00

Saturday Feb. 17.

Came in with a strong breeze from S.E. & the wind to S.W. Middle and latter parts moderate wind working to Southward. Capt. not so well to day.

Lat 36.00
Long 115.45

Sunday Feb. 18.

Came in with a moderate breeze at 3 P.M. fresh from S.W. latter E under all sail. Middle part same steering as before. Latter moderate. At 9 A.M. raised Bald Head being E. & kept the ship off for it. The sails in sight - steering to Eastward.

N.B. Co.

Monday Feb. 19.

1883.

Come in with a moderate breeze from S.W. at 1 P.M. Spike Bk. Island nothing this season. Capt Swift came on board for a little while. Capt Poole remains about the same is not able to talk any has to write in a state. Decided to go in with him in the morning mid and matter falling. Middle part moderate latter the same. At 3.30 A.M. left for King Is. Sound. At 12 M. between Break Is. Id. and Bald Head. At 3 P.M. came to anchor in the Sound in 6 Fathoms of water. The Dr. came off at 4 P.M. to see the Capt. he remains quite comfortable this P.M. Middle part moderate latter the same. Capt remains comfortable but tired. Mr. Lilling American Consul was here with.

Wednesday Feb. 21

Come in with a light breeze from W. Middle and latter the same. The Capt. will go on shore to day.

Thursday Feb. 22.

Come in with fresh breeze from E. At 2 P.M. Capt. went on shore. Middle and latter parts strong breeze.

Friday Feb 23.

Come in with a fresh breeze from E. employed in getting off Flour &c. Middle part moderate latter fresh from E.

Back Port Arnold Capt W H Peto

Saturday Feb. 24 1883.

Came in with fresh breeze from E. middle and latter part the same. Capt Peto will remain on shore until April 15. and ship will go out ~~under~~ ⁱⁿ charge of Mr Pope the mate until that time. Middle fresh from E. latter at 5 A.M. hauled N.E. Breeze sprang and by that time wind backed E. again and continued so until forenoon.

Sunday Feb. 25.

Came in with a light breeze from E.S.E. at 7 P.M. hauled to S.S.W. light middle part very light latter part breeze up from S.S.W. At 5 A.M. got under weigh and proceeded to sea. Wind most part light and variable at 12 M. S. of Mr. Gardiner 7 or 8 mls.

Monday Feb. 26.

Came in with a light breeze from the Southward at 4 P.M. hauled up from S. and worked to S.S.E. Middle fresh breeze from Southward latter the same.

Tuesday Feb 27.

Lat 35.23
Long 118.30

Came in with a strong breeze from S.S.E. at 3 P.M. backed in about S.W. Middle part fresh breeze from the Southward latter the same employed in the rigging.

Lat. 35.24
Long 118.20

Cumming Off Bald Head.

Wednesday Feb 28.

Cumms in with a moderate breeze from the Southwest saw a Steam Barge with the word Middle part very light breeze from the South latter the same.

Lat 35.26

Long. 118.28

Thursday March 1.

Cumms in with a very light breeze from about S. at 7 P.M. hauled to S.E. light saw a sail supposed to be whaling Bk. Islander. Middle part moderate latter the same. Spoke Bk. Islander 50 mts. since last report.

Lat 35.38

Friday March 2. Long 117.48.

Cumms in with a moderate breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by W. let Bk. Islander have the old whale Boat that was on the forward Horse. having previous been disposed of by Capt Wm. H. Poole. Middle moderate from N.E. latter part moderate wind hauled to W. and S.W. stood in made the land and kept her E. by N. Bk. Islander went to the wind

Lat. 35.208

Long. 118.09E

Saturday Mar. 3.

Cumms in with a strong breeze from S.W. at one P.M. hauled to the wind at 7 P.M. wind about S.E. on sail in sight. Middle part moderate latter light and and baffling from about S.E. At 10.50 raised Steam Whs. at 11.15 lowered the three Port-Boat at 11.45 - 13m Boat struck 25m South Bald Head

Steam Whs.

Bark Boat. Gornold Capt Wm H. Bode

Sunday Mar. 4 1883
Came in with light and variable winds with cloudy weather at 2 P.M. whale alongside. At 4.15 P.M. commenced cutting middle part moderate from S.E. At 1 P.M. whale all in case and junk lashed. Latter part employed in clearing away case and junk also started the works. wind light from E by S. with a heavy swell from S.
Lat. 35.26
Long 117.58

Monday Mar. 5.
Came in with a light breeze from E by S. employed in cutting middle part moderate from same quarter latter moderate from N.E. employed in cutting
Lat. 35.30
Long 118.00

Tuesday Mar 6.
Came in with a light breeze from N.E. At 4 P.M. calm at 5 P.M. light breeze from the S. middle part fresh breeze from W. latter rain and squall from W. to S.W.
N.E. Obs.

Wednesday Mar. 7.
Came in with squally weather from S.W. middle part moderate latter fine weather wind from S.W. employed in storing oil at 10 A.M. all down about fifty lbs. (5000)

Lat 35.32
Long 118.11

1179

Cruising Off Bald Head.

Thursday Mar. 8.

Came in with a moderate breeze from S.W. Middle and latter parts calm employed in repairing fly jib.

Lat 35.36

Long 118.31

Friday Mar. 9

Came in with a calm. Middle part at 10 P.M. breeze up from E. Latter part fresh breeze from S BK Platina in sight.

Lat 35.20

Long 118.19

Saturday Mar. 10

Came in with a strong breeze from E. Middle part the same at 2 P.M. spoke BK Platina Capt. Gilbert, with 240 lbs. 70 on this coast. Middle part fresh breeze latter the same from East BK Platina in sight

Lat 35.32

Long 118.00

Sunday Mar 11

Came in with a fresh breeze from E. at 4 P.M. drove off a calm. At 6 P.M. breeze up from W. Middle and latter parts moderate with hazy weather

Lat 35.27

Long 118.12

Bank Port Gornold Capt. W. A. Port

Monday, March 12. 1883.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S. S. W. Bk. Platina
in sight to S. W. Middle part
calm latter light from about E. N. E.
with hazy weather.

Tuesday, Mar. 13. Lat. 35.46
Long. 118.30
Comes in with a light breeze
from N. E. Platina went out of
sight by S. E. At 3 P. M. The Steer-
ard James Meier, has been
sick or is sick rather, and has
been off duty most of the time
since Feb. 17. Middle part
fresh breeze from N. E. latter mor-
derate from N. N. E. & the wind to
N. W.

Wednesday, Mar. 14. Lat. 39.44
Long. 117.50
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from N. N. E. at 3 P. M. drops
off calm and breeze up at 4 P. M.
from the Westward. Middle part
calm latter breeze up from the W-
estward.

Thursday, Mar. 15. Lat. 35.26
Long. 118.00
Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N. At 12.30 P. M. comes in squally
from about N. S. W. middle part
moderate latter light from S. S. W.
saw a merchantman bound N.

Friday, Mar. 16. Lat. 35.28
Long. 118.32
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S. S. W. spoke Bk. Platina
middle part calm latter ~~on~~ light
breeze from N. N. W. at 8 A. M. saw
a school of Linn. Whs. on our
weather beam & mds off going quick
W. Lat. 35.20 Long. 118.35

Cruising Off Bald Head

Saturday Mar. 17.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from the Westward working to S.W. middle part fresh from S.W. to N.W. latter the same mostly from W and S.W. with squally weather and a very high sea running. Bk. Platina in sight. also a merchant man bound W.

Lat. 35.30

Sunday March 18, Long 118.42
Comes in with a rain squall from S.W. but clears up with a strong breeze. and a high sea running middle part moderate latter fresh breeze from S. and S.E. Bk. Platina in sight

Lat 35.24

Long. 118.20

Monday March 19.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from the Southward middle part fresh breeze latter the same from S.E.

Lat 35.20

Tuesday March 20. Long 118.00

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E. with squally weather middle and latter parts the same. Bk. Isander in sight

Lat 34.38.5

Wednesday Mar 21.

Long 118.19.8

Comes in with a pale fog about E. middle part moderate latter fresh breeze from E.

Lat. 35.30

Long. 117.53

Bank Boat Grond Capt. Pool

Thursday Mar. 22. 1823.
Comes in with a strong breeze
from E. Middle and latter
parts moderate. BK. Island
in sight.

Friday Mar 23. Lat 35.40
Long 118.00
Comes in with a light
breeze from E. and S.E. At
4 P.M. spoke BK. Island
nothing since last report
had had several whales
missed Middle part
striking W. under all sail
round off Cape Chatam.
Middle and latter parts
moderate employed in re-
pairing fore sail.

Saturday Mar 24. Lat 35.35
Long 117.00
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from E. and S.E. Striking
W. at 4 P.M. sent fore sail
at 6 P.M. Shortened sail strong
as before. Middle part moderate
breeze wind working to N.W. At 1.30
A.M. luffed to the wind latter part
strong breeze from W. BK. Island in sight.

Sunday Mar. 25. Lat 35.28
Long 116.00
Comes in with equally weather from
the Westward. At 6 P.M. shortened sail
Middle part breezing on latter part
striking a gale from W.S.W. At 7 A.M.
tuned up fore and main Brats.
a very bad sea running.

Lat 35.42
Long 116.02

1883

Cruising For Whales.

Monday March ²⁶/₁/883.

Comes in with a gale from the Westward. Middle part moderating latter moderate from N.W. employed in repairing Fore Top Sail.

Lat 35-59
Long. 116-20

Tuesday Mar. 27.

Comes in with a light breeze from the Westward at 4 P.M. Sent Fore Top Sail. Middle part calm latter moderate breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather.

Nb. Obs.

Wednesday Mar. 28.

Comes in with cloudy weather mid from the Northward. at 6 P.M. Barometer falling fast. at 6 P.M.

29-70 - Middle part breezy in latter strong from Westward Bar. 29.52

Lat. 35-50

Thursday, Mar 29.

Long. 116-20

Comes in with a moderate gale strong E by S. at 7 P.M. luffed too and tacked up Bow and Mast-Boats, middle and latter parts strong heavy from W.

Lat. 35-55

Friday Mar. 30

Long 117-20

Comes in with a gale from W. middle part and latter moderate.

Lat 36-10
Long 117-53

(Bk Bart Gmold Capt W. K. Poole

Saturday March 31. 1883.
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from N.W. middle part - surks
to Northward latter part leaves
on from N.W. Bk Platina in
sight at 10 A.M. Strong a gale
turned up Bore and Whirl - Bk.

Sunday April 1. Lat. 35.20 Long. 117.45
Comes in with a gale from the
Westward middle part blowing
very hard with a high sea
running. Latter the same.
Wind V.S.W.

Monday April 2, Lat 36.30 Long. 118.03
Comes in with a gale, middle
part moderates, latter moderate
breeze from S.S.W. steering N.N.W.
at 9.30 A.M. spoke Bk. Platina
at 11.30 A.M. raised gun whs.
close under Platina's lee going
to windward lowered two boats
with out success.

Tuesday April 3.
Comes in with a fresh breeze and
squally weather. Middle part moderates
latter the same steering in to
wards the land.

No. Obs.

No. Obs.

From Whaler

1851

Wednesday April 4, 1883.
 Commenced with a moderate
 breeze from the Eastward
 middle and latter parts were
 under full sail, quarrels
 employed in over hauling Fish
 Tackle Blocks. Lat 35.34
 Beal. Long 116.34

Thursday April 5
 Commenced with a moderate
 breeze from the Eastward.
 At 12.25 P.M. raised Spruce
 Whales going quick about N.E.
 at 2.25 P.M. lowered three Port
 Brails at 2.55 P.M. started
 Boat struck. and soon after
 Hail - Boat struck & a loose
 one but time getting foul
 was obliged to cut as the
 whale started off to leeward.
 At 4.50 P.M. along side. got
 everything ready for cutting.
 Middle part moderate North light
 breeze from the Eastward. At 5.4 M.
 all hands called and at daylight
 hooked on at 12 M. head off and
 Body in. After cutting in the end
 hauled in we were quit to three
 whales as two came round after
 first Boat struck, and all getting
 pulled up Bow Brail line of
 iron strap parted. so we found
 only one in whale we
 got. Bk. Platina in sight too
 leeward and as whales were work-
 ing towards her signaled
 the whales we were before leaving
 she lowered her bowsprit
 success Lat. 35.34
 Beal. Long 116.52

From Whales

Bar. G. Arnold Capt. W. H. Porter.

Friday April 6. 1883.

Came in with a calm at 3 P.M.
all in at 7 P.M. came overboard
head almost cleared away and
works started. Middle part calm.
Latter breeze up from W. Bar. falling
fast. Employed in drilling.

Lat. 35.44
Long 117.59

Saturday April 7.

Came in with a fresh breeze from
N.W. at 7 P.M. weather
looks threatening. Middle part
driving a fair wind driving from
N.W. to W.S.W. which kicked
a very bad sea causing her
to ship water. Were obliged
to cool down and turn up
Borr and Waist-Boats.
Latter part driving a heavy
gale from about W. with a bad
sea running.

Lat 35.57

Sunday April 8. Long 117.36

Came in with a heavy gale
from the N.E. wind at 7 P.M.
moderate a little. about 12 M.
Started the works again. Middle
part moderating latter quite
moderate with a heavy swell on.
At 11 A.M. Brig aged Steam
Averton passed us bound East

Lat 36.00
Long 117.41

[157]

Comings from Whales.

Friday April 9. 1882.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from N.E. At 3 P.M. all
blubber out a little over 80 lbs.
rolled over. Middle part more
dense latter (the same with thick cloudy
weather. Employed in stowing down in
Fore Peak. Bk Island in sight

Lat. 35-43.
Long. 17-47

Saturday April 10. 1882.
Comes in with a light breeze
from the Southward still em-
ployed in stowing down also hoke
out Pork. At 5 P.M. all down.
About 82 lbs including blage.
Middle part calm latter strong breeze
from E.N.E.

Lat 35-32
Long 17-45

Sunday April 11. 1882.
Comes in with a strong breeze
from E.N.E. spoke Bk Island
within since last report had
found fast to a large whale
lost him. Middle and latter
parts strong breeze from N.E.

Lat 35-40
Long 18-10

Monday April 12. 1882.
Comes in with a light breeze
from N.E. Middle part calm.
Latter part roused up at 2 P.M. from
the Eastward light and variable made
sail working in to Albany. Bk Island
and a Merchantman working in. At
12.M. S.E. by E. from Bald Head 3 miles
distant.

Barb. Port Arnold Capt. W. H. Poole.

Friday April 13. 1883.

Came in with a fresh breeze from the Eastward employed in getting Anchor off and cable up. At 5.15 P.M. got the Pilot.

At 6 P.M. wind dropped & calm and came to Anchor in King Geo. Sound in $5\frac{1}{4}$ fathoms of water with 30 fathoms ahead. Middle light from N.W. latter the same with rain.

Saturday April 14.

Came in with a light breeze and a rain storm. Middle part clears away. Latter light breeze from N.E. At 6 P.M. Pilot came off and got under weigh. At 10 A.M. came to Anchor in Princess Royal Harbour in 5 fathoms of water.

Sunday April 15.

Came in with a calm employed in washing paint-work inside. Middle and latter part very light breeze. Bk. Muro Castle signalized let the Starboard Watch go on shore for the day.

Monday April 16.

Came in with a light breeze from N.E. At 3 P.M. Bk. Muro Castle.

Came to Anchor in Princess Royal Harbour. Middle and latter part light breeze from N.E. employed in landing all the empty casks and getting ready to haul alongside of the Muro Castle.

287

In Princess Royal Harbor.

Tuesday April 17.

Came in with light air from N.E. Middle and latter the same. at 7 A.M. hauled along side of the two boats and commenced to receive the provisions.

Wednesday April 18.

Came in with light breeze from N.W. employed in receiving provisions &c. At 6 P.M. all on board but 2 casks, Coal and one shark. Middle part busy latter fresh breeze from N.W. at 7 A.M. hauled from the merchant man having all on board but one shark. Capt Hammond arrived this A.M.

Thursday April 19.

Came in with a heavy squall from S.W. but lasted but a few moments employed in securing ship outside. Middle and latter part moderate employed in setting up rigging. The Leonard is very bad sails every day. Edward lay off duty sick. Three boats employed in trans shipping Bertha's provisions.

Friday April 20.

Came in with light rain squalls. Middle part light breeze from S.W. Latter the same employed in repairing fore top mast shrouds the middle one on each side being parted; or rotted off rather. Middle and latter parts

Bank. Boat Grindold Capt Wm H. Pole.

Saturday April 21 1883.
Comes in with cloudy weather.
middle and latter fresh breeze
landed on board S.S. Steamer
Glenogil, 20 galls. sperm Oil.
At 5 P.M. attempted to haul
along side the Moro Castle but
it was blowing fresh at the time
and the steam launch could
not hold her. Middle part
calm at 10.45 P.M. hove up and
hailed along side of the Moro Castle
getting all fast at 11.45 P.M. rather
cloudy and squally.

Sunday April 22.
Comes in with a calm hauled
along side of Moro Castle this
P.M. and not as previously logged
middle and latter parts calm.
Ed. on duty again.

Monday April 23.
Comes in with a calm. middle
and latter parts slight breeze from
N.W. At day light commenced to dis-
charge our oil.

Tuesday April 24.
Comes in with a light breeze from
E. middle squally from N.W. & W.
At 6 P.M. about 1600 lbs shipped on
the Moro castle latter part comes
in with a strong breeze from the N.W.
employed as before.

11412

In Princess Royal Harbor.

Wednesday April 25.

Came in with a very strong breeze at 1.30 P.M. let go our Anchor and the Miso Castle let go her second one and payed out 15 fathoms of chain. Middle part calm. Weather the same, employed in stowing oil. Obliged to run a part as it makes bad storage.

Thursday April 26

Came in with a strong dry breeze but moderates and rains. Middle part calm and clear. Weather the same employed in stowing oil.

Friday April 27.

Came in with a light breeze from N.E. At 4 P.M. the men refused duty. Capt. Hammond having come aboard to look around nearly as a visitor and would not think to visit until they had seen the American Consul. Took three of them to represent the whole. (The American Consul having refused to see them all). The men forward their names are Geo. L. Smith and Edward Newhill. Gun hands and Manuel D. Avilla Bratstern, three of them also refused to turn to. At dark came aboard and decided to turn to again and get the oil out. Middle part calm. Weather moderate employed in stowing oil. Capt. Smith while at work in the Miso Castle fell hurting him badly, but fortunately breaking no bones.

Bark *Barb. Gornold* Capt Wm. A. Pore.

Saturday April 28.

Came in with cloudy weather
employed in stowing oil at 6 P.M.
710 bbls on board. *Moro Castle*. At
7 P.M. Breeze in dropped our
Anchor and gave her thirty fathoms
to the windlass raining hard in
squalls. Middle part moderate
Latter the same employed in stowing oil.

Sunday April 29.

Came in with cloudy rainy wea-
ther but clears up at 7 P.M. at
6 P.M. 950 bbls on board. Middle
and latter parts light breeze.

Monday April 30.

Came in with a light breeze from E.
Latter ^{part} employed in discharging oil, on board
Moro Castle.

Tuesday April May 1.

Came in with a strong breeze from
the Eastward, employed in discharg-
ing oil at 6 P.M. 1000 and 50 bbls.
Oil on board the *Gornold's* ground
tier casks were found to be badly
rotten and the most of them are
condemned thus far. Middle part
moderate Latter the same. employed
as before.

Wednesday May 2.

Came in with a fresh breeze
at 6 P.M. let go Port Anchor and
gave her 15 fathoms of chain at 6.30
P.M. 11.50 bbls on board. Middle part
raining and blowing heavy in
the P.M. gave her thirty fathoms on
Port anchor and let go the
board under foot. Latter part more
calming.

Thursday May 3,

Came in with a strong breeze from the S.W. hauled to Southward at 6 P.M. 12.50 lbs on board. Middle part moderate latter fresh breeze from S with frequent rain squalls. Employed in discharging oil.

Friday May 4,

Came in with a light breeze from the Southward at 6 P.M. all the oil on board about (1400) fourteen hundred lbs. employed in clearing Anchors cable &c. being put off with the more lead at 8 P.M. she let go lines and dropped array. Middle part moderate latter the same. All the men forward also three Boatstewards refused to turn to this A.M. at 12 M. Capt Poole came on board accompanied by Capt Hammond.

Saturday May 5,

Came in with calm at 4 P.M. Mr Gilliam American Consul came on board and every man forward was called aft and each one refused duty as also did three of the Boatstewards. Put the flag for Police Boat and she came off taking the following men to the lock up Salvador Jacinto and Manuel De Arilla Boatstewards, also the following men forward, G.L. Smith, Edward Lee, Percy F. Brewer, Edward Newhill, Richard Welch, a penalty of \$2.50 imposed on all of crew forward by the American Consul also Boatstewards Jacinto - De Arilla and Jose Sylvia.

Bark Boat - Gomold Capt Wm H. Poole.

Saturday May 5. Comm. ^{rediff} for
Latter part at daylight mustered
all hands. and they resumed duty
as before. at 10 A.M. Attended
court in the case of those taken
on shore yesterday, as Capt. Poole
was unable to attend. They refused
to go on board and do duty and
were sentenced to 12 weeks im-
prisonment with hard labor.

Sunday May 6.

Comm. in with a light breeze
from the Southward. The Mrs.
Earle sailed for Russell Bay & I-
lands. this P.M. At 2 P.M. Capt.
Poole left the ship. At about 3.30
P.M. American Consul came
on board and called the list off
and they were taken on shore. The
following are their names Jose Lybia
Chas A Sanford. Atto Metz.
Mr R Boallemu Henry & Carr.
Macelino De. Bano. Costa. Fran-
cisco Fovarez. Alfred Bolio.
Geo W. Jakman Chs. J. Brown
E. Jordan. Jose Martins. Antonio
Fialho. Nicholas McDonald. James
Worth. Micell Walsworth
a fine of \$500 imposed by American
Consul. for ^{refused} refusal of duty. Middle
and latter parts moderate.

Monday May 7.

Came in with a calm Bk. Islander & Albany came in last eve having lost whale line runs &c. had seen fast too three large whales.

The 16 men taken on shore Saturday last were before the magistrate this A.M. and were sentenced to 12 weeks imprisonment for still refusing duty. got six men from shore and employed in getting empty casks that was landed ashore!

Tuesday May 8.

Came in with a light N.E. wind employed in stowing Flour &c in After hold also getting shrocks from shore middle jubb kegs from E. latter the same. Employed in getting up shrocks. and stowing the same.

Wednesday May 9.

Came in with a fresh breeze from E. Still employed as before. four men from shore helping. we give up or struck for higher wages. Middle and latter moderate from N.E. Bk Islander went to sea this A.M. Platina wind bound getting up shrocks also cleaning out the condemned ground casks partially filled with oil.

Thursday May 10.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from N.E., employed as before.
Sold five galls. Gum oil at 5 shilling
per gallon. Middle moderate from
same quarter latter fresh and
breezy. At 11 A.M. wind hauled
N.W. for a short time and Pla-
tina went to sea, employed in
fitting up Sticks. Ship Carpenter
employed in repairing two "Ships".

Friday May 11

Comes in with a N.E. breeze. em-
ployed as before. Middle and
Latter parts calm, with light
rain squalls.

Saturday May 12.

Comes in with calm employed as
before. After clearing the
ground the casks got about 12 Hls
Gum oil Middle part rainy Latter
cloudy weather employed in filling
up emptiness with Salt Water. Ship Car-
penter and Capt Hammond employed
on board.

Sunday May 13.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather
employed in filling casks with Salt
water and washing off decks
Middle part moderate Latter fresh
from N.W.

Monday May 14.

Came in with a fresh breeze from N. and N.W. At 3 P.M. S.S. Steamer arrived at 6 P.M. Capt. Wm H. Peck went on board and at 9 P.M. she left for Europe. Middle part moderate latter the same. Captain Hammond took charge this A.M. employed in getting up shooks and strutting the same.

Tuesday May 15.

Came in with cloudy squally weather employed as before. Middle part heavy rain squalls with wind rather moderating. S.S. Steamer Franklin arrived this A.M. employed in getting up shooks. Carpenter at work on Boat.

Wednesday May 16.

Came in with fine weather employed in getting up shooks also got off a raft of shooks and empty casks. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter fine weather employed in filling up with salt water a part of ground tier a little five hundred lbs stored in ground tier.

Thursday May 17.

Came in with a light breeze employed in getting a raft of fresh water. Middle part heavy rain squalls. Latter light winds from the West drying sails and getting water. Middle story huge from N.W. Latter the same, employed in getting on board fresh water.

Back Port. Arnold Capt. Hammond

Friday May 18.

Census in with a fresh breeze employed in getting water as before middle part calm latter moderate employed as before.

Saturday May 19.

Census in with calm at 2 P.M. light breeze from E. took up anchor and floated near the watering place. Middle part strong breeze from the North latter part calm. employed as before.

Sunday May 20

Census in with a slight breeze and cloudy weather employed in washing paint work also getting water. Middle part moderate latter fresh breeze. employed getting water.

Monday May 21.

Census in with rain & squalls middle part squally latter fine weather and strong breeze. employed in getting water.

Tuesday May 22.

Census in with strong breeze from N.W. middle part same latter fresh from same quarter employed in getting water also putting in new sails for Waist Boat.

In Prince's Royal Harbor.

Wednesday May 23.

Comms in with rain squalls.
employed as before, middle
part raining heavy in squalls.
Latter moderate with light wind
from Southward, employed in getting
water and running the same about.

Thursday May 24.

Comms in with a strong breeze from
the Eastward employed as before.
middle and latter parts
moderate employed in get-
ting water

Friday May 25.

Comms in with a fresh breeze
from E. middle squally and
raining latter moderate breeze
from E. Bk. Platina off Break Sea
Island. got off the last raft
of water.

Saturday May 26

Comms in with a light breeze
from E. A Boat from Platina
arrived this P.M. reports seeing
whales five times but had taken no-
thing. employed in stowing water
off from decks. middle part raining
bar. com. latter washing ship
and deck. Cooper employed in
repairing boiler.

Back Bay Ground Light Harmon

Sunday May 27.

Came in with a fresh breeze.
J. E. employed in washing
ship inside and out. Middle
and latter part moderate
breeze.

Monday May 28

Came in with good sailing
and a moderate breeze. Latter
the same, mostly and spouting
outside.

Tuesday May 29

Came in with cloudy weather
employed in painting ship.
Middle part moderate
latter strong breeze - 12 m.
increased to a gale. Came
in near sundown. Let go second
anchor! and gave her to 45.
J. E. employed
in painting ship. Middle part
strong ^{heavy} breeze from N.W.
with heavy rain squalls. Latter the same.

Wednesday May 30.

Came in with a gale from N.W. with
heavy squalls of rain. Middle part
the same. Latter ^{calm} moderating. Employed
in getting empty ^{casks} ~~casks~~ in.

Thursday May 31

Comes in with cloudy haze weather
wind from W. employed in getting 78'
oil and clothing, casks that have been
stored on shore. Middle and latter
parts fine.

Friday June 1.

Comes in with cloudy weather wind
from N. E. and middle and latter
parts fine weather. Employed in
painting ship outside.

Saturday June 2.

Comes in with fine weather and a
fresh breeze from S. W. employed in
painting, disposed of 5 gals. kerosene oil
to Harrell & Co. Middle and latter parts -
moderate.

Sunday June 3.

Comes in with cloudy, equally changing
weather. Capt. Hammond saw the men
in jail this P. M. they refused me and
all to go in ^{the ship} also to take her home.
Middle and latter parts moderate.

Monday June 4.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from
the Westward. Middle and latter parts
the same. Capt. Hammond trying to ship
a few men to take the ship to Hornet
Island. as can get no men here for
a cruise.

Butler's Journal - June 5 - 1883

Tuesday June 5. 1883

Comes in with cloudy weather
and a strong breeze. Middle
and latter parts the same. Those
gang that has been employed
striking ship &c. were discharged
last Saturday. Shipped to day
Jas. Enos — for a term of twelve months

Wednesday June 6.

Comes in with cloudy weather
middle and latter pleasant — em-
ployed in striking off hole with
the gun have on board Mr. Farr
third mates time was up last
and has not re-
shipped as yet.

Thursday June 7.

Comes in with fine pleasant
middle part same latter cloudy
have a few men shipped for
the war.

Friday June 8.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from N.W. middle part calm
latter fine weather wind N.W.

Saturday June 9.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather
middle and latter parts moderate. Mr.
Farr third mate reshipped today.

Bond for Hobit Town.

Sunday June 11. 1883.

Comes in with cloudy rain weather
middle part the same. Hatter very
moderate breeze.

Monday June 12.

Comes in with good weather
middle part the same. Hatter
strong breeze from N.E. Officers
employed in landing chests &c
belonging to men in sail. Landing
supplies of men for the run to
Hobit Town.

Tuesday June 13.

Comes in with a thin storm
wind N.E. middle part moder-
ate. Hatter fresh breeze from N.W.
at 9 A.M. got underway and
started for Hobit Town.

Wednesday June 13.

Comes in with a gale from N.W. Wind
in S.E. middle and Hatter still
blowing a gale from about same qu-
arter.

No Obs.

Thursday June 14.

Comes in with a gale from N.W.
strong E.E. middle part blimp
and Hatter the same.

Lat 37. 41

Long 123. 20

Friday June 15.

Comes in with a gale from
the Island. middle and Hatter
part the same. employed in
making out fresh water.

Port San Pedro de Macoris, James Hammon

Sunday June 6. 1813.
Came in with a pale breeze from
the Westward. Middle part clear
near in squalls with frequent
rain squalls. Steer E. S. E. South
bath the same.

Lat 39.09.
Sunday June 7. Long. 132.09.
Came in with a pale breeze from
the Westward. Steer to S. W.
Strong S. E. E. Middle part
fair and hard from the Westward
bath the same.

Lat. 40.51 S.
Long. 135-45 E.
Monday June 8.
Came in with a pale breeze from the N. W.
Strong S. E. E. under the sails fore
sail and main the gallant sail.
Middle and bath parts the same.

Lat. 42-12 S.
Tuesday June 9. Long. 137.5 E.
Came in with a pale breeze N. W.
Heavy on land took in the gallant
sail and top sails at 3 P.M. wind
shifted suddenly to S. W. in a heavy
squall took in fore sail. at 7 P.M.
moderate made sail again.
Middle and bath parts moderate
steering as before.

Lat. 44.04 S.
Wednesday June 10 Long. 141.55 E.
Came in with a moderate breeze from
the Westward steering E. S. W. Middle
part the same latter part fresh.
Breeze from the Westward by the wind

Lat. 45.00
Long. 144.45

Round the Horn, Town.

Thursday June 21

Came in with a moderate breeze from N.E. at 11 P.M. sailed to N.E. packed ship to the N.W. Middle gully at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N. went on the true tack. rather moderate. at 12 M. raised S.W. Cape Hornania. Lat. 43.46

Friday, June 22, Long. 146.32

Came in with a moderate breeze from N.W. at 7 P.M. wind hauled N.E. Middle part blowing fresh at 7 A.M. called all hands and shortened sail and gave the ship to under way again for sail and to wait stay sail. rather strong breeze from N.W. E land in sight to the North. Lat 43.46

40.40.

Saturday June 23.

Came in with a gale from the N.W. at moderate breeze at night Barometer falling at 7 P.M. 29-13 Middle part moderate breeze at 3 A.M. 29.06 latter part strong breeze from N.W. at 7.30 A.M. gave ship to N.W. Lat. 44.16

Lat. 44.16

Sunday June 24 Long. 148.48

Came in with a gale of wind from N.W. middle part and latter part blowing a gale, laying the under way stay sail and main sheet.

Lat 44.31
N. 40.

Alt. 28.90
at 10.00

Port Port. Small Cape Hammond

Monday June 25, 1883.
Comes in with a gale from
the Westward laying her on
Cape. Middle and
Katter part the same.

Lat. 44.27
Tuesday June 26, 1883.
Comes in with a gale of wind
from about S.W. at 4 P.M.
got a very heavy squall from
S.W. at the time under
longer top sails and all day
sails set all in but for top
sail and main spruce.
Middle and Katter part
blowing very heavy in squalls.

Lat. 44.04
Wednesday June 27, 1883.
Comes in with a gale from the
Westward. Middle part moderate
a little, Katter strong. Breeze from
S.W.

Lat. 43.27
Thursday June 28, 1883.
Comes in with cloud squalls.
Weather wind working to the W
ward. Middle part moderate
Katter strong breeze from about S.W.
Ship on Starboard side heading S.W.

Lat 43.21
Friday June 29, 1883.

Saida, June 29, 1883.

Comes in with a strong breeze from N.W. inf. by the wind on the wind. Tack at 4 P.M. wind soon to S.W. & Rainier falling fast. at 7 P.M. 2-68 made port & fine fresh water the same. with squally weather.

Lat. 44.04
Long. 150.23.

Saturday June 30.

Comes in with a moderate gale, at 4 P.M. heavy squall from the Westward. middle part moderate. Weather moderate breeze from S.W. & N.W. by the wind to moderate land in sight. the Bar. at 10.30 the first time in three weeks.

Sunday July 1.

Comes in with a strong breeze from S.W. & N.W. middle part moderate and rainy. Ship at the entrance of Long Bay. Tatter and Sun. Hancock. (standing up the Bay under all sail.

Monday July 2.

Comes in with heavy squalls & wind from N.W. At 8 P.M. came to anchor to S.E. of the Beacon light house in 14 fathoms & water. middle part light rain squalls. Tatter at 8 A.M. got a Pine tree up and started up Cement. Tatter.

Sark Port. Concord. Capt. Hammond

Tuesday July 3, 1883.

Comes in with a light breeze from N.W. At 10 P.M. dropped off a calm and let go St. Lawrence anchor in 11 fathoms of water. Middle part calm latter at 7 A.M. surged up and got under weigh again. have to beat up against a three knot current.

Always running out but stronger at times than others.

Wednesday July 4.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the N. but drops off after sunset and was obliged to anchor again in 12 fathoms of water. Middle part moderate. latter moderate employed in beating up to Harbor.

Thursday July 5.

Comes in with a light breeze from N.W. at 2 P.M. came to anchor off the Town of Hovart in 12 fathoms of water. Landed the mails. and the six men shipped to work ship to this place left this P.M. Middle and latter parts good weather.

Friday July 6.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from N.W. Middle and latter parts the same.

Saturday July 7.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from N.W.

[299]

At Anchor In Hobart Town.

Sunday July 8.
Comes in with cloudy
weather and a strong breeze from
N.W. Middle part blowing heavy
for a few hours from same quarter
later more moderate with
frequent rain squalls.

Monday July 9
Comes in with cloudy
rainy weather and wind from N.W.
Middle part from S.E. later
from S.W. plenty of snow on
Mt. Wellington.

Tuesday July 10.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N.W. Middle part the same. and
later part more moderate employed
in getting Irish Potatoes and overhauling
the same.

Wednesday July 11.
Comes in with a strong breeze from
N.W. Middle part blowing heavy in
squalls. Later more moderate, em-
ployed as before.

Thursday July 12.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N.W. Middle part blowing very heavy
in squalls. Later the same. em-
ployed in picking over Onions.
Cook came aboard this A.M.

Friday July 13.
Comes in with a gale at 1 P.M. Ship
started to drag let go second anchor
and gave her 90 fathoms in first -
80 in second Middle and later part
moderating. For Ramon came off
at

Bank. Boat. General Capt J. Hammond

Saturday July 14. 1883.

Comes in with a gale of wind but moderate. Middle part moderate latter the same with a fresh breeze a part of the time, employed in getting down main Top Sail yard. Two men missed this A.M. Two more that are shipped are missing.

Sunday July 15.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from N.W. employed in getting a raft of water Officers and Watstons. At 6 P.M. got off with raft just fetching the ship a three knot current always running out, to contend with. Middle and latter parts moderate another steamer came off this A.M. Middle part moderate latter strong breeze from S.W. got off another raft of water also lines cars ^{in place} in place of those let Bk. Islander have.

Monday July 16.

Comes in with a strong breeze from S.W. Middle and latter parts the same. employed in getting off a raft of water also lines cars ^{in place} in place of those let Bk. Islander have. as it is impossible to ship more men will go to Norfolk Island as soon as wind hauls fair.

[217]

Bound for Norfolk Island.

Tuesday July 17. 1883.

Comes in with a strong breeze from S.W. Middle and latter parts the same.

Wednesday July 18.

Comes in with a strong breeze from S.W. Middle and latter parts the same.

Thursday July 19.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S.W. At 2 P.M. hove up the second anchor. Middle part moderate wind S. latter the same from N.W. At 10 A.M. got underway employed in washing cable &c wind working to W.

Friday July 20.

Comes in with a light breeze from W.S.W. at 1 P.M. passed the Fern, Port light. Employed in washing cable strong anchor cable &c. At 4 P.M. Breeze up strong from S.W. At 9 P.M. kept the ship N.E. under all sail. with the following crew. Capt. and four officers two boatsteers. Cooper Cook & Howard. one seaman and three greenhands Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.W. The following are the names of the men shipped John Smith Cook, Geo. Glover seaman Seth Coffin. and Samuel Nave. green hands four more shipped failed to put in an appearance. Found one stowaway John Martin by name a native of Hobart.

Lat. 42.22
Long. 155.52

Bark Bent. Arnold Capt. James Hammond

Saturday July 21. 1883.

Comes in with a moderate breeze with frequent rain squalls. Middle and latter parts the same steering N.E. by N. undivided sail.

Lat. 40.21

Sunday July 22 Long. 152-22

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.W. to S.S.W. Middle and latter parts light from same quarter.

Lat 39.11

Long. 153-45

Monday July 23.

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze from about S.W. steering N.E. by N. Middle and latter parts the same. Steering as before.

Lat 37.53

Tuesday July 24 Long. 153-04

Comes in with a light breeze and pleasant weather wind from S.W. and S.S.W. Middle and latter parts the same employed in fitting boats &c.

Lat 37.09

Long. 156-01

Wednesday July 25.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather wind light from S.W. steering N.E. by N. Middle and latter parts the same.

Lat. 36-13

Long 157.07

213

Bound For Norfolk Island

Thursday July 26. 1883.

Comes in with fine pleasant
weather wind light and variable
steering N.E. & N. under all sail,
employed in making out in
light force for Port and
Blow. also Molasses. last cask
Molasses period Dec. 20-1882 - con-
taining 82 galls. Middle at 11 P.M.
wind shifted to N.N.E. Ship by the wind
to East rather the same, by C.S.

Friday July 27.

Comes in with cloudy weather
and a strong breeze from N.N.E.
at 7 P.M. Shortened sail it blow-
ing and aiming bearing middle
part moderates and hauls
to N.W. latter fine weather and
a moderate breeze from N.
saw two sails steering to N.

Lat. 35. 27.8

Long 159. 57.8

Saturday July 28,

Comes in with cloudy weather
and a strong breeze from N.
making to N.W. Middle part at
11 P.M. got a heavy squall from N.W.
called all hands and shortened sail
latter part rainy and squally.

Lat. 33. 23.5

Long. 162-20 E.

Barth. Capt. Gould Capt. J. Hammond

Sunday July 27 1883.
Came in with a gale from
N.W. wind varies from N.W. to
W. in squalls. Middle part
squally. At 1 P.M. got up to
Latter fore top sail parted
taking sail in two and slatted
in pieces. Latter blowing fresh
from west N. steering N.N.E
Lat. 31. 20.8

Monday July 30, Long. 164. 02
Came in with a fresh breeze from
the Westward but moderate to
mild night employed in making
out for her some fore top sail and
finding the same. Middle part
cloudy and squally. Latter the same,
steering N.E. & N.

Tuesday July 31. Lat. 29. 43.5
Long. 165. 23.8
Came in with cloudy weather
and a moderate breeze from
S.W. At 4 P.M. hauled up E.N.E.
Middle part fresh breeze from S.W.
Latter the same steering E. & N. & N.
At 10.30 A.M. sighted the Island
of Norfolk.

Wednesday Aug. 1. Lat. 28. 55
Long. 167. 40
Came in with a fresh breeze
from S.W. at 4 P.M. raised anchor
Philip's and Norfolk Islands
at 6 P.M. huffed too under the
lee of Norfolk Islands. Middle part
squally. Latter fine weather. Capt.
Hammond went ashore at the
Cascades at 8 A.M. Ship laying
off and on

Off Norfolk Island.

Thursday Aug. 2. 1883.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.W. Middle part from S.E. Latter the same. Spoke Bk. Asia of Horant. ^{having} taken one thousand lbs since we saw her one year ago in the Great Australian Bight.

Friday Aug. 3.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from the Southward. ~~of the wind~~ off and on. Middle part moderate. Latter the same. Capt. Hammond came off this A.M. having shipped two Bratslivers. all the could obtain will leave to-morrow for Mars Island for men. Middle and Latter parts moderate weather from S.E.

Saturday Aug. 4.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a light breeze from S.E. Capt. returned on shore this P.M. Middle part calm. Latter light breeze from S.E. Brat went into Cascade this A.M.

Sunday Aug. 5.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from S.E. At 3 P.M. Capt. Hammond came on board. this P.M. being ing two Bratslivers, their names are Oliver Quintall and Harry Buffelt. Middle part squally Latter fine weather and a moderate breeze from the E. Lat. 27.30

Back. Port. Gomoll Capt. J. Hammond

Monday, Aug. 6 / 1883.
Comes in with fine weather
and a moderate breeze from
N.E. & E. Middle and latter
parts the same. Employed in
putting Board^{ing} &c.

Lat 25. 10 S.
Long. 168-42 E

Tuesday Aug. 7.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from about E. steering
N. by E. Middle part moderate
latter squally weather, steering N.W.
Employed employed in making out
ship and dry goods casks.

Lat 22-56

Wednesday Aug. 8. Long. 16
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from E. & S. At 12-30 P.M. raised
the Island of Walpole having N.
& E. At 4 P.M. passed the Island
and kept off N.W. & W. Middle part
moderate. Latter the same at day
light raised the Island of Mars.
Steering down by the land.

Thursday Aug. 9.
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from E. & S. Capt. on shore. At 14
P.M. came on board. The
Commandante refusing to
let any men leave the
Island. Ship beating up to wind
ward Middle part same, breeze
latter the same. Beating up as
before. Found Choc.
20 mls. to far East. C. Cts.

Bound For Anritum

[217]

Friday Aug. 10 1888.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from the Eastward at 4 P.M.,
pitched 4 to midrange of
main Island. Middle
and latter parts moderate
breeze.

Lat 20.56
Long. 168.53.

Saturday Aug 11.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from the Eastward shift
of the wind working up to
the level of Anritum.
for men if they can be
Hanna, Middle part moderate,
latter part squally and rainy land
in sight.

Sunday Aug 12.

No Obs.

Comes in with equally weather
and a fresh breeze from the
Eastward. Middle part clears
up and wind shifts E.N.E. as
the wind still hangs ahead
give up trying to get to this Island
and keep the ship by the wind to
S. latter part fine weather heading
S by E.

Lat 21-13 S.

Monday Aug. 13.

169. 31 E.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
about E by S. Shift of the wind.
Middle part heading S.S.E. latter
the same

Lat. 22.49 S.

Long. 169. 37 E.

Barb. Bart Enolds Capt. James Hammond

Tuesday Aug. 14. 1883.

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze from the E. Middle part moderate, latter calm

Lat. 24.16

Long. 170.00

Wednesday Aug. 15.

Comes in with a calm. Middle part at 2 A.M. hauled up for about S.E. Ship heading East and E by N. under all sail, employed in the rigging.

Lat 24.275

Thursday Aug. 16. Long. 171-188.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from about S.E. Middle part hauls to S.E. Latter moderate from the Southwest

Lat. 24.27

Long. 173-108.

Friday Aug. 17.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate breeze from the S. steering E. by S. under all sail. Middle part moderate latter the same wind from E.S.E.

Lat. 24.47

Long. 175.26

Saturday Aug. 18.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from the Eastward Middle part same latter from E.S.E. Ship by the wind to S.W.

Lat. 24.31

Long. 176.06

Bound For Savage Island

Sunday August. 19 / 883.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind
to S. S. W. Middle part light
breeze latter the same. Lat. 24.578

Monday Aug. 20 Aug. 175.48 E.
Comes in with a light breeze
from S.E. Ship by the wind work
in to E. Middle part heading
by W. latter N.E. Lat 25-218

Tuesday Aug 21 Aug. 176-00 E
Comes in with a light
breeze from E.S.E. At 2 P.M.
tacked Ship to S. by W. Middle
part heading S.E. with a fresh
breeze. latter more moderate
Aug. 176.12

Wednesday Aug 22. Lat 26.53
Comes in with a light breeze
from N.E. Middle part light
from E.S.E. latter the same
Took in Starboard Boat for
repairs Capt Hammond em-
ployed in repairing her

Thursday Aug 23. Aug. 176.20 Lat 27.27
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from N.E. steering S.E. under
all sail Middle part fresh breeze
latter the same steering as before
until 4 P.M. hauled up E.S.E.
Captain employed in Lat. 29.02
Starboard Boat. No Obs.

Bank Port Arnold, Capt. Hammond

Friday August 24.
Census in with a strong breeze
and cloudy weather. At 4
P.M. hauled up E.N.E. Middle
part equally and spring wind
hauled to N.W. Latter the
same.

Saturday Aug. 25. Lat. 29° 13' N.
Long. 179° 25' W.
Census in with a gale from
W. strong E. by N. Middle and
Latter parts the same strong
E.N.E.

Sunday Aug. 26. Lat. 28° 47' N.
Long. 175° 46' W.
Census in with a moderate
gale from the Westward
driving to S.W. Middle and
Latter part moderate. Strong
E by N. under all sail.

Monday Aug. 27. Lat. 28° 43' N.
Long. 173° 08' W.
Census in with fine weather
and a moderate breeze. Middle
part light from S.W. strong
E by N. Latter the same. Employed
in painting Born Boat. Fresh
water Buckets &c. Capt. Ham-
mond employed in repair-
ing Starboard Boat.

Lat. No. Obs.
Long. 171° 13' W.

Brund Lr. Savage Island.

[221]

Tuesday Aug 28. / 1883.
Came in with a light rain
squall at 3 P.M. wind shifted
to S.E. At 4 P.M. broke out east
of Bee. Middle part moderate
latter the same Capt. employed
in repairing boat. also paint-
ing Brat Brat.

Lat. 27.54

Long. 169.50 W.

Wednesday.

Friday Aug 29.
Came in with a light breeze
from E. & E. and hauls E.
steering N. by E. Middle
and latter part - mod-
erate. employed in wash-
ing & harward Boat inside
and out.

Thursday.

Lat 26.035

Saturday Aug 30. Long. 169.14 W.

Came in with rainy weather
and a fresh breeze from E.
steering N. by E. under all sail.
Middle part moderate latter
fresh breeze. employed in painting
Boats &c.

Lat. 23.065

Friday Aug. 31.

Long. 168.46 W.

Came in with a moderate
breeze from E. steering N. until
4 P.M. Kept her NW & N. Middle
part moderate steering N.W.
under all sail.

Lat. 20.405

Long. 168.46 W.

Bank. Port. Gornola Capt. J. Hammer

Saturday September 1. 1883.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from about E. steering N.W.W. until 8 P.M. hauled up N. and shortened sail. Middle and latter parts moderate at 7 A.M. raised ^{garage} the Island employed in working up.

Sunday Sept 2.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from E.W.E. at 2 P.M. Capt. went on shore at 7 P.M. returned with ship a crew Monday if possible. Middle part moderate. Latter fresh breeze from E.

Monday Sept 3.

Comes in with a strong breeze from E. Middle part moderate. Latter the same Capt. and Boat crew on shore. Capt. employed in shipping men. at 12 M. ten men shipped.

Tuesday Sept 4.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. got off 3 boat loads game. last boat load off at dark. Middle part very light breeze from N.E. latter the same or calm rather land 15 mls. distant.

[23]

At. Savage. Island

Wednesday, Sept. 5, 1880.

Comes in with a calm at 3 P.M.
light breeze from S.W. working up
inwards (Nichols Station) on West
side of Island. Middle part
calm latter light breeze, got
off last load gums at this
place.

Thursday Sept 6.

Comes in with a light breeze
at 3 P.M. Boat came off with
7 men shipped here also Capt.
came inwards will go to the
other station tomorrow (The King)
Middle wind moderate and
variable latter wind light -
Capt. went in at 8 A.M.

Friday Sept. 7

Comes in with a light breeze
from S.E. The boat arrived at
6 P.M. loaded with gums.
Middle part calm latter the
same.

Saturday Sept 8.

Comes in with a light breeze
from S.W. at 12.30 P.M.
Sent on Boat from 15 mls.
(distant) - at 4.45 P.M. Capt.
arrived with the rest of
crew 16. all told. Their
names are (Pohlke) (Heggs)
(Givias) (Patriotic) (Neva)
(Tunapua) (Iporua) (Atatifa)
(Lashiki) (Patelo) (Pumalan)
(Aitike) (Metolix) (Kohoban)
(Kekamei) if all are to make
of them as now - one speaks English

Barb. Boat Gosnold Capt. J. Hammond

Sunday Sept. 9 1883.
Comes in with a very light
breeze from S.E. & the wind
to N.W. land in sight - to E,
employed in breaking out pro-
visions in After Hatch.

Capt. gave the crew Slops
this P.M. Will here state
that since leaving Albany
and in fact since crew
resumed duty in May, the
Officers put Mate down
have done sailors duty
in every respect, from
working deck fore-castle
water closet to furling
sail and steering ship!
and now have H. Green
Tanakas that can't speak
a word to break in to do
sailors duty.

Lat 19.22 S.
Long. 171.13 W.

Monday Sept 10
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S.E. & the wind
to S.W. Middle and latter
parts the same employed in
breaking out water in main
Hatch.

Lat. 20.19 S.
Long. 172.12 W.

Tuesday Sept. 11.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from the W. Employed,
in filling with salt water. Middle
parts heading S.W. wind hauling
to N.W. latter from W.N.W. with
rain squalls.

{ D. Ry. Lat 23.00 S.
Long. 172.23 W.

Bound For Norfolk Island.

Wednesday Sept 12.

Comes in with cloudy weather
and a strong breeze from W.
The wind to S. Middle and
Latter parts very strong breeze from
the Westward with a heavy
sea running.

Lat. 24. 54 S

Long. 173. 30 W

Thursday Sept. 13.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from S.W. At 5 P.M. raised
them Whales going quick to
windward got the boats ready
but did not lower as they
were too small. A large one
rising after passing ship. More
ship to W. Middle part moderate
Latter strong breeze from S.W.

Lat. 25. 02 S

Friday Sept. 14. Long. 173. 46 W.

Comes in with a strong breeze
and cloudy weather wind
still S.W. Middle and Latter
parts the same.

Lat. 25 01 S

Long. 173. 04 W.

Saturday Sept. 15.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S.W. Ship by the wind
to S.W. Middle part moderating
Latter heavy sea running and
a light breeze. empty edgins break
ing out from yards from ^{Order} ^{Case}
also rose new upper main Top sail
Braces.

Lat. 25. 58 S

Long. 171. 44 W.

Back Port. Concord Capt J. Hammond.

Sunday, September 16. 1883.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.W. middle and latter parts the same.

Lat 25.40

Monday Sept 17. Long. 172.10
Comes in with a very light and variable breeze. Middle part very light. Latter mixed up at 7 A.M. started to set fore rigging at 10 A.M. Saw a whale once rising supposed to be a sperm.

Lat 26.00

Tuesday Sept 18.

Long. 172.17

Comes in with a fresh breeze from N.W. and at 4 P.M. heavy rain squalls at 9 P.M. draws up. Wind hauls to W.S.W. at 12 M. Middle part moderate latter the same at 9 A.M. wind hauled S.W. wore ship to W.S.W.

Lat 27.25

Wednesday Sept 19.

Long. 172.45

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S.E. sent down fore top gallant sail for repairs. Middle part the same latter more moderate employed in repairing fore top gallant sail steering S.W. & W.

Lat. 28.23
Long. 175.06

[227]

Bound for Norfolk Island.

Thursday Sept. 20 1883.

Comes in with a light breeze
from S.E. steering S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
at 4 P.M. sent fore top gallant
sail to main after sending
down main for repairs.
Middle part very light breeze
latter forenoon employed in
making out fresh water in
fore hold. also repairing
sails.

Friday Sept. 21. Lat 28.48 S.
Long 176.58 W.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from S.E. steering S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
at 2.20 P.M. raised Sunday
Island Taining S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. em-
ployed in repairing sails Middle
part moderate, passed Sunday
Island at 12 M. Latter fore-
noon from S.E. steering W. by S.
Employed in getting up fore Rigging
also repairing sails.

Lat. 29.06 S.
Long. 179 17 W.

Saturday Sept 22

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from S.E. steering W. by S. at 4 P.M.
finished rigging &c. Middle part
moderate Latter the same. Broke
out Bread and Beef, also sent top
gallant sails. Middle part moderate
from E. Latter the same

Lat. 29.07 S.
Long. 178-23 E.

Bank. Bart. Lornold Capt. J. W. Hammond

Sunday September 23 1883.

Comes in with a light breeze from E. employed in washing, paint-
work. Middle part light-halter the
same from N.E. Lat. 29.078.
Long 176.38E.

Monday Sept 24.

Comes in with a light breeze from
N.E. Herring W. S. Middle part the
same. Latter light from N.W. emp-
loyed in getting out cutting stage it-
having been on the house since April
16. 1883. Also getting up head gear
from

Tuesday Sept 25.

Lat 29 13
Long. 176.01

Comes in with a light breeze from
N.E. employed in putting on pre-
venter for Gump, old stranded and
not safe. Middle part moderate
latter the same employed in paint-
ing Starboard and Starboard Boats.

Wednesday Sept 26.

Lat. 29.40
Long. 175.47

Comes in with a light breeze from
N.E. Herring W. S. employed in re-
lashing cutting Pendants. Middle
part light breeze latter the same.
Employed as before.

Lat 28.55
Long 175.88

Thursday Sept 27.

Comes in with a light breeze from
N.E. Herring W. S. over hauling cutting
Blocks falls &c. lower Blocks very
poor. Middle part moderate. Latter
the same ^{employed by} picking over potatoes yams
&c.

Lat. 29.078
Long. 176.32E.

Bound For Norfolk Island.

[229]

Friday Sept 28, 1883.

Comes in with a light breeze from about N. steering W by S. under all sail. Middle part squally and rainy latter fine weather steering W by S.

Lat. 29.03 S

Saturday Sept 29. Long. 168.57 E.

Comes in with a light and variable wind. Middle part squally and rainy latter the same at 9.30 A.M. arrived Norfolk Island. at same time wind hauled to N. E. & plenty of Humphreys birds in sight

Sunday Sept 30.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind steering and variable airily in breaking out fresh water in Fore. Chk.

at 4 P.M. wind hauled to Southward Philip Island leaving N.M. ship under cover of sail.

Middle strong breeze from S. S. W. latter the same at 9 A.M. Boat went into Cascade.

Monday Sept. Oct. 1.

Comes in with a fresh breeze middle, and latter more moderate wind S. W. Capt. went in this A.M.

Tuesday Oct 2,

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. Middle and latter the same. Lying off and on at Cascade.

Barb. Port. Farnold Capt. J. H. Hammon

Wednesday Oct. 3.
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from the Southward Middle
part variable and light Latter
the same. Capt and Officers
came off this A.M.

Thursday Oct. 4
Comes in with a light breeze
from E. S. E. At 5 P.M. Capt.
came off with the following men.
Ward Buffett prevented Boat.
Steele, Gilford Adams fore
mast hand (Green) and
Arthur Snell Cabin Boy.
Middle part moderate
Latter the same. Lat. 30. 10 S.
Long. 66. 26 E.

Friday Oct. 5.
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from S. E. Steering S. W. by S under
all sail Employed in wash-
ing Waist Boat, ready for
Painting Middle part moderate
Latter the same employed in
Painting Waist Boat also over
hauling Breaking out Tackle
Blocks and painting the same.

Saturday Oct. 6.
Lat 31. 52 S
Long. 64. 32 E

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S. E. Steering S. W. by S.
employed as before. Middle part
moderate Latter the same
employed in Breaking out
fresh water in Fore Hold.
Steering S. S. W under all sail

Lat 34. 08 Long. 68. 03 E.

Bound For Bald Head [237]

Sunday Oct 7.

Comes in with a light breeze
from S.E. steering S.W. & S. Middle
and Latter parts fresh breeze.
from N.E. with squally rain in
Afternoon.

No. Obs.

Monday Oct 8.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from about North with squally
rainy weather at 3 P.M. wind
shifted to S.W. Split Fore Top
Sail. Middle and Latter
from same quarter. Em-
ployed in drying New Upper
Fore Top Sail. Also got out
New Fore Sail old one got
rope all gone.

Lat. 35.05 S.
Long. 161.38 E.

Tuesday Oct 9.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from the S.W. Middle part the
same Latter wind about S. by E.

Lat 35.16
Long 162.08

Wednesday Oct 10.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
about S by W. at 5 P.M. Hermaphro-
dite Brig "Look Out" of Sidney passed
us bound E. Middle part. Fresh
breeze Latter the same from S.W.
Employed in repairing Fore Top Sail

Lat. 35.54 S.
Long. 162.26 E.

Bark. Bart. Arnold Capt. J. H. Hammond.

Thursday Oct 11. 1883.
Comes in with squally rain
rather at 5 P.M. got a moderate squall the clew ring
to jib parted or broke rather
splitting jib in the clew middle
and latter part blowing a gale
from S.W. Laying too under lower
Main Top Sail and Fore Stay
Sail.

Friday Oct 12. Lat. 36..05 S.
Long. 163. 17 E.
Comes in with a gale from S.W.
Ship laying too under lower Main
Top Sail and Fore Stay sail.
Middle and Latter parts the same

Saturday Oct 13. Lat 36..10 S.
Long. 163..48 E.
Comes in with a gale from
the S.W. at 4 P.M. sent in
jib for repairs. Middle and
Latter parts still blowing a gale
from the Southward employed
in repairing jib.

Sunday Oct 14. Lat 36..18 S.
Long. 164..37 E.
Comes in with a moderate
gale at 4 P.M. sent jib middle
and Latter parts mending,
wind from S.W. Lat. 35..56 S.
Long. 163..39 E.

1233

Round For. Bald Head.

Monday Oct. 15 1883.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.W. Middle and latter parts the same, employed in breaking out fresh water. Also over hauling Cordage Casks, &c.

Lat 35.35 S

Long. 163.19 E.

Tuesday Oct. 16.

Comes in with a very light breeze from S.W. at 6 P.M. a calm, employed this P.M. in making new jet pendants. Middle part heaved at 7 P.M. from N.E. Latter & try for the Northman with sail. No. 16.

Wednesday Oct. 17.

Comes in with a moderate gale from N.W. during in took in all sail but lower Top Sails, and storm stay sails. Middle part more moderate. Wind S.W. Latter moderate wind backing to N.W. employed in rigging and and breaking out in Afternoon.

Thursday Oct. 18

Lat. 37.17 S.

Long. 160.37 E.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from N.W. during S.W. at 4 P.M. took in light sails. Middle part at 11.30 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. packed ship to W. at 5 A.M. heading course S.W. squall and carry the latter part.

Lat. 38.45 S.

Long 158.4 E.

Bark. Bart. Tarnold Capt. J. H. Hammond

Friday Oct. 19. 1883.

Came in with squally weather
and a fresh breeze from S.E.
Steering Course S.W. Middle and
Latter parts moderate from
same quarter employed in re-
pairing Fore Top Sail

Lat. $39^{\circ} 14' 8''$
Long. $155^{\circ} 43' E.$

Saturday Oct. 20

Came in with a moderate
breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.W. by S.
employed in repairing Fore Top
Sail. At 4 P.M. Went over
Fore Sail, Middle part moder-
ate from E. Latter the same. em-
ployed in repairing Lower Main
Top Sail.

Sunday Oct. 21. Lat $40^{\circ} 40' 5''$
Long $154^{\circ} 45' E.$

Came in with a moderate
breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.W. by S.
at 4 P.M. Went over Main
Top Sail. Middle wind from
N.E. freshening. Latter the same
with a strong breeze.

Lat $42^{\circ} 23'$
Long. $142^{\circ} 16'$

Monday Oct. 22.

Came in with a moderate
gale from N.E. At 7 P.M. blow-
ing a gale from N.E. At 11 P.M.
moderate wind shifts N.W.
Steering S.W. Latter part wind
shifts to Westward employed
in daking out fresh water in
Fore Hold.

Lat. $43^{\circ} 59' 8''$
Long. $150^{\circ} 53' E.$

[235]

Bruid L. Bald Head W.A.

Tuesday Oct 23, 1883.
Comes in with a strong breeze from
W. by the wind to S.W. Middle
and latter part the same ship
making W.S.W.

Lat. 45° 18'
Long. No Obs.

Wednesday Oct 24
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from N.W. Ship by the wind, middle
the same. Latter cloudy and rain-
y. most part calm Bar. 29.48

No Obs.

Thursday, Oct 25,
Comes in with squally rain
rather mild from variable Bar. at
4 P.M. 29.43 Middle part heavy
squalls from N.W. Bar. rising latter
rain and squally. Employed in
making hove for pumps.

Lat. 45° 15'

Friday Oct 26, Long. 149° 18'.
Comes in with squally weather
Bar. still rising slowly, wind
about W.S.W. by the wind to N.W.
Middle wind backing. Latter head
W. made all sail buzzing up took
in light sails.

Lat. 44° 45'

Saturday Oct 27, Long. 147° 48'
Comes in with cloudy weather and
a fresh breeze from N. at 6 P.M. rain
Bar. 29.56 Middle part moder-
ate wind hauled N.W. at 7 P.M.
Latter part calm employed in
rigging &c.

Lat. 45° 10'
Long. 146° 43'

Bark Bate Gould Capt J. H. Hamlin.

Sunday Oct 28. 1883.

Came in with a light breeze
from S.W. & turning course W.
Bar 29.39. Middle part strong
breeze from same quarter latter
the same with rain squalls
Bar. at 7 P.M. 29.42 Lat. 44.39
N. Obs.

Monday Oct 29.

Came in with squally rainy
weather wind hauled at 12 m.
to N.W. heading N.W. all middle
part and latter until 11 A.M.
wind hauled to South Bar.
29.54 saw a sail & the wind
E.S.E. employed in putting an
awning over masts berth to
run the water off decks leak
in badly in several places.

Lat 43.18 S
Long 142.11 E

Tuesday Oct 30.

Came in with a fresh breeze
S.W. to W. & the wind on Port Jack
middle part fog squalls latter
squally, weather wind variable
but increasing. Masts off duty
Dick took a severe cold by
sleeping in a wet berth.

Lat 43.18 S
Long 141.04 E.

Wednesday Oct 31.

Came in with a gale from
the Westward and increases
to a heavy gale at 7 P.M. all
sail in but storm sea sails.
Middle part blowing heavy
latter much stronger employed
in putting up Cabin Lugs to
try and stop up some of dampness

Lat 43.29 S
Long 140.59 E

52371

Bound for Bald Head N. A.

Thursday Nov. 1 / 883
Came in with light breeze from S.
on the wind. with cloudy weather.
Middle part from Eastward
light latter the same. employed
in making signal halcyons
lance & warps &c. Mate around
again

Lat. N. O. C.
Long.

Friday Nov. 2.
Came in with a very light
breeze Middle and latter
the same employed in the
rigging and ship duty.

Lat. 43. 10 S.
Long. 138. 16 E.

Saturday Nov. 3.
Came in with a light breeze from
E. steering N. by S. Middle and
latter parts the same. employed in
making signal halcyons lance
line &c. passed is at 12 m.
English Bark Belle of Lyttelton,
showing letters H. D. N. R.
annexed by running up Amer-
ican Ensign.

Lat. 43. 17
Long. 135. 53

Sunday Nov. 4.
Came in with a fair breeze
from E. steering W. by S. under all
sail saw lots of fin backs. Em-
ployed as before. Middle part
the same latter from E. N. E. with
thick hazy weather.

N. O. C.

Bank. Part, Concord Capt J. H. Hammond

Monday November 5/83.

Comes in with thick hazy weather
from E.N. Middle part from
the Northward latter from
the same quarter with a rain
storm. Middle part ~~also~~

N. Obs.

Tuesday Nov. 6.

Comes in with a light breeze
from N.W. Middle part hauls
to S.W. tacked ship to W.N.W.
latter wind from W.N.W. employed
in making out Board in main
hatch and small stores in
after hatch

Lat. 42° 02'

Long.

Wednesday Nov. 7.

Comes in with a light breeze
from N.W. Ship & the wind
to S.W. Middle part breeze
from N. latter the same with
thick hazy weather.

Lat - 42 20

Thursday Nov. 8. Long. N. Obs.

Comes in with a gale from
N. at 6 P.M. shifts suddenly
to N.W. and moderates.
latter from same quarter
employed in repairing fly jib.
saw a sail steering E.

Lat. 41 20 S.

Long. 126 33 E.

[239]

Bound For. Bald Head W. A.

Friday Nov. 9. 1883.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from about W, working N.W.
at 4 P.M. but by 5 P.M.
middle part wind from N.W. &
the wind to S.W. latter the same
with squally weather broke out fresh
water in Fore Hold.

Saturday Nov. 10 By Cal. Lat. 42° 03.5'
Long. 125° 50' W

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from N.W. at 12 M. shifts
to W.S.W. and then S.W. steering
N.W. middle and latter part
about the same Larva sail
steering E. employed in mak-
ing lance line halysards &c.

By Cal. Lat. 40° 12'
Long. 123° 40'

Sunday Nov. 11.

Comes in with cloudy weather
and a moderate breeze
from S.W. steering N.W.
middle part the same latter
from W.S.W. steering as before.

Lat. 38° 45'
Long. 121° 27'

Monday Nov. 12.

Comes in with cloudy hazy
weather from W.S.W. steering N.W.
middle part the same latter
squally and rainy from S.W.
steering as before employed in
making signal halysards lance line
&c.

Lat. 37° 21'

Long. 119° 41'

Bt. Capt. Arnold Capt. J. H. Hammond

Tuesday Nov. 13 / 1883,
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from S.W. steering course N.W.
& middle part fresh breeze
from same quarter. Latter
the same. At 9 A.M. raised
Bald Head on his beam
steering in towards land
at 11 A.M. saw a whaler
to the S.W.

Wednesday Nov. 14
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S.W. with
a heavy sea rolling in from
the S.W. at 4 P.M.
saw another sail.
Middle part moderate
Latter the same with a very
heavy swell from South end
two sails in sight. Steering
in towards land. No. 10

Thursday Nov. 15
Comes in with a light
breeze from E. steering N.W.
at 6 P.M. saw a whaler
to W. at 7 P.M. shortened
sail for the night 20 mts. S.
of West Cape Horn. Middle
& part fresh from E. Latter the
same. Spoke Bk Aladdin
(English) or Colman 10 mts
out 65 lbs.

Off. Western Australia

Friday Nov. 16. 1883.
Comes in with a very light
breeze from S. Middle part
breeze up from S.W. Steady
W. latter light from same
quarter. Bk. Islander in
sight sailing. Lat. 35.25
Long.

Saturday Nov. 17

Comes in with a light breeze
from the Southward. At
5 P.M. spoke Bk. Islander
Middle part a calm.
Latter breeze up from N.W. light
at 7 A.M. At 8.30 Raised
Sperm Whales going E. Combed
all the Boats. At 11.30 A.M.
Forward and Bow Boats
both struck a whale each
at same time. Bow Boats
whale started off quick and
ding an old stager having
been fast too before gave
a good deal of trouble to
kill

Lat. 35.29
Long.

Sunday Nov. 18.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from N.W. at 2.30 P.M. took
Forward Boat whale alive, side
and at 5.30 P.M. Bow Boats
got Supper and set matches
Middle part breezing at day
light all ready and commenced
to cut it blunt a moderate
gale at 12 M. one whale up
and the head of another.
blowing heavy and a high sea
running. 4 Boats in sight under
lower main top sails.

St. Bart. Gould Capt James H. Hammond

Monday Nov. 19 / 1883.
Comes in with a gale and increas-
ing all the time Bar. 29.60. At
3 P.M. all in and heads lash-
ed. got dinner and spiced cases
mattered & I ad was obliged
to secure everything for the night
Middle part blowing very hard
and a fearful high sea, run-
ning. At daylight a little more
moderate finished clearing away
heads,

Tuesday Nov. 20. Lat. 35.34
Long. 117.54
Comes in with a gale from
N.N.W. at 1 P.M. started the
works. Middle part still blowing
from the Westward. Latter more de-
clining a little but a very high sea
running. Employed in sailing.

Wednesday Nov. 21. Lat. 36.04
Long.
Comes in with a gale from the West-
ward. Bk. Islander in sight.
Middle part moderates. Latter
about a calm. Bks. Islander
and Sapphire in sight. Employed
in sailing.

Thursday Nov. 22. Lat. 35.36
Long. 117.42
Comes in with calm at 6 P.M. fin-
ished sailing. Middle breeze up
from N.E. Latter light breeze from
N. Employed in stowing down at 10 A.M.
all down that was cool enough spoke
Bk. Platina, who brought us some
mail from Albany. No. 100,

Off Western Australia

[243]

Friday Nov. 23 1883.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from about W.N.W. Middle
part moderate latter fresh
and squally from W.S.W. at 7
P.M. Close to West Cape Howe,
employed in towing down remainder
of whales or oil.

Saturday Nov. 24. Lat. 35.48.
Long. 118.17

Comes in with cloudy squally
weather employed in breaking out
fresh water and Beef. Middle
light breeze latter calm.

Sunday Nov. 25 Lat. 35.21
Long. 118.21

Comes in with a very light
breeze from W. Middle part
from N.W. latter at daylight
close in to Mt Gardiner.
wind from N.W. and soon after
it hauled to S.W. one sail
in sight.

Monday Nov. 26.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
about S.E. at 7 P.M. close
to Bald Head. Middle and
latter very light from S.E. employed
in repairing main top sail.

Tuesday Nov. 27.

Comes in with a light breeze
from the Westward at 7.30 P.M.
unt main top sail Middle
and latter parts moderate with
squally weather.

Lat.
Long.

Part. Part: Goodd Capt. J. W. Hammond

Wednesday Nov. 28 1883.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from about N. at 4 P.M.
S.W. wind into Break Sea
for mail at 4.30 P.M.
Went in a boat at 7 return-
ed wind had hauled
to S.E. but fortunately
did not die out and we
were able to fetch out
by Bald Island. Middle
and latter parts moder-
ate.

Thursday Nov. 29. Long. Lat. 35. 13

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from about S.E. Middle
and latter the strong to Westward
at 10 A.M. shifted to a strong
breeze from E.

Lat. 35. 39

Long.

Friday Nov. 30

Comes in with a strong breeze
from E. with thick hazy weather.
at 9 P.M. Bk Island passed
round S. Middle heavy Thunder
storm with very sharp lightning
latter light breeze from various
quarters with thick hazy wa-
ther the sails in sight

Lat. 35. 38
Long.

[245]

Off South Coast West. Australia

Saturday December 1, 1883.
Comes in with a light and
variable wind with thick we-
ather. Middle part from S.E.
for four hours very thick impossi-
ble to see forward the jet from
latter thick hazy weather at
daylight Bk. Island passed
close to under our lee.

No Obs.

Sunday Dec. 2.

Comes in with a fresh breeze
and thick hazy weather
wind about E.S.E. At
6.30 P.M. S.S. Steamer
Orney passed wind E.
Middle and latter parts strong
breeze from about East.
with thick weather.

No Obs.

Monday Dec. 3.

Comes in with thick hazy we-
ather. Middle part light and
baffling winds. Latter breeze up
at 6 P.M. from about N.W.

Lat 35. 44
Long 115. 44 ^{Island} off Charlam

Tuesday Dec. 4.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from N.W. working to Westward.
Middle part moderate latter
rainy comes in quite heavy
squalls commenced at S.S.E
and at 11 A.M. had backed
into N.W. raining most of
the time

No Obs.

Bk. Port. Gomold Capt James H. Hammond

Wednesday Dec 5 1883.
Comes in with a rain storm
middle part squally and
winds hard in squalls. Latter
the same.

Thursday Dec. 6 N.O. Co.
Comes in with heavy weather
wind N.N.W. middle blowing heavy
from same quarter. Latter blowing
very heavy in squalls wind shifting
N.E.W.

Friday Dec. 7. Lat. 36.08
Long.
Comes in with a gale from about
West moderates a little towards
night. Middle part moder-
ating Latter light breeze from
N. to N.W.

Saturday Dec 8 Lat. 35.53
Long.
Comes in with a light
breeze and fine weather. Middle
part calm latter breezed up at 7
A.M. from N.E. strong N.W. em-
ployed in breaking out fresh water
in Fore Hold.

Sunday Dec 9 Lat. 35.29
Long. N.O. Co.
Comes in with a fresh breeze
from E. strong N. until
4 P.M. hauled to N. wind
dropped off and squalling up
again. Middle part moder-
ate Latter the same Lat

Lat. 35.01
Long. 117.38

Off Western Australia

(247)

Monday Dec 10, 1883.
Comes in with a fair storm
at 2 P.M. Bk rigged Steamer
Australia passed round E.
middle and latter parts
rainy and squally. Lat $36^{\circ}09'S$
Long $117^{\circ}23'E$

Tuesday Dec. 11.
Comes in with a moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 P.M.
two merchantmen passed round
N. Bar. falling at 5 P.M. $29^{\circ}42$
middle part equally Bar. $29^{\circ}37$
latter moderating Lat $35^{\circ}38'S$

Wednesday Dec 12. Long. $117^{\circ}28'E$.
Comes in with a gale at 7 P.M. close
to Cape Howe. one sail in sight.
middle and latter parts moderating.
Bk Platina in sight Lat. $35^{\circ}40$

Thursday Dec 13. Long. $118^{\circ}06$.
Comes in with a moderate breeze from the Westward at
2 P.M. spoke Bk. Servant
Hunter of Hobart. middle part
moderate from W. Latter the
same with thick smoky weather.
employed in repairing jib.

Friday Dec 14. Lat $35^{\circ}26$
Comes in with thick hazy weather
a Big rigged Steamer passed going
W. also two whales in sight
at 4 P.M. but jib. middle part
moderate Latter the same
one sail in sight Lat. $35^{\circ}40'S$
Long. $117^{\circ}58'E$

Bk. Bart. Ensign Capt James H. Hammond
Saturday, Dec. 5 / 1883.

Came in with thick hazy weather wind from about N.W. Middle and Latter parts light breeze and thick hazy weather employed in breaking out Fresh water in Forehold and Flow in After Hold.

Lat. 35.24
Long. 117.40

Sunday Dec 6.

Came in with hazy weather and a light breeze from the Westward Bk. Islander in sight, at 2 P.M. a four masted Steamer passed Borneo West. at 4 P.M. spoke Bk. Islander. Middle and Latter parts light breeze, close into Bald Head, at day light.

Lat. 35.21
Long.

Monday Dec 7.

Came in with a light breeze from E. but freshening in the afternoon. at dark Bks. Islander and Platina in sight. Middle part fresh. Latter moderates at 7 A.M. at 9 A.M. spoke Bk. Hannah Nicholson of Adelaide 14 days out from same bound to Maritimus Bk. Platina in sight.

Lat. 35.59
Long.

2491

Cruising Off Western Australia

Tuesday Dec 8. 1883.

Comes in with a light breeze from about N. at 3 P.M. hauled to W. Middle part baffling. Hatter at 7 A.M. Hugged up from the Westward at 10 A.M. Hving a gale three whales in sight

Lat 35.35
Long. 118.00

Wednesday Dec. 19

Comes in with a gale from the Westward at 4.30 P.M. surge up to S.W. Platina in sight Middle and latter parts moderating, at 12 M. S Bald Head

Lat. 35.23 S
Long. 118.20 E

Thursday Dec. 20.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather wind from S.W. strong S.E. Middle moderate latter strong a gale from N.S.W.

Lat 35.31
Long at 7. close to Bald Head

Friday Dec. 21.

Comes in with a gale from N.S.W. middle and latter parts the same, at 12 M.

No Obs. close to Bald Head

Saturday Dec 22.

Comes in with a gale from N.S.W. moderates a little, a merchantman to Eastward. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the Westward one sail in sight bound in to Albany

Lat. 35.29

At 2 P.M. 20 mls S. Bald Head

Brk. Bt. Gossard Capt. James H. Hammond

Sunday Dec. 23. / 1883.

Comes in with a light breeze from the N.W., middle part wind veers to the S.W. and latter part a calm. Three whales in sight. Bks. Islander Platina and Dement Hunter.

Monday Dec 24. Lat. 35.40 Long.

Comes in with a light breeze from N.E. and backs to S.E. at 7 P.M. light from E. Steering W under easy sail. Latter part moderate breeze. Employed in repairing lower Fore Top Sail.

Chromometer 12 mls. to far. E. Lat. 35.37

Tuesday Dec. 25. Long. 116.47

Comes in with a light breeze from S.E. Steering W.N.W. Middle part moderate. Latter the same. Employed in repairing Fore Top Sail.

Wednesday Dec 26. Lat. 35.09 Long. 115.47 1/4

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S.E. At 12.20 P.M. raised Sprm Whales going quick S.E. Landed all the Whales but were unable to come up with them. Returned at 3.30 P.M. Middle and latter part moderate. our sail in sight steering to E.

Lat. 35.36
Long 115.57.

Spr. Whales

Cruising Off South Coast N. A.

[251]

Thursday Dec 27 / 1883.
Comes in with a moderate
breeze from S.W. steering to N.
at 7 P.M.uffed too land
close by. Middle part fresh
breeze latter the same
at 7 A.M. land close aboard
white top decks. At 10 A.M.
saw a sail to E.

Lat. 35° 27'

Friday Dec 28, Long.
Comes in with cloudy, squally
weather. Middle part breezing
on latter during a gale from
N.W.uffed too heading S.W.

Lat. 35° 37' 5"

Long 116° 30' E.

Saturday Dec. 29.
Comes in with a gale from N.W.
Middle part shifted to W.S.W.
latter from S.W. Ship & the wind to
N.W. moderates.

Lat. 35° 35'

Long.

Sunday Dec. 30.
Comes in with cloudy haze, weather
wind from S.W. Middle part mor-
derates latter light breeze from
about W.S.W at 7 A.M. close
to Chatham Island. saw
a sail and steamer bound
W.

Lat 35° 24' 8"

Long 116° 10' E.

Monday December 31.
Comes in with a light breeze
and fine weather. Middle
and latter parts moderate.
employed in making out fresh
water.

three sails in sight.

Lat. 35° 33'

Port. Port. Gosnold. Capt. J. H. Hammond

~~Sunday~~ January 1. 1884.
Tues. Comes in with a fresh
E. Easterly breeze. Middle part
moderates. Latter light from E, S.E.
Bks. Islander & Amster in sight.

Lat 35.26
Off land Patch. No Obs

~~Tuesday~~ Jan 2.
Wed Comes in with a light
breeze from S.E. at 4 P.M.
Spoke Bk. Islander from
King Geo's Land with Oct. mail
Middle and latter parts
nearly a calm at 10 A.M.
got at Boat Load of Yams
from Platina Islander.

35.35
Off West Cape Amer.

Wednesday Jan 3.
Thurs. Comes in with light breeze
Middle and latter parts
the same. Bks. Islander
Amster and Platina in sight.

Thursday Jan 4. Lat 35.37
Fri. Comes in with a calm
Middle part breeze up from
the Westward. Latter blowing
a moderate breeze from
the same quarter Saw Amster
Backs Bks. Islander and
Platina in sight.

Lat 35.20
Off land Patch. Long.

[253]

Cruising Off Western Australia

Saturday Jan. 5 1884.

Came in with a strong westerly breeze at 4 P.M. Spoke Bk. Platina. Middle part fresh latter more moderate. Strung to N.E. Bk Platina in sight, to Fortrand. Lat 35.33

Off West Cape Am. Long

Sunday Jan 6.

Came in with a very strong breeze at 3.30 P.M. raised from Whales coming quick to Westrand. (about N.W. as near as can judge) lowered the boats but they had seen the ship so were shy about half an hour after Burr Boat got rolled over and the whales started off to windward. got the boat along side and hoisted up 1st bar dark. Dred every thing. Very Dugged. Middle blowing strong from same quarter. Latter part a gale from the westward at 6 A.M. Raised more from Whales bound to windward got the boats ready but they were on the weather were in about 10 minutes after just over them so did not lower. At 10 A.M. close to Break Sea Island.

Barb. Ant. Gornold Capt. James H. Hammond

Monday January 7, 1884.
Comes in with a gale, from the
Westward. Middle part moderate
rather light breeze from
S.W. at 10 A.M. work ship
to Southward close to Bald
Head. weather very thick and
smoky.

Tuesday Jan. 8. Lat. 35° 21'
Comes in with a very light
breeze from the South and
Westward. Still thick and
smoky. Middle and latter
parts the same wind from
E. light. Employed in repairing
old Fore Sail. weather very
thick and smoky. Lat 35° 17'

S. of many Peaks.

Wednesday Jan 9.
Comes in with thick
smoky weather Middle
and latter parts the same,
employed on Old Fore Sail.

Thursday Jan 10 Lat 35° 25'
S. Eclipse Island.
Comes in with thick, smoky
weather at 2 P.M. Raised
Breakers and on getting long,
found we were close to
Eclipse Island, no land visible
still at work on Fore Sail.
Middle part moderate latter
the same. raised masts on
Eclipse Island at 10 A.M.
very thick land not visible.

[255]

Cruising for sperm & whales.

Friday January 11. 1884.
Comes in with a light breeze from
S.E. with thick hazy weather,
caught three Porpoises. Middle
part murdered. Latter the
same clears up at 10. A.M.
employed in putting new foot-
rope on Fore Sail.

Lat. $35^{\circ} 28'$

Saturday Jan 12. Cape Horn
Comes in with a light breeze from
the Southward. Down a Sail to
Westward; Middle and Latter part
calm employed in scrubbing off
grass on decks. Bk. Plating to
S.W.

Lat $35^{\circ} 51' S$,
Long $117^{\circ} 35' E$.

Sunday Jan 13.
Comes in with a light breeze
from E. at 3 P.M. dies out
a calm at 3.30 breezes up
from the Westward. Bent old
Fore Sail. two whales in
sight one reported boiling
Middle light from N.E. Latter
part commenced to breeze on
from it at 9 A.M. at 12 M
blowing a gale.

Lat. $35^{\circ} 28'$
Long. S.B. Head.

Monday Jan 14.
Comes in with a gale from
W. Middle part murder-
ed. Latter calm or nearly
so. Employed in breaking
out Fresh Water.

Lat. $35^{\circ} 29'$
Long. S many
Beaks

Adm. Comd. Ensign Capt. J. H. Hammond

Tuesday Jan. 15 / 884.

Comes in with a light breeze from the Southward, steering E.N.E. Middle part calm. Latter the same, shifts E. of Bald Island.

At 12 M. 25 mls E. B.I. Long. Lat. 35° 8' 2"

Wednesday Jan 16.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from about S.S.E. Middle part moderate from S.S.E. Latter the same Ship off Cape Anot, steering S.W.

Lat 35° 06'
Long. 118° 41'

Thursday Jan 17

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.E. steering W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Bent old fore top sail (Lower) at 7 P.M. luffed to to the S. of many Peaks. Middle part fresh breeze from N.E. Latter moderate from same quarter. Bar. down to 29.55

F. Jan 18.

Nb. Ob

Friday, comes in with a calm at 7 P.M. breezed up from W.S.W. Middle part equally from S.W. Latter strong breeze from S.W. Bk. Platina in sight also two merchantmen. Broke out cork Board

Lat. 35.20
Ship S. Bald Island

1254

Cruising for sperm Whales

Saturday January 19, 1884.
Comes in with a moderate breeze
from S.W. Saw a steamer going
E. from King Geo's Sound, at 4 P.M.
Spoke Bk. Platina had seen nothing
since last report. Middle part—
moderate, latter fresh breeze and
squally from S.W. Bald Island
bearing N.W. by W. strong current run-
ning N.E.

Lat.

Sunday Jan. 20.
Comes in with cloudy smoky we-
ather, Middle part moderate
from the Westward, latter the
same.

Lat 35.13

Monday Jan 21
Comes in with a light breeze from
about S. at 2 P.M. S.S. Steamer
Franklyn passed round into
King Geo's Sound, at 1.30 P.M.
raised three whalers Platina
Dumont Hunter, and Islander.
at 5 P.M. spoke Islander
95 Mo. since coming out of Sound
Jan 1. Hunter had seen no-
thing. Middle part about a
calm. Latter moderate breeze
from Southward spoke out Reef.

Two Whales in sight. 15 miles S.E. B.I.

Tuesday Jan 22.
Comes in with a light breeze from S.E.
by the wind to S.W. Middle part moderate
Latter the same employed in repairing
Main Sail. three Sails in sight
English Bark. Star of India passed round
W.

Bank. Capt. J. H. Hammond

Wednesday Jan. 23. 1884.

Came in with a light breeze
from the S.E. by the wind to S.W.
Bk. Fla. Island and Derrant Head
in sight. a steamer passed round
E. employed in repairing main
sail. Middle part fresh breeze
from S.E. latter the same
employed on main sail.

Lat. 35.30
Off Bald Head

Thursday Jan. 24

Came in with a fresh breeze
from S.E. Middle part the
same, latter more moderate
At 7 A.M. raised Spum Whales
going quick to windward covered
the three Port Boats soon after
Bow Boat went on and whale rolled
under Boat striking her so was obliged
to go on board. about five minutes
after Larboard Boat struck.
at 11.30 A.M. whale turned up.

Lat. 35.295
Bald Head bearing
N.N.E

Friday Jan. 25.

Came in with a very strong breeze
from S.E. at 1.30 P.M. whale
alongside and fluked at 3 P.M.
commenced to cut at 9 P.M. whale
in. Middle part fresh from S.E.
latter the same employed in clearing
away junk case &c. also started
the works. at 7 A.M. two whales
in sight.

Lat. 35.50
Long.

1257

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Saturday Jan. 26. 1884.
Comes in with a very strong breeze
from E. S. E. Employed in boiling.
Middle part a little more moder-
ate. Latter the same wind about
E. employed in boiling. Lat

Sunday Jan. 27.
Comes in with a very strong breeze
or moderate gale. from about
E., employed as before in boiling.
Middle part breezing on from E. N. E.
at 12 m through boiling 60 Hb. rolled
away. very sharp lightning with rain
towards morning latter raining; Lat

Monday Jan 28.
Comes in with a moderate gale
from about E. Middle and Latter
parts the same. employed in storing
down oil at 11:30 A.M. all down
about 54 Hb. Bk. Decent Hunter
in sight. Lat. 35. 37 S.
Long 117. 00 E.

Tuesday, Jan. 29.
Comes in with a moderate
gale from the Eastward. employed
in clearing up Middle part mor-
derate. Latter moderate breeze
with thick hazy weather took
in Brr. Boat for repairs. Decent.
Hunter in sight. At 10 A m rais-
ed the land close too. Lat. 35. 19

Bark. Port Concord Capt. J. H. Hammond

Wednesday Jan. 30. 1884.
Comes in with thick hazy weather
by the wind to Southward. At 6 P.M.
launched. Bore Boat through
repairing her. Middle fresh breeze
from E & E later the same with
thick hazy weather at 11 A.M.
raised the land, employed
in repairing main sail.

Thursday Jan 31. No. Cos.
Comes in with cloudy hazy
weather from E & E at 4 P.M.
finished main sail. breezing
on took in fore sail.
Middle part strong Easterly breeze;
later cloudy smoky weather. moder-
ates.

Friday Feb. 1. Lat 35.14
Comes in with cloudy smoky we-
ather wind from Eastward. Bk.
Demont. Hunter to Westward. Middle
and latter parts moderate. employed
in binding main sail.
Steamer Australia passed down W. Lat. 35.30 S.

Saturday Feb. 2.
Comes in with a calm. at 4 P.M.
spoke Bk. Demont Hunter who
reported seeing whales Sunday Jan
27. (very still) "something remarkable
for this coast" 50 mls. off shore.
but as it was blowing and raining
were unable to give for them.
Middle part light breeze from
S. later fresh from S.E. at day-
light close to land. by the wind
to S.S.W. Lat 35.32

Cruising for Spinn Whales Off N. A.

Sunday Feb. 3.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. Ship & the wind to N. E. three sails in sight one a whale. Middle part moderate from E. Latter the same. At 10.30 A.M. our ship close to the land. Bk. D. Hunter to N. at 12 M. a Brig. Regard Steamer passed round East. (The Gunguis.) No Obs Snip Off Sand Patch.

Monday Feb. 4.

Comes in with thick overcast weather wind light and variable. Bar. falling at sunset. thunder and lightning. Middle part rainy Latter overcast and smoky Wind to Southward steering E. Bk. D. Hunter in sight

Tuesday Feb. 5.

Lat. 35.36

Long. 118.00

Comes in with overcast weather at 7 P.M. sighted Bald Head. Middle and Latter parts moderate. at 5 P.M. a Steamer passed going E. also another went in to King Geo's Sound.

At Bald Head

Lat. 35.28

Long. 117.53

Wednesday Feb. 6.

Comes in with clear weather and a light breeze from about S. Middle part nearly calm Latter light breeze from the S. Bk's. Islander and Hunter to E.

S. Mt Gardner.

Lat. 35.23

Long.

Capt. Port. Donald Capt. James H. Hammon

Thursday Feb. 7. 1884.

Came in with a light and variable
breeze mostly from about S. At 9
P.M. spoke Wk Islander of and from
Albany one day out bound to
Hobart to be sold. got late papers
from her. saw the arrival of more
cattle, the Platina reported to the
eastward sailing. middle part calm
rather light breeze from about S.W.
Ship to S. of many Peaks.

Friday Feb. 8.

Came in with a fine breeze
from S.W. At 6 P.M. a Bark
rigged Steamer passed bound
in to Albany. Middle and latter
parts a calm.

Ship S. Bald Island.

Lat. 35. 1/5 S.

Saturday Feb. 9.

Came in with a light breeze
from E. Middle part works
hauled to W. at 2 A.M.
Latter wind from S. working
to S.E. one merchantman and
one whaler to Southward broke
out small stores in After Hold,
also remaining cask of Bread.

Lat 35. 3/5 S.

To the S West Cape Anne.

(243)

Cruising Off West. Australia

Sunday Feb. 10 / 1884.

Came in with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. Steering to W. at 1 P.M. raised the Platina to W. At 5 P.M. spoke Platina and got the mail by having been into round a couple of weeks previous. Middle part blowing a gale latter the same wind about E.N.E. saw the Hunter.

Sea Obscure

Monday Feb. 11.

Came in with a gale but moderates in the middle part latter moderate from the North with thick smoky weather. Bk. D. Hunter. In sight.

Lat 36. 20
No. 0's

Tuesday Feb. 12.

Came in with a fresh breeze from about N.W. saw lots of porpoises at 3 P.M. passed Bk. D.H. Middle part fresh breeze. From the Westward. latter the same from about S.W. steering to S.

Lat. 35. 29 S.
Long. 115. 53 E.

Wednesday Feb. 13.

Came in with a strong breeze from the South ward wind inclined to S.E. Middle part blowing fresh and hauled S.E. latter part steering W. At 10 A.M. saw Bk. Hunter & the wind to N.E. took out molasses, in After Hole.

Lat 35. 29 S.
Long. 114. 36 E.

Capt. R. Arnold Capt. James H. Hammond

Thursday Feb. 14. 1884

Comes in with a moderate breeze
from S.E. steering to W. Middle part
moderate latter the same from about E.
saw a sail steering to W.

Friday Feb. 15.

Lat. 35.15

Long 114.31

Comes in with a light breeze
from S.E. Middle part light
from E.S.E. latter fine breeze and
good weather wind from about
S.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship to South
ward close to Cape Lemaire
Employed in breaking out water
in Fore Hole (Between decks.)

Saturday Feb. 16. Lat 34.11
Long 114.33 E.
Comes in with fine weather and
a good breeze from about S.E.
at 4 P.M. landed Bk Bertha at
8 P.M. spoke her has taken 190 Wls.
since leaving Fayal. reports Bk. Carter
is date 600 Wls all told. Middle and
latter parts moderate. Bk. Hunter
in sight.

Sunday Feb. 17.

Lat. 34.35

Long. 114.23

Comes in with a light breeze
from E.N.E. & the wind to S.E. & S.
middle part under all sail steering
to E. latter part moderate breeze
from E.S.E. & the wind to S. at 10
A.M. passed Hunter to W.

Lat 35.02

Long. 114.30

124

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Monday Feb. 18. 1884.

Comes in with a very light breeze from Eastward. Middle part same. Latter nearly a calm. Thick and smoky. Lat 35.13.

Tuesday Feb. 19.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from about S. by the wind to Eastward. Middle part fresh breeze from S. to S.E. Latter the same at 12 m. off White Top Rocks. Lat. 35.15

Off Chatham Head Long.

Wednesday Feb. 20

Comes in with a strong breeze from about S.W. Ship by the wind to S.E. Middle part moderate. Latter at day light land about 20 mls. distant wind about N.W. steering to S.E. until 12 m. Bk. Bertha to Eastward.

Thursday Feb. 21. *Very Obscure*

Comes in with a gale or nearly one from S.W. Ship by the wind to W. Middle part the same. Wind worked to S.E. blowing all the time. Latter at day light quite handy in to the (Sand patch.) One. Whaler in sight S.W. Lat 35.26

Bank. Capt. Donald. Capt. James H. Hummell

Sunday Feb. 22. 1884.

Came in with a fresh breeze
from S.E. & the wind to S.W.
Middle and latter parts blowing
fresh. Bk. Platina in sight. At 7
A.M. raised sperm Whales
or rather raised a few sprouts and
saw a whale turn flukes. and
one hour after saw me on weather
beam, wind and sea increasing.
Saw another lot - about 9 A.M.
but soon lost run of them.
at 12 M. blowing a gale.

35. 45 8
116. 18 E.

Saturday Feb. 23.

Came in with a gale at 2 P.M.
raised sperm Whales. but it was
so rugged did not lower. Middle
part blowing fresh latter
the same from about E. broken
out water and flur.

Sunday Feb. 24.

Lat 35. 54
Long.

Came in with a gale from
the Eastward at 2.10 P.M.
Shipped a heavy sea and
nearly the whole went thro-
ugh the after skylight taking
dash &c. with it. Also broke
the compass and filled it
with water. Left four squares
of glass in forward end of dash.
Middle and latter parts
still blowing heavy from E.S.E.

Lat 35-55

Cruising For Spum Whales.

Monday Feb. 25. 1884.

Comes in with a gale from about E. S. E. Middle part the same. Latter a little more moderate. Spoken Bk. Platina a 70 lbs whale since last report.

Lat 36. 08
Long 114. 59 E

Tuesday Feb. 26.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather. wind from E. By the wind to N. Middle part the same Latter part light variable winds sky overcast looks like rain. About 4 A.M. Geo. Enos. Boatster and John Smith Cork. had some hard words when Enos caught the Cork by back of the neck touching him off his feet and then stamping on his head, with a pair of No. 12 shoes cutting his head in several places. This is as near as could learn, for the Cork came out second best in this battle. At 11 A.M. raised Spum Whales coming quick to windward or they started as soon as they heard the boats lowered. Boats still in chase who. to windward.

Wednesday

Friday Feb. 27.

Lat. 35. 40 E.
Long 114. 59 E

Comes in with cloudy over. No. 12. overcast weather at 3 P.M. boats returned had only seen them once from boats. raining and breezing in from S. E. Middle part hauled to South. Having fresh. Latter the same.

Lat 35. 32 S
Long 114. 59 E

Lat Port. Arnold Capt. J. H. Hammond,

Thursday Feb. 28 1884

Came in with a strong breeze from the Southward by the wind to E. S. E. Middle part. fresh breeze. Latter more moderate: at 6.15 A.M. raised sperm Whales going stars and having regular rising about S. E. at 8 A.M. lowered the Boats. at 9.15 A.M. Boat got fast. at 10.30 A.M. turned up and Boats towed him to leeward.

Friday Feb. 29

Lat. 35.50 S.
Long. 116.09 E.

Came in with a moderate breeze from about N. W. At 2 P.M. whale along side. at 3.45 P.M. hooked on and rolled in his body all in before dark. and every thing ready for hooking in in morning. Middle part breeze in latter moderate breeze but a fearful S. W. swell on. at 12. M. Head off and carcass adrift.

Saturday Mar. 1.

Lat 35.45-

Came in with a light breeze but the heaviest swell from S. W. that ever experienced not another ship in the ground during the winter could have done a thing this day toward cutting. At 8 P.M. head in case dailed and overboard. at 9 P.M. started work and set matches. Middle part moderate latter the same. Employed in coaling and finished cutting up junk and several sulphur bottles

Lat. 36.05 S.
Long. 116.43 E.

"Sperm Whales"

[204]

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Sunday March 2, 1884.

Came in with cloudy overcast weather, employed in boiling. Middle and Latter parts a calm or nearly so. At 7.45 A.M. raised a large lone whale (sperm) at 9 A.M. lowered the boats at 10 A.M. Waist Boat struck. Her having been down one hour and five minutes soon turned up and three boats towing him to lee-ward. Ship keels and Starboard Boats crew employed in boiling roasting Ship &c.

Lat. 36.00 S.
Sunday March 3. Long. 115.51 E.

Came in with a light southerly breeze and overcast weather. At 2 P.M. Whales alongside. got Dinner and started oil into ground tier off deck, also boiling and getting up cutting gear. At 7 P.M. light breeze from S.E. Bent new "Cutting Fall." Middle part fresh from dawn quarters. Latter more moderate thick and hazy. At day light commenced cutting at 10.30 Fin chain broke which was hooked or around the upper jaw letting the head go. but fortunately injuring no one. "lower" block run up to Main Yard. at work trying to get a chain in the jaw as have no spare fin chain or anything to make one of unless take Ship's cable.

Lat. 36.14 S.
Geal. Long. 115.50 E.

Bark. Bark. Gomold. Capt James H Hammond.

Tuesday March. 4. 1884.
Comes in with cloudy overcast weather
wind light from Southward. At was
4 P.M. before we got hooked on to head
and got it off. Then rolled in the bay
and as the weather was fine set boats
crew watches for the night. Middle
part light breeze from the Westward
at daylight hooked on to the head
and took it in the case I think is
the heaviest haul of the voyage, wind
light from W. with fine weather
quite a rarity for this country but the
old S.W. spell is here yet.

Lat., 36.05 S,
Long. 115.51 E.

Wednesday Mar. 5.

Comes in with fine weather and a
light breeze from N.W. at 2 P.M.
Crew overboard work started and
employed cutting up junk. Middle part
moderate. Latter the same employed
in boiling and straining oil in Fore Hold.

Lat. Obscure

Thursday, Mar. 6.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
the Southward. Middle part the same
latter about S.E. at 9 A.M. shook
Bk. Platina nothing since last report.
Gomold employed in sorting.

Lat. 35.32 S,
Long. 116.14 E.

Friday March 7. 1884.

Comes in with a strong breeze from S.E. At 7 P.M. through boiling, middle part very strong from same S.E. latter more moderate. employed in stowing down in main hatch. Bk. Platina in sight.

Lat. 36.00

Saturday Mar 8.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from west-S.E. at 4 P.M. all oil down about 170 bbls the two last whales. Middle part fresh breeze from S.E. Latter the same Bk. Platina and Bertha in sight latter cutting.

Lat. 35.47 S.

Long. 115.35 E.

Sunday Mar. 9.

Comes in with a strong breeze from E.S.E. At 4.30 P.M. spoke Bk. Bertha and got our mail, she having been in to Albany. She took Mar. 8. about a 70 bbl. whale. Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze. At 8 A.M. raised Bk. Platina whaling. At 11.25 got down abreast of her and a whale went down in our weather quarter coming to leeward crossed leeward and waist-Boats but very soon after Platina's Boats struck and we never saw the other whale afterwards.

Lat. 35.38 S.

Long. 115.05 E.

From Mar 8

Lat. Bart. Gould. Capt. J. H. Hammond

Monday March 10. / 1884

Came in with a very strong breeze
from S.E. at 12.25 P.M. raised
Boats up again. Spoke Platina's
Boats. They saw two whales going
SW. Middle part moderate
Latter the same. Employed in
breaking out fresh water have run
9.30 gallons left of the same.
Bk. Bertha in sight to Westward.

Spun Whales

Lat 35.38 S
Long. 115.28 E

Tuesday March 11.

Came in with a fresh breeze from
S.E. At about 2 P.M. raised
Spun Whales on our weather.
Boats "I found" going too wind
ward or about S.E. At 4 P.M.
went out of sight 4 points on our
weather bow. Middle part moderate
from S.E. Latter about a calm
Employed in shroking old oil casks
&c. Bk. Bertha in sight.

Lat. 35.37 S
Long. 115.20 E

Wednesday March 12.

Came in with a calm at 2
P.M. heaved up from S.E. shrook-
ed eight of the ground tier casks
that were in the ferry home.
Middle part moderate Latter the
same. Bks. Bertha and Platina
in sight latter coiling. Employed
in breaking out in After Hole. for
Flum &c.

Lat 35.21

Spun Whales
Came in with a fresh breeze from
S.E. At about 2 P.M. raised
Spun Whales on our weather.
Boats "I found" going too wind
ward or about S.E. At 4 P.M.
went out of sight 4 points on our
weather bow. Middle part moderate
from S.E. Latter about a calm
Employed in shroking old oil casks
&c. Bk. Bertha in sight.

Thursday Mar. 13. 1854.
 Comes in with a very light breeze
 from E. & E. At 4 P.M. spoke Bk.
 Bertha and let her have a cask
 of Flour. Middle part moderate
 latter the same spoke Platina
 boiling a one hundred Oil. Whale.
 Bk Bertha to Eastward.

Friday Mar. 14. Long 114.56 Lat 35.24
 Comes in with fine weather
 and a light southerly breeze.
 Middle moderate, latter the same with
 cloudy overcast weather. employed in get-
 ting a small cask of fresh water from Bk.
 Platina as our water will be out before
 April 15.

Saturday March 15. Lat 35.36
 Comes in with a moderate breeze
 from E. & E. of the wind to S. S. W
 At 4 P.M. saw several Sulphur Bottom
 Bk. Platina to N. N. W. Storing down.
 Middle part moderate. latter the same.
 wind from N.E. light.

Sunday March 16. Lat. 35.52 S. Long. 113.39 E.
 Comes in with a light breeze from
 E. & E. working to S.E. Middle part light
 latter the same. Bk. Platina in
 sight

Monday March 17. Lat. 35.33 S. Long. 114.07 E.
 Comes in with a light breeze from S.E.
 by the wind to E. N. E spoke Platinaⁱⁿ whale
 stored down 93 Hb. Middle part moder-
 ate latter fresh breeze from S.E.

Lat. 35.28 S.
 Long. 114.35 E.

St. Bart. Gomold Capt. J. H. Hammond.

Tuesday March 18 1884

Came in with a fresh breeze from
S.E. & the wind to Eastward until
10 P.M. Middle part blowing heavy
from about S.E. and lightning in-
cessantly. Later at 5 A.M. in a heavy
squall blew away fore top mast
stay sail and split lower main
top sail.

Lat. 35.35

Long. 113.23 E.

Wednesday March 19
Came in with a gale from S.E.
Ship laying to under fore and
main stay sails. Middle part mor-
derate. Later quite moderate.
Sent down lower main top sail
for repairs also sent in what remains
of fore top mast stay sail. Sent up
lower fore top sail in place of
main. Weather thick and hazy
but still from E.

By Cal. Lat 35.50
Long. 113.28

Thursday March 20.

Came in with a fair squall
from W. wind and rain lasted
about 15 minutes then hauled
to its old quarters for Eastward.
Middle part since light from
S.E. & the wind to E. Later fresh-
ens a little. Employed on fore
top mast stay sail between squalls.

Lat 35.44
Long. 114.20

Cruising For Spum Whales

Friday March 21. 1884.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S.E. inclined at 7 P.M. to S.E. W lacking which it has invariably done for the past two months. middle part rainy and squally wind from S.W. Later the crew employed in repairing fore top mast stay sail.

Lat 35. 59.5.
Long. 116 27.8.

Saturday March 22.

Comes in with a very strong breeze from the Southward with frequent rain squalls. employed as before. middle and latter parts moderating. employed on stay sail also opened a cask of bread. at 11.20 A.M. saw Bk. Bertha with two boats down after whales. made all sail working up after her. saw the land at 10 A.M.

Spum Whales

Sunday March 23. Lat. 35. 35
Long. 117. 16 3/4.

Comes in with a light Southerly breeze. at 12.30 P.M. saw the whales going to the landward Berthas boats in chase. at 5 P.M. she called them on board. at 5 P.M. put fore top mast stay sail. middle and latter parts moderating from the Eastward.

Lat 35. 46

Monday March 24.

Comes in with a light breeze and pleasant weather wind from about E. at 5 P.M. spoke Bk. Bertha. nothing since last report. middle and latter parts moderate from the Eastward. were off beam hand for down hauls to the head sails.

Lat 35. 48
Long 116. 44

Ck. Bart. Comold Capt James H. Hammond

Tuesday March 25. 1884.

Comes in with a fresh Easterly breeze,
Bk. Bertha in sight to Southward.
Middle and latter parts moderate.
At 11.30 A.M. spoke Bk. Hunter of
Hovart. who reports saw Bk. Canton
a week previous bound in to King Geo's
Sound with 800 lbs. The Hunter had
seen whales but once since last
saw her.

Lat. 35.35
S.S.W. West Cape Horn. Long.

Wednesday March 26.

Comes in with a squall from N.W.
making to Westward at 3 P.M.
took in lower fore top sail. Middle
and latter parts from. About W.S.W.
Employed in repairing broken sky
light Bk. Bertha to S.E.
Low breeze.

Thursday March 27.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from W.S.W.
by the wind to N.W. Middle part moderate
latter light and variable with occasionally
a rain squall Bk. Bertha under
Hunter to Eastward. Employed
in repairing lower main top sail.

Friday Mar. 28. Lat 35.40

Comes in with a light and variable
breeze. Breeze up at 2 P.M. from
about and works to W.S.W. Middle
part about N.W. latter part
S.W. Employed in repairing main
top sail.

Lat 35.32
Long 117.47

1270

Cruising For Fur Seal Whales on New Holland

Saturday March 29. 1884.
Comes in with a very light breeze
from W.S.W. at 2.30 P.M. Saw the
Hunter's three boats down and
at dark saw a large school
of Blackfish round W. and sup-
pose these Blackfish were what they
were after. Bertha to S.W. Bent
Luna main up sail this P.M.
Middle calm until 12 M. then breeze
up from N.W. and baffled three
of four points steering to Westward
Latter squally from W.N.W. Bk. Bertha
and Hunter in sight

Lat. 35. 51/8
Long 117. 14 E.

Sunday March 30.

Comes in with a moderate
breeze from W.N.W. at 4 P.M.
Spoke Bk. Hunter who reports
Bk. Platina with three hundred
Hb. this season bound into
Albany. Middle part squally from
W.N.W. Latter the same by the wind
to S.W. trying to get to Westward.
Hunter in sight.

Lat. 36. 46 S
Long 116. 28 E

Sunday Mar. 31. Comes in with a strong breeze from
N.N.W. still by the wind to S.W.
Middle squally, wind as before
Latter part in Port Jack heading
to Northward Bk. Bertha in sight.
Woke out a cask of Coal.

Lat. 36. 40 S
Long 116. 21 E.

Barth. Bate Goodold Capt James H. Hammond

Tuesday April 1. 1884.

Came in with a gale from the
Northward at 9 P.M. took in Fore
Top Sail Middle part moderate
Latter moderating our sail in
night to N.W.

Lat 36.22

Wednesday April 2. Long 116.04

Came in with a moderate breeze
from N.W. at 4 P.M. sent down
Fore Sail for slight repairs. at
dark bent it again. Middle
part light breeze latter calm
employed in repairing main top
sail (Upper)

Lat 36.01

Thursday April 3. Long 115.47

Came in with a calm at 12 P.M.
raised a large line Spum Whale
ying. Eastward about 3 mls to N.E.
But we must have come out of
Sun Glade got Boats ready but did
not come as he was going quite
quick. Middle part moderate latter
moderate breeze from Southward
at 4 P.M. bent Upper main top sail.

Friday April 4. Lat 36.08

Came in with a light breeze from Southward. Middle and
Lower parts the same wind, inclined
to S.E. sent down Upper Fore top
sail for repairs bent new one in
place of old. Also took out fresh
water in fire hole.

Lat 35.47.8

Long 115.24.8

279

Cruising Off South Coast N.H.

Saturday April 5 1884.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.E. wind inclined to Eastward Employed in depainting Fore Top Sail. Middle part from Eastward latter the same with a moderate breeze employed on Fore Top Sail.

Lat 35° 23
Long. 115° 00.

Sunday April 6.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. at 1 P.M. hauls to S. and freshens at 4 P.M. passed to W. of Rk Hunter. Middle haul to E. again latter about E.S.E. with a fresh breeze.

Lat 35° 44
Long. 115° 00

Monday April 7.

Comes in with a fresh E.S.E. breeze. Middle part moderate from same quarter latter wind E.N.E. with a falling barometer. weather thick and hazy Employed in washing paint work.

Lat. 35° 49 S

Tuesday April 8.

Long. 114° 42 E.

Comes in with thick hazy weather since about E.N.E. employed in washing paint work inside. Middle part moderate latter a calm. Employed on paint work.

Lat 36° 05 S
Long 114° 30 E.

Bank. Bant. Arnold Capt. J. H. Hammond

Wednesday April 9, 1884.

Comes in with a calm at 3 P.M.,
a light air from S.W. working to S.
Middle part from S.E. driving to Eastward
later the same, with a few rain squalls

Thursday April 10. Lat. 36.08 S
Long. 116.24 E
Comes in with a light S.E. breeze
working to Eastward
Middle part light from S.E. Later
from E.S.E. 10k. Bertha in sight. Employed
in repairing fore top sail.

Friday April 11. Lat 35.45 S
Long. 117.02 E.
Comes in with a light breeze from
E.S.E. working to E. At 4 P.M. vibrant
new and bent old fore top sail.
At 4 P.M. spoke 10k. Bertha, with
a one hundred lb. whale since last
report. got into boats badly storm. Up-
ports 10k. Bertha to Eastward. Middle part
moderate later the same spoke 10k. Ber-
tha and Bertha and got our mail.

Saturday April 12. Lat 35.47
Long 117.06
Comes in with a light breeze
breeze. Middle part breezes up from
the W. and N.W. Later part Capt.
Hammond. J. Carter, came on board
at daylight to bring Chiv. over 600
miles out. breezes in and by 12 in.
blowing a gale wind from N.W. to
S.W.

M. Obo.

2811
Cruising the Main Roads of N. H.

Sunday April 13. 1884

Came in with a gale from N.W. to S.W.
Blows heavy in squalls at 2 P.M. came
in and then lay sail Middle part
blowing heavy from same quarter or S.W.
rather at 12 M. more ships 17.30
Middle part somewhat strong

Lat. 35. 27.5'

Sunday April 14.

Long 115. 28 E.

Came in with a heavy sea and
frequent squalls but lighter than
a few hours previous. At 7 P.M.
a sail passed to South of us. Middle
part light Southern. Latter
calm. Bk. Canten to Eastward
went over fore stay sail and un-
went 'git for repairs.
Land 15 miles off. No Obs.

Tuesday April 15.

Came in with a calm employed
in repairing 'git. At dark got
through and went it - middle
part calm. Latter very light breeze from
N. Bk. Canten to E.

Lat 35. 25

Off Bala J. Log "

Wednesday April 16

Came in with a very light breeze from
E. then N.W. & W. under all. at 7.30 P.M.
spoke Bk. Canten - del. letters in by B. Gould
as she is bound in short of water.
Middle part light from N.E. latter light
and baffling winds.

Off Mt. Gordin

Br. B. Goodd Capt. James H. Hammond

Thursday April 17. 1884

Came in with light air from about
S. At 1 P.M. breezed up steering in
to Albany at 5 P.M. Came to anchor
in Quinlan's Royal Harbour in 3 fath-
oms of water. Middle part calm -
fair light from E. Employed in
getting off a raft of water also scrubbing
of grass on lands. John Smith Cook
shipped at Hobart. has been examined
by the Dr. and pronounced sick with
the head complaint liable to crop dead
at any moment. Geo. Howe Braman
went in with the boat and failed to
put in appearance.

Friday April 18.

Came in with a fresh Easter breeze.
at 7 P.M. drops off. Got off a raft of
42 Hh. of water at 5 P.M. Middle
part light from E. Trawler the same
employed in stowing water between
docks &c. "Purlike" now this A.M. taken
to the Hospital having been a duty
since March 4. 1884. I fear however
his neck said to be the Venereal disease
from which "Cook" was this day discharged
sick with head complaint. Calm
all this A.M.

Saturday April 19.

Came in with a fresh Easter breeze
Middle part light air and ruffled. Trawler
the same. got off some potatoes. Very
scarce at present. Geo. Howe who was
seen about came off shore this morning
Sam. Noble went in boat with the boat
and stopped out not having been seen since.

Collected shell Corals &c.
This day has been devoted to Cook

Cruising off South Coast New Zealand

Friday April 21 1854

Came in with light E. breeze. Middle part the same. At daylight
went out. Hoisted anchor and took
boat and proceeded to sea. wind
hauls. W. with thick rain squalls.
Did not manage to see the land as the
compass wont work unless in a sea
way. At 10 A.M. Anchors stirred and
chain run below blowing hard in
squalls. In the night to 11 A.M. saw
a small steamer go in to the Sound for E.
Sun. Middle has not been very and is without

From Weather

Sunday April 22

Came in with a gale from E. N. E. with
frequent rain squalls. Middle part
more moderate. Sailed bearing in at 7 H.M.
raised three whales "spin" one weather
quarter and saw one turn flukes once
after ^{had} a heavy rain squall and was
still covered in weather. Saw
but saw nothing more of them. Windy heavy and
light sea running

Lat. 35.35

Monday April 23

Came in with a gale from W. N. W. lat & E. M.
hauls N. E. W. and moderate. Bald Island
in sight at 5 P.M. to the N. W. Middle part
moderate. Sailed with moderate S. W. steamer
drum E. and a Barkentine working W.
Broke out a cork of sea

Lat 35.17
Long:

Back Port Arnold Capt. James H. Hammond

Wednesday April 23. 1884.

Comes in with a fresh N.W. breeze
and the barometer falling fast. At
7 P.M. down to lower top sails and
lower top sail. At 11. All in but lower
top sail. Middle bottom very heavy in
squalls wind veering to S.W. at 2 P.M.
got Bar and Waist boats turned up.
Latter part still blowing Bar. inclined
up. Down to 29.53

Lat. 35.13

Thursday April 24.

Comes in with a gale from S. S.W.
with a very heavy sea running. Bar. 29.70
at 5 P.M. Middle part moderating latter
wind about N.W. with frequent rain
squalls.

Long.

Friday April 25.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N. & W. by the wind to S. Middle part
haunted to S.W. Top by the wind to N.W.
Latter part frequent rain squalls
wind about S.W. Down one sail
making N. Merchant man under
short sail.

Lat. 35.495

Saturday April 26. Long. 120.21 E

Comes in with a moderate breeze
from S.W. & the wind to N.W.
A steamer passed at 7.30 P.M. steering W.
Middle part calm latter very light breeze
breeze. Arthur Shell Cook and three Americans
of duty sick all with a very bad cold.

Lat 35.46 0.

Long. 120.06

Cruising to from Whales On N.H.

Sunday April 27. 1854.
 Comes in with a calm at 4 P.M. a
 light breeze from N.E. for a few
 hours and to after showed for rigging
 but old one parted. One sail set
 out to N.W. Middle light breeze from
 Eastward latter freshens from N.E.
 one sail end N.

Lat. 35.48
 Long. 118.25

Monday April 28.
 Comes in with a fresh N.E. wind
 steering N.W. and N.W. at 3 P.M.
 One sail set out sailing N.
 at 7.00 spoke W. Hunter of Corant
 who has taken cargo of oil the same previous
 Middle fresh N.E. breeze latter moderate
 Hunter and Canton in sight.

By Lat. 35.45

Tuesday April 29.
 Comes in with a fair Squall at 1 P.M.
 spoke Canton short water give
 for her small middle part squall
 rather fine weather at daylight gave
 Canton two casks of water. at 9 A.M.
 Bk. Addison Ligger passed bound E. a
 merchant and two other sail in sight.
 wind from about N.

Lat 35.40
 Long. 116.258

Wednesday April 30.
 Comes in with cloudy weather and a falling
 Bar. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W.
 latter the same. One sail to Eastward
 supposed to be Bk. Hunter.

Lat 35.370
 Long 116.01 E.

Br. Barb. Gould, Capt. James H. Hammon

Thursday May 1. 1884.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from
N.W. Hauling on at 6 P.M. Down to
Lower Top Sails and Fore Stay Sail.
Hauling Stiff in Squalls. At 10.30 P.M.
a sail passed us bound East.
Middle still blowing fresh from
the Westward. Latter moderating
broke out clear fresh water.

Friday May 2.

Lat 35.53

Long. 116.27

Comes in with cloudy overcast
rather mild moderate from
West N. Middle nearly a calm
Latter light variable winds. Employed
in repairing the Top Mast Stay Sail.
and putting in a new ring bolt to Port
Anchor to lash too.

Saturday May 3.

Lat 35.37

Comes in with a light North-east
breeze blowing S.E. until dark saw
a merchantman bound N. Middle
part moderate from North. Latter cloudy
(and squally) with a falling Bar. Saw a sail
bound N.

Sunday May 4.

Sun Obscure.

Comes in with cloudy tempestuous weather
at 4 P.M. down to Lower Top Sails and Fore
Stay Sails. Middle part blowing fresh from
Westward. Latter moderating wind about
W.N.W.

Lat. 35.47

Long. 117.27

127

Cruising Off South Coast. New Holland.

Monday May 5.

1884

Comes in with a light and variable wind. Saw two sails one Platina and the other supposed to be Benthos to W. Middle part nearly a calm. Latter light and variable until about 10 then hauled to S.E. saw a sail supposed to be Platina shape her course for Bull Head.

Sun. Obscure

Tuesday May 6.

Comes in with squally weather wind about S.E. saw two Sulphur Bottoms this P.M. Middle part and latter fresh breeze from S.E. by the wind to E.S.E. employed in breaking out fresh water.

Wednesday May 7

Lat. 35. 40 S.

Long. 117. 50 E.

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.E. & the wind to E.N.E. Cape Horn under one lee. Middle part moderate. Latter the same at daylight close to W.S. Cape Horn wind from about S.

Lat. 35. 25 S.

Thursday May 8.

Long. 117. 51 E.

Comes in with a light Southerly breeze. Bull head and Mt. Gardner in sight. Middle part moderate. Latter the light Southerly breeze as before. Cloudy all this A.M.

Sun. Obscure

Friday May 9.

Comes in with a light Southerly breeze and cloudy weather. Employed in sending down spare top mast to replace that fore chain being unsafe. Middle and latter parts light Southerly breeze. At 5 A.M. a storm passed under W.

Sun. Obscure

Brk Port. Arnold Capt. J. H. Hammond

Saturday May 10. 1884.
Comes in with a light southerly breeze
(and dry cloudy weather) employed
on spare top Mast. Middle and
Latter parts light breeze as before.
Still employed as before.

Sunday May 11. Lat 35.32
Long. 118.30
Comes in with a light breeze from the
Southward, & the wind to Eastward.
Middle part nearly a calm -
drifting in towards the land. Latter
light and very variable winds.

Off Break Sea Island
Monday May 12.
Comes in with a light southerly breeze
at 12.30 P.M. kept off for King Geo's Sound.
got up cable and off Anchor. At 5.30
P.M. came to Anchor in the Sound
in 6 fathoms of water. Middle and
Latter parts frequent rain squalls from
S.W. to S. At 9 A.M. Brk. Greyhound
Capt. Allen arrived from N.B. 98 days.
out was obliged to Anchor in Sound
head wind for inner harbor. employed
in washing ship outside.

Tuesday May 13.
Comes in with rain squalls as before
wind inclined to S.E. Middle part
S.E. Latter S.E. At 6 P.M. got under
weigh and dropped in to Princess
Royal Harbor. and anchored in
five fathoms of water. washing ship out
middle part light easterly breeze
Latter the same employed in getting
provisions &c.

In Prince's Royal Harbor.

Wednesday May 14. 1884.

Came in with cloudy overcast weather
employed as before. also middle part
raining with variable winds. latter calm
and overcast. weather employed in
setting up shooks &c.

Thursday May 15.

Came in with a calm employed
in shooks and getting provisions &c.
at 2.30 P.M. Silas Pipe mate of BQ
B. Grindall with was this P.M. discharged
having fulfilled his time as per agree-
ment. and leaves her with the best
wishes to all concerned.

Friday May 16.

Came in with light winds threatening showers. W.
employed on Boat raising Water, running and stowing
after Hole stowed after ship's stores
P.M. Sam Wharf Pleasant employed the same
Bark Bertha, Captain Cleaver working in
anchor outer harbor. Cooper setting up shooks

Saturday May 17

Came in with a calm. W. employed raising Water
after Hole 71, 66, 65. and received ship's stores and
Provisions Bark Grey Hound
P.M. and left Port-Breakant main Hole to
stow shooks and Water. light Breeze from the S.W.
Bark Grey Hound ^{Bertha} Captain Cleaver came in and
anchored

Sunday May 18

Came in with very light air. most a calm. P.M.
last Part light air and clear. employed
doing several odd jobs. Sail Whaling Bark
anchored and Merchant-Master

Bark Bart. Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Monday May 19
Came in With very lit air. Pleasant W.S.W.
employed getting Water Stowing Main Hole. taking
Provisions from Bark Greyhound
D.M. last Part Very lit air employed
doling up Shooks for Water

Tuesday May 20
Came in Fresh Wind from W. and Pleasant
employed taking Provisions from Bark Greyhound
D.M. last Part Very lit air. W.S.W.
Said Barks and anchor getting in Water of the John

Wednesday May 21
Came in With lit Winds S.E. and Pleasant
employed getting Water Break out New Spanker
D.M. last Part employed the same Bark Hambleton
Came in ante Harbor Hovartown Captain Spanker
80 bbls. Whale long did cutting in Frenchmans Bay

Thursday May 22
Came in With lit Breeze S.S.E. Pleasant
employed got of 14 Boats loads Wood stowed getting
Water running it Main hole
D.M. last Part lit Breeze and employment
Said Ships at anchor

Friday May 23
Came in fresh Breeze from the E. and Pleasant
employed sending down fore top gallant Mast yard
get me Water received one bark of flour from
Bark Bertha D.M. last Part Wind E.
and Pleasant employed sending down forewards yard
Said Barks at anchor

Saturday May 24
Came in lit Winds from E. and Pleasant
employed send down fore top gallant and topmast
get me Water D.M. last Part Winds E. some
What Cloudy. Said Ships at anchor

In Princess Royal Harbor

Sunday May 25

Came In Nic and Merant Winds. N.W. employed
finishing and down the spars
P.M. Last Part lite air. N.W. some what cloudy
Sail Ships at anchor

Monday May 26

Came In Lite Winds Ely lite rain nothing
much doing
P.M. Last Part Very lite air. N.W. not
very pleasant got down for topmast replacing
New one. Ships in Port do

Tuesday May 27

Came In Breeze from the S.W. and showery
employed Stowing Masts Return Decks other jobs
Promotion. J. Taber from 1st to 3rd Mate
W. Taber from 3rd to 2nd Mate. J. Wicks 2d
to first Mate. P.M. Last Part do
Winds veering, W.S.W. Sail Ships in Port

Wednesday May 28

Came In lite Winds W.S.W. cloudy
employed Working on the New topmast got
of two Boats loads Wood stowed on the fore yard
P.M. Last Part lite Winds. W.ely finished
the Topmast got it Mast Headed set up the
rigan Sail Ship at anchor

Thursday May 29

Came Nic. Breeze and lit. squalls from N.W. W
employed Singing up top Gallant Mast Hauling tart
rigan other jobs. P.M. Last Part lite Winds
W.ely. finished the setting up rigan sail Ships in Port

Friday May 30

Came In lite showers rain from N.W.
employed doing devert adds jobs
P.M. Last Part Came in from Showers rain
Sail Ship at anchor

Bark Bart - Gornold Captain, J. H. Hammond

Saturday May 31
Came in light shower, rain, N.W.
employed getting ready for sea
D.M. last part of night, launched new
boat to the bark, Bertha sail ship, and anchor
Starboard Mach on liberty

Sunday June 1 1882
Came in light breeze, wind pleasant, N.W.
nothing much doing, S.T. Mach on liberty
Sail Barks at anchor
D.M. last part Wind, N.W. quite pleasant
at 7.00. liberty Mach returned

Monday June 2
Came in moderate Gale from N.W. and
showery let go second anchor 20 fathoms chain
D.M. last part strange squalls, wind rain
Port Mach on liberty nothing doing, sail ship
at anchor, part out showery, bark Bertha sail

Tuesday June 3
Came in moderating and showery Wind, S.W.
no employment Bark Bertha sail
D.M. last part still moderating bent the
sails New Spanker after jobs

Wednesday June 4
Came in light winds, N.W. quite pleasant
light chutys Bark great Hornet sail for New
Bedford laden with oil and Bone
D.M. last part finished Bunt sails
all ready for sea. Captain B.K. Melnic at anchor
at 1.00. all hands on board Pilot house short
anchored at 2.00 sail to sea at 4.00. on the Bow
mollashed cables, hoisted Belay, lit signal,
rain and so forth Wind hauling to, S.W.

Joseph Enos Discharged and reshipped, 4th Mate

Cruising for Sperm Whales Coast New-Holland

Thursday June 5

Came In light Winds N. N. W. cloudy light rain at 1 P.M. Pilot-boat of home port set at Possibile sail went to sea 2.30 P.M. Pilot-boat got anchors on the bow lashed stowed cable. Water on Board 33.7.6.8. for a long cruise Middle Part Wind N. light Showers left in Port Bark Marine Canton. A. M. Wind Hauling to N. S. W. Showery sail in sight stowing N. 10 A. M. Wind hauled to the S. S. E. No obs.

Friday June 6

Came In Nic. Ely Breeze Cloudy land in sight A. M. Wind E. light Showers of Bald Island at 10.50 A. M. Coopers raised Sperm Whales toward three Boats not able to do much with them No obs.

Saturday June 7

Came In With Baffling Winds N. W. to W. at 5.30 P.M. Boats Com on Board Whales marking at quay A. M. first Part and last fresh Baffling Wind W to S. S. W. under at Possibile sail on open with Jacks land in sight 25 miles of Bald Island No obs.

Sunday June 8

Came In fresh Breeze S. S. W. Squally rain under at Possibile sail on open with Jacks land in sight A. M. fresh Breeze light Squalls from the S. land in sight employed closing deers and gales No obs.

Monday June 9

Came In With light Baffling Winds from S. S. E. light Showers under at Possibile sail on open with Jacks A. M. Middle Part Wind E. do Weather A. M. Came In sighted a Whaling Bark stowing the ward of Bald Head in sight 20 miles of No obs.

Bark Bart Gasnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Tuesday June 10 1884
Came In Fresh Breeze from E. light showers rain
one Whaling Bark in sight another sail land in sight
Middle Part fresh Breeze light showers
A. M. Fresh Winds from E. quite rugged sea on. of Cape
Howe in sight. under all possible sail on derricks Tacks
sail in sight of shore made short sail & No. obs.

Wednesday June 11
Came In fresh Breeze from the E. light showers rain
sail in sight Whaling Bark land
Middle Part do wind and weather
A. M. Came In with fresh Breeze light showers rain
land in sight sail land 25 miles of N. obs

Thursday June 12
Came In freshing Winds from E. made under all
possible sail on derricks Tacks land in sight one sail
Middle Part fresh Wind E. by light showers rain
A. M. Fresh Breezing Winds E. N. E. quite pleasant under
all possible sail at 10 A. M. Tack heading to the N. and W.
land in sight employed refitting & heaving gear Break
out - Slops after Hole

Friday June 13
Came In Fresh Winds E. N. E. quite pleasant under
all possible sail at 3 P. M. Tacked ship to the S and E.
last Part Hancock eyes up sails fit for sail land in sight
Middle Part fresh Breeze light showers clouds
A. M. fresh Breeze E. N. E. Pleasant set all
possible sail on Port Tack heading S. and E. employed
refitting & heaving gear making crews net for forward

Saturday June 14
Came In fresh Breeze E. N. E. Pleasant under all
possible sail at noon wore ship to the N. & W.
employed refitting & heaving gear finished crews net just
up at 5 P. M. shortened sail Middle Part do weather
A. M. In fresh Breeze quite pleasant under
all possible sail at 4 P. M. wore ship to
the N. & W. no employment

Cruising for Sperm Whales New-Holland

Sun Day June 16

Came In Fresh Breeze with falling Barometer from N. E. quick rising clouds Handed all sail at 4 P.M. left-rain at 5.30 raised steamers Mast/Head like flaring. W. wind at 3 P.M. landed sight 35 miles distance Middle Port Fresh Breeze on midreth Gale, N. E. at 10 P.M. Wind Hauled to N. W. Blowing in squalls saw two lights A. M. Blowing a Gale. N. W. Wind under sail Port Dock

Monday June 16 Kobs

Came In Blowing a Gale from N. W. rising to the N. rain Hail at 4 P.M. sighted land. W. wind to S. W. Middle Port under sail Blowing and raining Handed Main Top sail. A. M. Blowing and raining Wind N. W. W. under strong staysails S. B. Lack no employment Mount ship. 1 hour before food On the 2 month off duty sick with Breeding Soerson the sick Pariki sick with cold Nivwa ill at duty with cold A. M. They off duty 2 month to this date. Talane? Thuck Bad legged. No obs

Tuesday June 17

Came In Gale Wind N. W. heavy squalls under all topsails quit. S. B. Lack Middle Port under sail N. W. W. quite Heavy Squalls under sail sent Nether Gale S. B. Handed lower Main Top sail dot of rain A. M. Blowing Gale rain and Hail. W. By. N. on S. B. Lack under strong staysails Nivwa ill at returned to duty 4 Seamen off duty sick as before Stated Puheki Pariki. Talane. Keeyo. No obs.

Wens Day June 18

Came In Blowing Gale from N. By. N. quite Heavy squalls rain Hail on S. B. Lack under strong staysails at 2 P.M. turned up Bow and Waist Boats Middle Port Blowing quite hard in squalls Barometer down to 29.20. rising 12 M. Gale from N. By rising to N. squalls rain 4 Seamen off duty as before Broak out two Pills Bread Cook at Water Lane 12.2.2.8

Lat. 35.45 S

Bark Bart Gerald Capt J. H. Hammond

Thursday June 19 1854
Came In Gale from the S. W. squalls rain under
rain tail under three storm staysails on S.B.
Jack Middle Part Gale about the same
With rising Barometer 50. rising slowly at 10 P.M.
Set lower Main Top sail
A. M. Gale from the W. squalls rain under
lower Main Top sail storm staysails at 9 a.m. Hove
Ship to the N. E. W. a heavy seaman off duty sick
Lat. 36.55. S. No Long

Friday June 20
Came In With Gale from W. squalls rain under
storm sails on Port Jack heading N. E. W. With
rising Barometer Middle Part brings mudrocks
With heavy high ground swell
A. M. Procrastinating Wind. W. 6.30. turned down Reeds
Set all Double Sea. 8.30. Hove ship to the N. Baffling
Winds N. N. W. Hove Back again to the N. S. W.
The above ^{said} seaman off duty sick. Lat 36.50. S.
Long 120 ... E.

Saturday June 21
Came In Fresh Breeze N. N. W. quick rising barometer
on S.B. Jack heading N. and N. E. at 10 P.M. double
Middle Part said Wind Weather last Part
very fresh - Set lower for top sail
A. M. came In with Baffling Winds from N. W.
to N. with squalls rain gusty replacing
saw spar, after 10 P.M. the above seaman off
duty gaining slowly. Lat. 36.15. S. No. Long
at 7.00. Jack ship set all Double Sea

Sunday June 22 Heading E. W.
Came In with Baffling Winds from N. W. to W.
with heavy squalls on Port Jack heading N. E. W.
Middle Part said Wind Weather and last Part
A. M. came In Baffling Winds N. W. to W.
quite pleasant under all Double Sea on Port Jack
heading N. E. N. E. a Whale in sight standing N. W.
said seaman above stated off duty sick

Lat 36.04 S.
Long 119 19 E.

Cruising for Green Whales New Holland

Monday June 22 1884
 Came in with Baffling Winds, W. N. W. to
 N. E. W. quite strong. Weather in sight at
 4 P. M. more ship to the N. Middle Port
 Fresh Breeze. No quick coming clouds & squalls
 A. M. came under storm staysails at 9 P. M.
 Fresh to the N. E. W. Breeze on to under
 sail. The Ordon. He had some duty sick
 Lat 35.5.2

Tuesday June 23. So Long
 Came in with March Gale & squalls. Under
 all with sail on Port. Jack. Steamer in sight showing
 E. ward. Back rigid. Back gut prayers after hole
 2 lbs. Port. 4 but sail in sight. Weather cleared
 Middle Port. Under sail very to the N. E.
 squally at 7 so Van ship. N. E. W. sail clear
 Sea than off duty sick. Lat 35. Long 109.48

Wednesday June 24
 Came in March Gale squally. N. E. W.
 Steamer. Parcel storm. Current Berkin can rig
 at noon. More ship. N. E. W.
 Middle Port. Last neutralizing on S. E.
 Jack heading. S. E. W. A. M. Fresh Breeze turning to
 N. E. W. Breeze. Squalls set at North sail. Bald Island
 in sight. Salami on duty. off duty sick. Pychoke. With
 Breeding dows on the back. Heyo. Sick with cold in
 the Throat. Parvini with cold Lat 35.20 Long 109.46

Thursday June 25
 Came in with Fresh Winds. Breeze squalls from N. E.
 under all with sail on S. B. Jack heading. S. and N.
 land Wall up. Middle Port. Last to the N. E.
 11 P. M. More ship to N. A. M. came in fresh Breeze
 N. E. W. Breeze. Squalls made all with sail heading N.
 employed few dows for her sick and off duty gaining very slow
 land in sight. Bald Island Breeze. N. E. W. Lat 35.12
 No. Long

Bark Bart Goddard Capt. W. H. Hammond

Friday June 26 1884

Came In with Beggings and Lite squalls N.W. to N.
at Noon Woe Ship to S.W. and down fore sail
repaired Bent it. 7 P.M. Shortened sail
Middle Part fresh Barring squalls lost 20
A.M. came very fresh squalls and Beggings Wind
rain 8 A.M. Woe Ship to the N.E. and Fall Shortened sail
Took ke off study down on the deck. Parikhi with
cold and sore Back. Heys with cold lower Parts
Lat. 36.30. Long. 119.20. S.

Saturday June 27

Came In fresh Breeze lit Beggings squalls from N.
S.W. to S.S.W. on Port Jack Heaving N.W. to N.N.W.
Middle Part and last Went out fresh Breeze
raised sperm A.M. came In with fresh Breeze and Beggings
Whales got on Port Jack Heaving N.W. to N.N.W.
Hurray at 7 A.M. toward 8.15. Larboal struck 9.15 got stove
lost 2. Toke line 4 Mat toward struck 10.15. Some
Whale after three Boats down got their turned up to N.A. and
sail deamans off duty sick Lat. 35.35. S. No. Long

Sunday June 28

Came In fresh Wind from the N. Wind Lite squalls
at 12 P.M. Whale long sick Chain Whales going
up south E. Large Body got 2.30 P.M. Hooked on wheel
the Body in at 5.15. Lashed up set Boats crew Wakes
Hand all possible sail Heaving to the S.W. and N. the middle
A.M. strong Winds backing to the N.W. Part. etc.
Showery at 6 A.M. called at Hands at 7 A.M. commenced
to Hook on to bent 8 A.M. in waving ship. Parted
large fluk Chain toward Part Boat to Bend on again
set all possible sail on the ship to work up. Blowing on
in squalls at 10 A.M. bared away lower fore Top sail
Blowing a Gale succeeded in getting the Boat and crew
the Fluk Chain back and all flew in. There above
sail natives or deamans off duty sick. Lat. 36.45 S
No Long

Cruising For Sperm Whales New-Holland

Monday June 29 1884
 Came In With Gale from N.W. rising to the N.W.
 squalls rain hail employed cutting up. Blakes blowing on
 decks. other gales at 12.30 Won ship. to the N.W. one sail
 sight by the Wind Middle Part and lost moderating
 few squalls rising to the S.W.
 at 11 A.M. you in Madach won ship. 790. to N.W.
 Back out lower fore topsail lower main topsail
 full rigged ship. in sight working to the N.W. sent lower fore
 topsail said seaman off duty sick Lat-36 16 S
 No Long

Tuesday June 30
 Came In fresh Baffling Winds to the N.W.
 squalls under all North sail working to the N.W.
 at 3 P.M. started to work at 7 P.M. won
 ship. to N.W. Middle Part and lost
 quite Madach at 11 A.M. set all North sail
 to in new ship. few but squalls on full
 rig ship in sight working to the N.W.
 said seaman off duty employed railing out
 Lat-36 16 S Long No

Wednesday July 1. 1884
 Came In With fresh Breeze till squalls under
 all North sail at 3 P.M. through Baffling
 Middle Part etc. Weather and last the
 11 P.M. won ship working to the N.W. and
 at 7.30 P.M. Back at port hole firing out 20 lbs
 29. galbours Won ship. to the N.W. and
 2 P.M. land in sight said above seaman
 off duty Lat 31 31 S Long No

Thursday July 2
 Came In fresh Breeze from N.W. to the N.W.
 clouds at 11 P.M. back in harbor Boat to
 repair land in sight (perchance may be known)
 to the N.W. Middle Part and lost
 rising Weather a the came in very
 fresh 7.30 run out for Hole 20 lbs 29 gal
 said above seaman off duty
 Lat 56 24 S
 Long 118 36 E

Barb Port - Gold Captain J. H. Hammond

Friday July 3, 1854

Came in fresh breeze from N. ward under
all possible sail. Coopers and blacksmith
layed repairing. ~~at 10 P.M.~~
at 10 P.M. Baffling. J. H. Hammond
S. Ward. With Port. W. H. H. J. H. Hammond
A. M. Strong Wind Baffling. J. H. Hammond
raining set at North sail and in sight third
seaman off duty. Put on the deck. Parities
with cold. Keys. With cold. employed repairing
Larboard Boat. No. also

Saturday July 4

Came in With Strong Breeze, coming from N. E. N.
land in sight on Port-Jack heading N. E. E.
some what raining at 5.30 P. M. Wore ship to the N.
Middle Port. 12.00 Wore ship. at and E.
A. M. Strong Breeze with threatening rain
raised one Made all North sail at 11 A. M. raised sperm
long sperm. Whales going Westward quick yet. Put on
Made Coopers. Possible chance came in thick and raining
finished repairing Larboard. Said above seaman
off duty sick land in sight off Bald Head
No. 1. obs.

Sunday July 5

Came fresh Breeze and raining Wore ship to
the N. N. E. W. Handed all possible sail
at 4 P. M. Wore out one light
Middle Port. Moderate Gale like squalls
A. M. Gale in squalls veering to the N. at 5
A. M. Wore ship to N. N. E. & shower of rain said
above seaman off duty sick. Lat. 35-38. S.
Long 119. 19. E.

Monday July 6

Came in With Moderating Gale. W. veering to the S.
under all possible sail. Heading on Port-Jack at 11 A. M.
at 2 P. M. Sailed land Baffling. N. N. W. like squalls
at 10 P. M. Wore ship to S. E. W. Middle Port. do.
A. M. Came in Moderate Gale fur Baffling squalls
under all possible sail on Port-Jack heading N. N. W.
at 7.30 Put on Larboard Boat said above seaman off
duty sick. Lat 35-40 S. Long 121. 00 E.

Currying for sperm Whales New-Holland

Tues Day July 7 1884

Came in. Moderate Gale N. S. W. to W. With strong squalls rain
on Port Jack heading to the S. E. By. W. under all possible
sail. Middle & last a very strong squalls handed lower for
A. M. Came in Gale rising from W. to S. W. at 2. a.m.
Wind hauled to the S. S. W. at 3. a.m. wore ship heading W.
at 10 a.m. Moderating made all possible sail. Deamon
off duty N. u. heke, with dogs on the deck. Parahi cold &
Lanu back. Heyo with cold lanu back. Lat 35.04 S.
Long 121.21 E

Wend Day July 8

Came In Modestly but squally Wind S. S. W. or S. B.
Took Heading S. E. E. at 1 P. M. Stove Ship to the same E.
Middle Part and last Modest Breeze lit - Passing ^{at} the
midnight were Ship to N. E. W. quite clear -
A. M. came very light Breeze from the S. E. W. light passing
squalls rain at 7.30 a. m. set all possible sail more
Ship Staring, E. S. E. Course for the Right Land in sight -
Bearing N. W. then Seaman off duty Sick Lat 34.26 S.
M. Long

Thurs Day July 9

Came in late Breeze and rain from S. & W. Staring E. S. & E.
5.30 P. M. Handed late sails up to sails Staring E. Middle
Part fishing Breeze rising to the W. no squalls
A. M. came in fishing King's W. to N. W. Broke out Breeze
at 7.30. A. M. set all possible sail Termination Island
a beam in sight. ~~Left~~ ~~Returned~~ to duty, Parake &
Pariki off duty Sick. Lat. 34.49. S. Long 122.49. E.

Friday July 10

Came In fresh Breeze from N.W. quite Pleasant Stirling
 & Course for the Great Australia Bight all Variable sail
 8 3 8 Monmouth out 17 days Bent New lower main top sail
 at 5.30 P.M. Handed 14 sails uper topsail, 1st Stirling, E.S. &
 Middle Part fresh Breeze quite Pleasant
 A.M. Came In fresh Breeze from N.W. at 3.0 P.M.
 luffed too mid an Port Lack heading. Arrived on the
 Great Australian Bight. at 5.0 P.M. Wind hauled
 to S. and N. Came in being low seaman off duty
 Sick Lat 34 2 S.

Long 125.25, 6

Bark Bar Goddard Captain J. H. Hammond

Sat Day July 11 1884

Came In Fresh Breeze from West cloudy from S.W. at 12.30 P.M. Stowed up to the E. course at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind on Port Jack heading N. By N. Middle Port Wind S.S.W. Pleasant

A.M. came in like breeze S.E. S.W. Pleasant at 7.30 Made at all possible sail on Port Jack heading N.E. By S. some Island in sight other land and rocks off duty Pukeke. With ten men on the deck. Pukeke with some Back

Lat. 34.7 S. Long 123.51 E.

Sunday July 12

Came In like Breeze & Pleasant from S.S.W. with light rising clouds at 3.15 P.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. at 5.30 P.M. Hauled light sails up to top sails Round island 15

distance bearing N. Middle Port light Wids from

A.M. came in like Wids from S.S.W. Pleasant note all sail at 7.30 A.M. land in sight on S.B. tack heading to the E.S.E. Sail above seaman of duty sick

Lat. 34.12 S.

Long 124.09 E.

Monday July 13

Came In Pleasant from S.E. S.S.W. Pleasant at 1.15 P.M. Joseph Wells raised sperm whales going to the Red Star S.W. quick no possible chance at 12.30 raised a raised whales standing to the N.E. W. at 6 P.M. Spoke and sperm whales. Came Bark Asia of. Hobart. three months and 1200

Captain Jones. 7 M. Hauled light sails at 10 through gannet Middle Port West from Pleasant

A.M. came in very light air from S.W. and Bark asid in sight not much. Stowed away Sail from seaman of duty sick. 5.30. Hauled light sails up to top sails. Lat 34.49 S Long 124.4

Lat 34.49 S Long 124.4

Tuesday July 14

Came in like Breeze N. wind & light showers rain said Bark in sight 5.30 Hauled light sails up to top sails

Middle Port, light. Winds and rain

A.M. came in fresh breeze rising to the N. few squalls rain much at possible sail on S.B. tack

Asia in sight Broke out after fore ship stoves

low. Seaman off duty sick. Lat 33.12 S Long 123.58

Cruising for sperm Whales in Great Australian Bight

Wens Day July 15 1854

Came in Fresh Breeze. W. by. afterwards Pleasant made at variable point on S.B. Tack heading S. & W. at 1 P.M. more ship to the N. Midnight wore back to the S.W. Middle Port went out Pleasant fresh Breeze A.M. Came in nice Breeze veering from W. to S. by W. quite Pleasant set at sail from ship to W. off duty sick Panjoke. With seven on the deck. Pariki with some Book. employed making snitt Lat 33.49. S. Long 125.22. E.

Thurs Day July 16

Came in very light Breeze from S. quite Pleasant on Port tack heading to the N.W. Middle Port went out most clear A.M. light Breeze N.W. E. Pleasant 7.30 made at variable point. Stured of to the S. S.W. seven seamen off duty sick employed making snitt during fore stay Lat. 34.20. S. Long. 125.04. E.

Friday July 17

Came in light Breeze N.W. E. Pleasant Sturing. S.W. at 12.40 sail in sight S.E. Headed to the N.W. where by Berk. Middle Port & last went out Pleasant the Breeze A. Breeze nice Breeze Pleasant Sturing. W. 4.30 am. Wind shifted to N.W. W. Shroul by the Wind sail above seaman off duty sick. employed making snitt also jobs Lat. 35.08. S.

Sat Day July 18 Long 123.21. E.

Came with very light Breeze veering to N.W. E. Pleasant Sturing. N.W. course Middle Port most clear Steamer Sturing. Edward. A.M. came in most clear Sturing. W. by N. 9.30 am. Nice Breeze set in from N.W. E. veering to the E. S. E. at 11. a.m. Termination Island in sight sail seaman off duty sick employed bucking and water for hole Lat 35.39. S Long 121.5.8. S

Sunday July 19

Came in Fresh Breeze E. S. E. Pleasant at 1 P.M. Joseph with ainet sperm rejected sperm Whales 2 one going midward other in shore haul. went toward three Boats at 3.30 P.M. Bow boat went stuck and gave way. Carboard Bunt on first Boat line port side close to the Whale Middle Port went out Pleasant Sturing. W. for Bald Head

Lat 35.00 S Long 120.80 E

U.C.W. very sick Panjoke & Pariki off duty

Bark. Bart. Gosnold Captain, J. H. Hammond

Monday July 20 1884
Came in very light Breeze S. E. veering to S. W. & W. S. W. at
5 P.M. hauled to the S. W. Tacked ship 5.30. on Port Tack heading
W. S. W. of Middle Port & lost West and Pleasant Baffling
A. M. came in fine rain fresh Baffling winds burst fly
Jib on opposite Tacks birking. Hauled at 4.30 a.m. swung
in Boat Cooper & Captain repairing it off duty sick
Puke he does on the kick. Parikilene Rack

Lat 35.08. S.
Tuesday July 21 Long 118.59. E
Came in fresh Breeze S. Baffling from W. S. W. S. S. W. light
Passing squalls rain at 3 P.M. wore ship to W. Mitchell
Port lost Wind hauled to S. E. & N. E. light
A. M. came in fine Breeze from N. E. to N. very light rain
steering W. S. W. 9.30 a.m. made land E. of Bald Head
said above seaman off duty sick employed repairing Bow Rack

Lat 35.25. S.
Wednesday July 22 Long 118.06. E.
Came in fresh Breeze N. N. W. quite Pleasant sent on fly
Jib to repair finished repairing Bow Rack at 5.30 P.M. Shorten
Sail lower topsail for said Mitchell Port & went strong
which rain on opposite Tacks. A. M. came in strong
which light passing squalls mod. all possible sail Head
W. on Port Tack at 7.30 a.m. swung aft Bow Rack
said above seaman off duty sick Lat 35.35. S
Long 118.28. E

Thursday July 23
Came in strong Breeze from S. S. W. quite Pleasant
land in sight E. of Bald Head Mitchell Port & went out
moderating hauling to the S. very light squalls
A. M. fresh Baffling Winds from S. veering to E. ward
employed repairing fly jib. land in sight Bald Head mod.
all possible sail steering S. & W. said above seaman off
duty sick.

Friday July 24 No obs
Came in fresh Breeze E. from what cloudy at 2 P.M. wore
ship to N. E. & E. 4.30 finished fly jib Port at 5.30 P.M. Hauled
Jib up to topsail Mitchell Port lost fresh Breeze E. N. E.
A. M. came in fresh Breeze N. E. Pleasant on S. B. Tack
Heeding N. & W. land in sight of Bald Head said seaman
off duty sick

Lat 35.14. S.
Long 118.13. 1/2. E

5305

Running for Spum Whales Bald Head New-Holland

Sat Day July 25. 1884

Came In fresh Breeze Mercant at 3 P.M. wore ship to the E. S. E. Middle Port and lost went out the same
A.M. fresh Breeze. J.C. Harcourt on S.B. Jack Heaving
No. 1 land in sight Broach 2 Bark's Port 4 Bup
off duty sick Duple with sails on the neck. Parahi
Mittie came Back Lat-35.12. S

Long 118.20. E.

Sunday July 26

Came In fresh Breeze Mercant from N.E. to E.N.E.
under all North sail at 3.30 P.M. Wore ship to S.E.
Bald Head Well in sight Middle Port lost
went off Winds fresh Wore ship 11 P.M. to N.E.
A.M. strong breeze and clear at 7.30 a.m. Barktains
Painted White during N. at 10.45. Wore ship to S.E.
Said above seaman off duty sick Lat 35.20. S.

Long 118.14. E.

Mon Day July 27

Came In With Moderate Ely. Gale quite a sea at
5.30 P.M. Wore ship to N.E. Handed for repair Middle
Port and lost Wind hauled to N. making
A.M. Wind N. fresh Breeze Wore ship A.M. to E. Cloudy
7.30 A.M. Wore ship to N. Made all North sail land
in sight said seaman off duty sick. No. obs.

Tuesday July 28

Came In Very light Wind rising from N. to N.W. cloudy
land in sight Middle Port & lost went out light
A.M. came In light baffling Wind N.W. to W. cloudy
at 7.30 A.M. Wore ship to N.E. set all North sail at 11 a.m.
Rising Rigid steamer Port during E. Ward employed doing fur
wells Joked said above seaman off duty sick. Lat 35.50. S.

Wednesday July 29. No. Long

Came In light baffling Wind. N.W. W. light rain or showers
at 5.30 A.M. shorted sail land in sight long way Middle Port
& lost at 11.30 A.M. wore ship N.W. by N. Wind S. A.M. came
In fresh & light Breeze from N. Lat. 3 a.m. Wore ship to E. at 7.00
a.m. Made all North sail heading N.E. & E.N.E. some what cloudy
light rain said above seaman off duty sick Lat 35.50 S

Long 118.04. E.

Bark Bart Goddard Captain J. H. Goddard

Thursday July 30 1882

Came in with fresh breeze from N. threatening squalls
showers of rain at 1.30 P.M. Tacked ship. N. N. W. at 4.0 P.M. fresh
squalls hauled courses upon top sail & set storm stay sails
at 7.30 more ship. S. N. Middle Port fresh Breeze & last
A.M. came in with Breeze and Boffling from N. N. W. to N. E.
Set all possible sail on Port Tack heading N. N. W. off duty
sick Puke with doors on the deck. Parished Lane Back
employed breaking out water for hole for other jobs. N. N. W.
off S. E. Bald Island

Friday July 31

Joseph Weeks came fresh Boffling. Wind squalls rain at 12.30 P.M.
raised sperm whales working to windward then raised at
sperm whale 4 & 5 toward four boats in current down after whales north
of S. E. Bald to S. E. at 4.45 P.M. Harbord Boat went on and struck got
Island storm foul line rolled over. Bow line parted in about 20
fathoms from the whale. Bow Boat went on same whale
didn't fasten jarn. Whale lost and came in. Harbord
Boat picked up crew and boat. Saved the line that left
Bald Island in sight 6 P.M. Boats on Board more ship to
S. S. N. quick Harbord Middle Port and last last Glen
A.M. came in very light Breeze & veering to N. E. at
7.30. Drung in Harbord Boat to repair & finished for
other jobs and in sight sail of Seaman of duty deck

Lat. 35.18. S. N. Long

Sunday July 31st Day August 1.

J. Weeks came in with fresh breeze and rising squalls on
raised sperm S. B. Tack heading N. N. W. at 2.30 P.M. J. Weeks raised
Whale 2 of sperm whale, towed them going N. N. W. at 4.15 P.M.
then off S. E. toward Harbord & Harbord came squally not much
S. E. Bald chance at 6 P.M. Boats on Board launched out S. B. Boat
Island hauled upon top sail courses Middle Port & last with
going N. fresh Breeze & veering to the N. N. W. A.M. came in
strong Breeze N. N. W. quick rising clouds at 7.20 land
in sight set all possible sail on S. B. Tack heading
N. S. W. sail above Seaman off duty sick
Lat. 35.14 S
N. Long

Curving for Spinn Whales of Bald Head near Island

Sunday August 2 1884

Came in to a moderate Gale rising from N.W. to W. and
by S. Small Swims squalls Middle Port & best
Went out till A.M. came in very light air
from N.W. rising to N.E. by S. began 7.30 am set
all sail land just in sight S. the Cape North at 9 am
Joseph with Boatmen raised Spinn Whales going N.W.
in Whales toward three Boats in Pursuit. 12.30 am came
thick and rainy from N.E. rising to S. said Seaman
going off duty sick Nuke down on the deck Paribhi came
back

No. Obs

Monday August 3

J. Wicks came with variable Winds from N.E. all round the
compass Boats down up down to the ship thick
fog Whales could not see the Whales on Board at 2 P.M. at 5 P.
M. wind 30 fathoms at sail to lower topsails Wind N.W. light
stayed on Middle Port rising lost Port ahead at 11 P.M.
am came in fresh Breeze S.S.W. with frequent squalls
at 7.30 made all possible sail on Port heading. W. said
Seaman off duty sick

Lat 34.5 N Long 119.13 W

Tuesday August 4

Came in fresh Baffling Winds from S.S.W. by S. Swims
squalls at 2 P.M. J. Wicks raised Spinn Whales going
to the E. Ward. at 3 P.M. lowered 3 Boats 20 minutes L.B.
Boat struck Main Boat struck second & killed long side
flocks Chain on at 5.15 P.M. land N.W. in sight at 7 P.M.
handed to short sail set large Watches ready for cutting
Middle Port and lost. Went out moderating & rain squalls
Wind S.W. U. M. came in fresh Breeze from S.W.
with light passing clouds light rain at 6 A.M. called all
hands at 7 A.M. wore ship. hooked on at 10.20 am
head of & in lash up and hoisting on the Rods at noon
J. Wicks discovered it was a Golden Whale with
Ber-Gris. the amount of weight that is ship's weight 296 lbs.
land in sight 25 miles distance Large Glove off duty
sick other two sick off duty

Come in

No. obs

Bark Bart Gonnada Captain J. H. Hammond

Wednesday August 5 1884

Came In Nic Fresh Breeze S.W. quite Pleasant
at 12.20. P.M. What all in got Dinner commenced to
blow away and down cutting, Sables other Gear at
1 P.M. Core Bailed started the Work Horse ship. at 4
P.M. to S.W. & set all Double Sail Middle Part & last
Went out Pleasant Wind every to N.W. very lite
A.M. came in very lite air, N.W. & Pleasant at 7.30
made all Double sail on S.B. Jack Heading S.W. at
9 a.m. Wheeling Bark in sight staving N.W. land in
sight employed Bailing out other Jobs George lower off
clubby sick lane sick through fighting. Miriana with
Sore as lame Belly. Puheke with Sore on the Neck. Parahi
lane back

Lat. 35.20. S. Long 119.38 E

Thursday August 6

Came In With Nic Breeze, veering from N.W. to N.E. &
and Pleasant. Sailed sail went out right at 1.30 P.M. Middle
Part & last went with Nic Breeze and Pleasant Wind veering
to N. A.M. came in lite Breeze With threatening rain
Showers at 9 a.m. fresh Breeze on at 10 a.m. through Bailing
put on fat head at 11 a.m. Blowing on in squalls at
Nine Handed lower fore top sail fore topmast staysail Miriana
complutly. George lower off duty sick Parahi Puheke.
What turning up fifty odd Barrels. No obs

Friday August 7

Came In With a Gale veering from N.W. to N.E. by N.
With a sea on employed Putting Preventer lashings on the
becks & other Jobs at 6 P.M. Moderating little With rising
squalls Glass rising from $29\frac{1}{2}$ to $29\frac{3}{4}$ Middle Part
and last Went out Blowing a Gale N.W.
am came in the same from the N. with squalls
on Port Jack Heading to the S.W.
Sailed above seaman off duty sick Lat. 35.58
S.

N. Long

Cruising within Miles off Bald Head

Sat Day August 8 1854
Came in with squalls & a Gale from N.
on S.B. Jack Heading to S.E. W.
Middle Port & last Moderate wind. W.D.M.
A.M. came in fresh Breeze and Baffling W.D.M.
on S.B. Jack Heading S.E. W. the way Pleasant
all Hands employed Breeking out for Hole Port
side towing ab. off duty sick. Puhke down on the
deck. Parikh came Back. George Loves same side
Lat. 36.18 S.

Sun Day August 9. Long. 119.54. E.
Came in very Moderate quite Pleasant at 2 P.M.
finished running oil. 50. Barrels 23 gallons leaving a
Allage about 5. Barrels. at 5.30 P.M. more ship set
all Possible sail Wind. N.W. some what Cloudy
Middle & last Port out with fresh Breeze mid. M.
A.M. came in Breezing on and squalls 11 A.M.
Moderate Gale made all Possible sail on Port Jack
Heading, N.E. E. said above seamen off duty sick
Lat 35-57

Monday August 10. No. long
Came in Gale from the N.W. M. being to S.E. M. fresh and
squalls at 2.30 P.M. Handed 4 boxes for the sick at 5.30
Moderate little Middle Port five squalls quite
Pleasant A.M. came fresh Breeze and passing
squalls veering to N.E. M. George Loves returned
to duty said above others off duty sick

Tuesday August 11
Came in strong breeze and squally at 4 P.M.
more ship to the S and E Middle Port last
Port out fresh Breeze A.M. came in fresh Breeze
from N.W. M. quite Pleasant for morning squalls at 10
A.M. more ship to S. M. squalls all Possible sail employed
getting of fat. came for other jobs said above 2 seamen
off duty sick
Working to the ward
Lat. 34.18 S
Long 121.12 E.

Bark Bart. Gornold Captain J. H. Hammond

Wednesday August 12 1884

Came In fresh Breeze quite Pleasant on S.B.
Jack Heading S.E. W. under all possible sail Made
New four to nearest stay sail down into few other lit
Jules. Middle Part & last went out with
strong Breeze being squalls. A.M. wore shirt
to S.W. at 7.30 A.M. Made all sail and spinnaker
at 9.50. A.M. Joseph Wells rose from whale
bone and going E. toward three boats in chase
20 minutes to 11 A.M. Bow boat struck first
boat struck 2d. and killed the boat decked deanna
off duty sick Lat. 35.58 S.

Joseph
Wells
Boatstuan
raised
one sperm
Whale going
E. ward

Long 121.08 E.

Thursday August 13

Came In fresh Breeze from N. few squalls
at 3.30 Whales long sick got fluke chain on
got ropes inflicting gear heading to S.E. W. some
small on Middle Part very freshening Breeze
A.M. Came In with light Breeze very smoky and
quite a swell on from S.W. at 5.30 A.M. Called all
hands at 6.30 hooked on to cut the head at 9.30
starboard lower block chain strap. Parted fair play
rest part of A.M. employed repairing it - very good
swell on could not cut the head tide all ways
said deanna off duty sick Lat 34.50 S

Friday August 14 Long 122.08 E

Came In with very light Breeze W.S.W. quite Pleasant on
head employed stirring of to the N.E. by E. 12.30
hooked on hove in the body very high swell on
from S.W. at 2.45 P.M. got the body in set all
possible sail heading to the S.E. E. Middle Part
employed cutting up blubber other jobs very light air
A.M. Came In with light air from S.W. veering to S.
called all hand at 5.30 A.M. at 6 A.M. hooked on
to cut with quite a S.W. swell at 11 A.M. Parted
ed the chain straps on lower cutting block, repaired
it hard job to cut the head on account of the swell
something in sight from left looks like land
two deanna off duty sick No obs

this very
pleasant

137
Cruising from Spence Whales, East of Bald Island

Saturday August 15 1884

Came In about Noon with a swell on Hooked
on again on the Head at 5.30 P.M. got the Head off
at 7 P.M. hove in rest of the Body at 9.30. Bleared away
the small 10 set large trawls employed cutting &
barring Blubber very little air from the E. ward. do
Middle Port Heading N.E. & E. (11) M. Came
In with fine Breeze veering from E to N.E.
and Pleasant at 6 am called all Hands
at 6.30 am. commenced and hove in the Junk at 8
30 In hooked on base sailed over the side started
the Works off duty Puke. With doors on the side
back. Parished Lane Back

Lat 35-18, S. Long 122, 25. E.

Sunday August 16

Came In with a fine Breeze from N.E. and Pleasant
some swell at at 2.30 P.M. base sailed let go
Woodship. Made all possible sail steering course, W. by N.
Middle Port Went out 10. A. M. Came In with
fresh Breeze veering from N.E. to E. under all possible sail
steering W. by N. Pleasant employed bleeding away the
Junk down cutting Guano & stowed cutting up
Blubber. Steering for where the Golden Whales
live. Sailed above Seaman off duty Sick. Lat 35-03

Long 120.09

Monday August 17

Came In fresh Breeze & Pleasant under all possible
sail steering, W. Wind E. at 6 P.M. Handed all sail
to lower Main top sail luff to Wind on Port
Tack Heading to S. & E. Middle Port Went
out with a fresh Breeze. A. M. Came In fresh
Breeze veering from N.E. to E. and Pleasant at 7.15
A. M. Hove ship to N.E. at 7.30 raised sperm
at 11 am. Whales got Boat ready going E ward on possible
Ward Buffet. Hove made all possible sail land in sight
raised sperm at 11. A. M. raised moth Choall coming to wind
Whales got Ward toward. Hove Boat at 11.20. C.B. Boat
came about. Struck Bow Boat went struck kicked iron out
at 11.30. Struck L.B. Boat Whale second Boat killed
large & small Whales. Sailed above Seaman off duty
Sick employed Boning out large Whale

Bark Port - General Captain J. H. Lomon

Tuesday August 18 1884
Came in fresh Breeze E. Merant Captured a
Sperm Whale long rich Chasing on at 1 P.M. at
the same time Breeze right Steamer David Steering,
got Breeze from up butry Breeze commenced to cut
in said Whale at 4 P.M. then towed off back by
the remainder all right heading S. Middle
Port & last went out the same A.M. came in
with fresh E. N.E. Breeze and quite Merant at
7.30 A.M. all hands employed getting remainder of the
Whale and Bailing out Sperm down but by gear
sawd the Joke off duty sick Pukake with down
the Neck. Parikie with came back Lat. 35.5 S.
Long 117.21 E.

Wednesday August 19
Came in fresh E. N.E. Breeze Merant all hands employed
running out Starboard fore hove & back & Bailing out
at 6 P.M. worked of running out the Amount in
& Stowed 71 bbs. 17 Gallons Merchant Bark Port
steering W. Middle Port went out fresh Breeze N.E.
A.M. came in fresh Breeze with threatening rain
at 4.30 am through Bailing out on fat lean
at 7.30 Break out to Starboard side and running
oil in the Ground. Starting fresh Water all hands
employed off duty sick with a lame arm George
Lover. Pukake and Parikie above said Lat 36.33 S.
Long 119.18 E.

Thursday August 20
Came in fresh Breeze with threatening rain under
at North sail at 3 P.M. through running oil the
Total amount this fair and two Whales 133 Barrels 4
Gallons. Break for Bread and stowed back
Middle Port Breeze Dumping ship on S. B. back
Heading N.N.W. Middle Port with rain Wind
veering to N.N.E. A.M. came in fresh Breeze
Breeze from N.N.E. to N. with threatening rain on
S.B. back heading W. said Seaman off
duty sick Merchant Bark in right steering
E. Wind.
Lat 36.23 S.
XXA Long 119.18 E.

218
Cruising for Spum Whales of Bald Head New Headland

Friday August 21 1884
Came In With fresh from N rising, N.W. W. & N.E.
W. at 5 P.M. Wore ship N.E. & a moderate Gale
With rain squalls Middle Port Went out
and same Later Port Strong Breeze and
Rising squalls rain under all possible sail on
Port Lack Heading N.W. N.E. employed Black
and Broad onlook. Anke off duty sick with
Comings down on the Deck; Davie came back
George Lower came arm cause by a gun butting
In. two men scamen on with one leg one with cold

Saturday August 22
Came In Fresh Breeze & squally from W. & N.W.
W at 12 P.M. wore ship to S.W. & N. came in
fresh Breeze rising squalls at 5.30 a.m. wore ship
to N.W. W. under all possible sail Baffling Winds
Bald Island in sight Boring N. Said scamen
Scamen off duty sick

Sunday August 23
Came With fresh Breeze rising from W. to N.W.
with rising squalls Heading to N.W. & E. at 4 P.M.
wore ship to S.W. & N. Mati but his foot looked
to be not very Bad. Land well up Middle
Port & Last Went out With Moderate
Gale under all possible sail Heading S.W. & N.
Said above scamen off duty sick Lat 34.54. S.
Long 119.57. E

Mon Day August 24
Came In With Moderate Gale from the
W. & N.W. W at 1 P.M. wore ship to N. under
all possible sail Midnight wore ship S.
Middle Port & Last Went out blowing strong
in squalls from the W. at 4.30 a.m. hauled
lower Main top sail Shipped a sea Bumping
forward & kept light on Glass. No obs.
Said above scamen off duty sick

Bark. Bart Gosnold Captain. J. H. Hammond

Tuesday August 25 - 1884
Came In W. a Gale from W. veering to N.W.
Perings squalls on S.B. Jack Heading S.E. & E.
Moderating little Middle Port & last Went
out very Moderating Wind the same at 5 a.m.
Wore ship to N.E. W. Made all possible sail
George Lower returned to duty In ke off duty
sick With sores on the neck. Parikin off duty
With same Back. Aalani With same Ly
employed Breaking Beef & Pork beef flour other
small stores Lat 34.53. S. Long 120.54

Wednesday August 26
Came In With little Breeze from W. veering to S.W.
some what cloudy at 12.30 P.M. Wore ship to the
Sth Middle Port very little from at quarters
last Port very little Breeze from N.W. N.W. N. Set
all possible sail at 1.15 to 7 a.m. Joseph Cons. revised
Spuma Whales Working E.ward at 7.30 am. Lower
raised Spuma three Boats Larboard & Waist Starboard at 9.15
Whales got Larboard Boat struck Waist Boat. 2cl. 3cl Starboard
one. Round and struck. got little stone, 3cl. Boat at 11.30 Whales
covered long rich Hauled all possible sail said Seaman
off duty sick third mate saw them. Lat 35.06. S

Thursday August 27 Long 121.13
Came In With very little Breeze from W. N.W. veering
to N. and N.E. and all employed all hands getting
up cutting gear at 1.30 P.M. hooked on cable in
the Budy at 5. Budy in at 6.00 m. Set Tugs Wacks
Middle Port Breeze on from N.W. veering to N.
last Port at 5.30. Call at Horns hooked on
to the Head, at 6. a.m. strong Breeze, setting quite
rough sea on Port & Port lower Black strap chain
repaired and Hooked on again said Seaman off
duty sick

Friday August 28 Came In strong
Breeze With threatening rain at 2 P.M. Head of at 7. P.M.
all the Whale in here Bailed. Steamer in sight Budy. Head
at 5.30 set Tugs Wacks Middle Port Moderate Gale With
heavy Sull from S.W. last Port Came In With Moderate
Gale. W.N.W. With same old Squall on at 6 a.m. started
the Works said Seaman off duty sick Lat 35.28. S. Long 121.50

Cruising off Bald Island, S.E. Part, Va. N.

Saturday August 29 1884
Came In With moderating Breeze from N.W. & N.
With some alcl swell on With threatening rain
Squall winds all North sail on S.B. Tack Heading
S. & N. Middle Port very lite Breeze and rain
last Part showery & blowing moderate Gale ended
down the Works at 5 a.m. started again Boiling
and said seaman off duty sick & third mate
Mr. Taber very bad thum Lat 35.39. S.
Long 121.5 S. E.

Sunday August 30
Came In With moderating Gale from N.
lite Breeze showery on Port Tack Heading
S. & N. employed Boiling and Middle Port
moderating With lite rain, last Part West
and the same employed Boiling and under
North sail on S.B. Tack Heading S. third mate
said low seaman off duty sick Lat 35.48
S

Monday August 31 Long 122.22
Came In With moderating weather Wind. E
N. S. W. at 2.30 P.M. through Boiling the whole
at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.E. W. Middle Port Wind
veering to S.W. & lite last Part lite Breeze N. S. W.
veering to S. S. W. on Port Tack heading N. S. W. Pleasant
at 7.30 up. tookles over main hole to stow oil shifting
just water said seaman off duty sick. & 3rd mate
Mr. Taber Bad thum No. obs

Tuesday September 1, 1884
Came In With very lite Breeze With some the old
swell on from S. S. W. at 7 P.M. through storming
oil pickles on starboard side full amongst stowed
59 lbs. 29 gal. 1/2. Middle Port pleasant lite wind
last Part very lite Baffling Wind from all quarters
at 7.30 swung in starboard Boat to repair at 10 a.m.
lite Breeze set in from N.E. made al sail turning
G. Cooper and Captain repairing stowen Boat other
lite jobs doing said seaman & 3rd. Mate off duty
sick

Lat 35.23 S
Long 122.14 E

Bark Bart. Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Wednesday Sept 2 1884
Came In With light Breeze from N.E. & Pleasant
Staring W. N. W. at 4 P.M. finished S.B. Boat fur
it out Middle Port Went out Pleasant
last Port pleasant Wind E. N. E. Staring W. N. W.
at 5:30 Made the land of Cape Nat 2.5 distance
employed doing several gold jobs. Put the ke off duty right
with doors on the deck. Saw him on side, three
made Mr. Taber Bad thumb

Thursday Sept 3
Came In With Breeze & Pleasant from E. N. E. Staring
W. all possible sail at 5:30 P.M. handed to the
Wind on Port Jack Handed at sail to lower topsails
Middle Port Went out Strong Breeze rain
last Port Moderate Gale from W. Staring squalls
employed doing several jobs Lat 34.55 S.
Long 119.52 E.

Friday Sept 4
Came In With very light Breeze from E. N. E. evening
to the N. With threatening rain at 10 P.M. moved
to N. W. W. came on a Moderate Gale Middle Port do
last Port Moderate Gale from the W. Staring
squalls at 2 A.M. wore ship to the N. under
all possible sail land in sight E. of Baker Island
50th. Made sail deam on of duty sick Lat 34.49 S.
Long 119.35 E.

Saturday Sept 5
Came In With moderating weather from W. N. W.
at 4 P.M. wore ship. Middle Port
moderating last Port Fresh Breeze
ing. Wind at 10 45 wore ship to N. W. W.
& W. set all possible sail. Put
made on duty again. two seams
of duty sick

Lat 34.49 S.
Long 120.02 E.

1307
Curing & C of Belet Head New Haven

Sunday Sept 6 1884
Came In With fresh Breeze from
N. W. rising to S. W. Pleasant Wind
Went out same last Port fresh Baffling
Wind. W. W. S. W. made all North sail
on opposite Jacks Working to N. ward
off duty freshen with down on the deck
arriving with same side. No later Bad
than Lat 34.57. S.

Monday Sept 7 Long 120.45. E.
Came In With fresh Baffling Winds. W. W. S. W.
With rising squalls Middle Port Went out
same last Port. Wind hauled to S. downy
fog like rain on opposite Jacks Working. W. W. S. W.
had said seaman off duty Mr. 2. takes on duty
No obs

Tuesday Sept 8
Came In With rain Wind S. W. S. W. made short
sail freshen. W. W. S. W. Middle Port Wind
Backed W. W. S. W. With rising squalls on
every Baffling Jacks last Port Strong Wind Baffling
1. Boat Squall at 6.30 raised steam Whales going S. W.
two rising got Boats ready but no visible chance land 25
miles distance Cape Nabb. at 10.50. a.m. were
going S. W. Ship to S. W. S. W. employed Making small other job
Lat 34.40. S. 119.55. E.

Wednesday Sept 9 Long
Came In With moderating weather like squalls
made all North sail Wind Baffling from S. to W.
Middle Port Went steady Breeze. W. W. S. W.
last Port Strong Breeze. W. W. S. W. like rain
made all North sail on Starboard Jack Heaving
S. W. said seaman off duty sick Lat 34.50. S.

Thursday Sept 10 Long 120.04. E.
Came In With like Baffling Winds from S. S. W. hauled
W. W. S. W. Middle Port Strong Winds on Port Jack
Heaving S. W. Later Port moderating very downy
made all North sail at 8 more ship. W. W. S. W.
employed cleaning masts other like jobs
said seaman off duty sick Lat 35.10. S.
Long 120.06. E.

Bark, Bait - Gosnold Captain J. W. Hammond

Friday Sept 11 1884

Came In With very lite Winds from N. W. W. veering to S. Ward some What Smokey at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S. & E. Middle Part Went out freshing Bruge lite rain. Later Part Fresh Bruge some What Smokey at 10.45 a.m. Tack Red Ship to the S. W. English Merchant Parcel Working. W. ward employed Making Seintt other jobs a loft Said 2. Seaman off duty sick Parikie. & Anheke.

Lat. 35.02 S. Long 120.08 E.

Saturday Sept 12

Came In With fresh Bruge Baffling N. W. N. W. on Starboard Tack Heeling S. & W. at 6 P.M. Handed up topsails Middle Part Went out with squalls rain at 10 P.M. from Ship to W. Latter Part lite Baffling Winds from S. to S. W.

Went land in sight Baring N. W. N. Cape Nobb, 25 miles Made all sail at 9.30 a.m.

Captain raised Sperm Whales Working. W. ward Slow Tow Bullies got Boats ready employed Making Seintt tow said Seaman off duty sick Bark in sight Working. W. ward

Sunday Sept. 13

Came In With lite Baffling Winds from S. to S. W. Went out at 7.30 P.M. Toward Four Boats for the said Whales got with in Half a mile started to Windward quick at 5.45 Boats on Board Cape Nobb Baring N. By. W. 29 miles. Said sail in sight Middle Part Went out the same Latter Part Very lite Baffling from all quarters land in sight one sail Working E. ward said Seaman off duty sick

Lat 34.44 S. Long 119.56 E.

Monday Sept 14

Came In With lite Winds at 3 P.M. lite Bruge set in from S. E. Handed stuning S. W. By. W. Cape Nobb Baring. W. By. N. 40 miles. Middle Part Went out the same stuning. W. S. W. Latter Part Wind veering to E. W. and Freshing sail in sight stuning. W. at 8.30 a.m. Made Bald Island Baring. N. W. By. N. 25 miles employed breaking out between Decks molasses & boradze busk N. S. Pou. Tinea off duty With a Rapture on the right side

Lat 35.18 S. Long 118.22 E.

other two Seaman also said

157
Sailing of Bald Island New Holland

Tuesday Sept 15 1854

Came In With Fresh, & by Winds quite Pleasant under
all Poible Sail Steering, W. until 2, 15. P. M. hauled
to the Wind on Port Jack Heading, S. & E. Sail went out
right at 6, A. M. Shortened sail for the Night Middle
Port Went out some More ship. midnight to 1 P. M.
Letter Port Fresh Breeze coming from N. E. at 11, A. M.
hauled to W. S. W. came in some What cloudy at 6 P.
M. Bark Canton on the Bear legs up. to come
at 7, A. M. Samuel report Taken & at 425 miles
leaving Albany & of June said three seamen
affolately sick. Bald Head in sight

Wednesday Sept 16

Came In With fresh Breeze from W. S. W. quite
Pleasant under all Poible sail Heading S.
at 7, P. M. through Gaming Middle Port
Wight hauled to S. Letter Port nice Breeze and
Pleasant Canton steering off to the E. ward land
20 miles distant of Bald Head at 8, 30 A. M. more
Ship. set all sail Heading, S. E. employed making
Smith Jobs in the rigging said seamen affolately
Sick Puhike & Pauhik Poa Time

Thursday Sept 17

Came In With nice Breeze Pleasant coming from
S. to W. S. W. under shortened sail more ship.
to W. S. W. Canton out sight & land Middle
Port Went out like Breeze cloudy Letter
Port came like Breeze like showers rain from
W. S. W. land in sight set all sail steering off to
N. E. Steamer Parcel steering, E. Breeze right name
on the fore quarter Can said seamen affolately
Sick employed several odd jobs

Bark Port Grenville Captain J. H. Hammond

Friday Sept-18 1884
Came In With very light Breeze Pleasant from
W. N. W. rising to S. E. at 1. P. M. raised sperm
Whales Working S. W. small ones large school
toward Shore Boats at 2.20 First Boat
struck got two Bunches one at 3. P. M. one
large Body & toward Boat & struck Row Boats line parted
Boat another lube one two Sperm captured three
going S. W. all along side at 6. P. M. got supper set the Works
to get ready to cut Wind light from N. W. E. and
short sail Middle Port Went out same
Letter Port came in With freshing Breeze from
W. N. W. With Passings showers rain fell at
Hands at 5. at 6. P. M. commenced to cut in
on Starboard Tack under short sail land in sight
Pukeke, Navihia. Poa Tiniel off duty sick
No. obs

Saturday Sept-19
Came In With Moderate Gale W. N. W. to S. W.
Passing squalls more ship to N. W. at 3.30 P. M.
Whales all in at 6.30 P. M. Heads clear away
Starboard Tack started cutting Sperm Middle
Port Went out same Letter Port Blowing
Gale from the W. N. W. S. W. With Passings rain
employed hilling. Poa Tiniel returned to
duty. Pukeke health failing Navihia the day
No. obs

Sunday Sept-20
Came In With Moderating Gale W. S. W. for
sperm squalls on S. E. tack Heeling to the S.
With a rapid swell on Middle Port Went
out same Letter Port Went out Moderate
Gale from W. S. W. employed Builling
Sail Seaman off duty sick
No. obs

Bark Port Concord Captain J. H. Hammond

Friday Sept 26 1884

Came In With Fresh Baffling Breeze from N.W. to
W.S.W. Pleasant last run of the Whales at 2.45
P.M. Miled off to Lurwood ship. got in to then
Heard to Midward again at 4.30 P.M. Shortened
sail Heeding in shore Port Jack Middle Port
Went out like latter Port - Free Breeze from
N.W. rising to S. set all sail at 8.30 a.m. Now
Ship to E. ward Whales in sight employed
refitting chain straps to lower Blue cutting Block
Purifier off duty sick with sores on neck failing
anything. Purifier sick lame Back Bald Head

Saturday Sept 26 35 miles

Speak
Bark
Canton

Came In With Wind Breeze rising from N.W. N.E.
Bark Canton coming down at 6.30 P.M. Bark
Canton at 10. P.M. coming under short sail
Run Whales once Middle Port Went out strong
Winds rising from E.N.E. to N.W. Latter Port
Strong Breeze from N.W. & N.E. few squalls
Bark Canton in sight Bald Head bearing N.W. W.
at 12. Now ship to S. & W. said seaman off duty
Sat 35. 23. S

Sunday Sept 27 No Log

Oliver
Gunnite
Bald Head
raised
of the
from the
by going
W.

Came In With moderating Winds rising from N.
to S.W. Pleasant under all double sail at 8.30
raised sperm Whales coming quite quick to Midward
Bald Head lowered 3 Boats quick as possible But got to Mid
raised of the Boats no more chance run down Back on
from the Board Shortened sail Heeding to the S.W. E. Wind
by going like Middle Port Went out the same Latter
Port fresh Breeze set in from N.W. gave ship
to W. word under all double sail Bark Canton
land in sight. said seaman off duty sick

Monday Sep 28 Sat 35. 27. D. Log 18. 35

Came In With fresh Breeze rising N.W. to S.W. Pleasant
on S.B. Jack Heeding S.W. W. run down Shortened sail
Middle Port Went out moderating Latter Port like
Breeze from S.W. at 6 a.m. set all sail starting of W. N.W. W.
Bark Canton in sight Bald Head 30 miles distant
said seaman off duty sick. Lat 35.30 S N. Long
Row New Main Top sail Halyards

Curisery of Bald Head New Holland Aust - -

Tuesday Sep 29 1854

Came In With freshing Breeze from S.W. veering to S.E. With light squalls under all Sails sail during 4 P.M. word Canton Went to E.ward Break out Water & Bued at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Middle Port Went out like Middle Per Latter Port. Nice Baffling Wind. S.W. at 8.30 Wore ship to S.E. employed with sail Bald Head in sight. Pike affduty sick down on the deck falling if any thing Parishing With cold killed in the Back. Lat 35.25

Wens Day Sept 30

Came In With Nice Breeze veering from S.W. S.W. Pleasant on S.B. Jack during E.ward at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Bald Head Baring N.E. & E. Middle Port Went out same Latter Port fresh. N.W. Breeze cloudy at 10.30 Wore ship to N.W. under all Sails sail said Seaman affduty sick employed repairing Spencer

Thurs Day Oct 1 1854

Came In With freshing Breeze. N.W. squall rising cloudy at 6 P.M. Wore ship to S. hauled foresail Bald Island Baring. N.W. & E. Middle Port Went out same Latter Port Nice Breeze from the N.W. & N.N.W. at 7 A.M. Made all possible sail on S.B. Jack head N.E. & E. Bark Canton in sight by Beam Bald Island Baring. N.W. 20 miles. at 9 A.M. raised Sperm Whales coming quick to Windward loward three Boats at 10 A.M. S.B. Boat struck and killed 3mm lude one & killed Starboard Boat killed Boat loward and captured said Whale. dar S. Cape Robt. 30 miles Saw Simlany of Amherst said Seaman affduty sick. Lat 36.10

Long 118. 45. E.

Lat 34. 55 S
Long 119. 24 E.

rais
harm
Whales
depth
ells Boat
stuar

Bark Bt - Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Friday Oct 2 1884

Came In With light Breeze veering to S.W. light
Piercing clouds at 12.30 took Sterner's Buets
Whale long side at 2.30. P.M. Lushward Buets Whales
long side tow Whales about 60 blb a Bee hooked
on and rolled in the Body of one Canton Work-
ing toeward. Middle Port Went out same
Latter Part New Breeze from N.W. light rain
Call all Hands at 5 a.m. at 6 a.m. commenced
to cut in Canton in sight said seaman
of duty

Saturday Oct 3

Came In With light Winds veering to S.E. cloudy
Heaving to W. at 7 P.M. Whales Heads off
Body in left Head out side at 8 set
try Whales Middle Port Went out most
clam Latter Part light Breeze and rain from
N.E. veering to N.W. called all Hands at 4
a.m. at 6.30 Hooked on the Heads. said
seaman off duty sick No obs

Sunday Oct 4

Came In With light Breeze veering from N.W.
to S.W. light rain at 3 P.M. Whales Heads
in Bee Bailed round falls and gear at 5
started the Works set all possible sail
Heaving to W. and S. Middle Port Wind S.E.
set all sail starting N.W. Latter Part Wind
veering to N.E. light shower rain employed
Boiling said seaman off duty sick

Lat 34.47 S

Monday Oct 5 Long 120.2

Came In With Breeze N.W. Pleasant
starting W. Middle Port Wind veering to W.
With rising showers rain Latter Part
very light Breeze from N.W. at 10 a.m.
hailed to W. S.W. rising showers Bala
Island in sight Distance 30 miles said
seaman off duty sick and tow more
George lower Bail on leg With
sore eyes employed Boiling out. Lat 34.5
Long 119.35 E

Curisring of Bald Island crew Halden, N. H.

Tuesday Oct 6 1884
Came In With Breeze very poor, W. to S,
With Threading rain strong. W. Bald Island
Barling, N. H. 25 miles Middle Port Wind
S & Blowing on in squalls Latter Port
Mad Gale blew to pull down rough sea
on rain day light. Canot went up
of Cape Mobb 15 miles on oversills Jack
at 7.30 a m. Now Ship, W. E. S. E. set all
possible sail, Puke off duty sick &
failing with sores on the neck, Parvise
failing caused by cold. George lower
son leg, another native most blind

Wens Day Oct 7
Came In With strong Breeze But moderating
very lit. squalls at 12.30. P. M. started
the works again Middle Port Went
out lite Latter Port very lite Breeze, coming
to, W. Pleasant at 8.30. a. m. through Boiling
all hands employed shifting water stowed 3.
Casks starboard side forward Gage ~~36~~ 330 250
land in sight said above seaman off duty
sick. Lat 34. 17. S.

Thurs Day Oct 8
Came In With lite Breeze W. Pleasant on, S. B.
Jack Heading, S. S. W. short sail employed shifting
water & stowing Middle Port Went out
With freshing breeze from W. S. W. lite squalls
Latter Port Moderate Gale from W. to S. W.
on, S. B. Jack Heading S. E. at 7. a. m. com-
menced to stow oil Main Hole Port side
three seamen off duty sick one Kanaka went
to Duty

Friday Oct 9
Came In moderating Breeze, S. S. W. at 5. P. M.
oil all stowed Ricks clear Middle
Port Went out lite now ship, 12 midnight Latter
Port very lite Breeze coming to, W. Made all possible
sail at 7 a. m. sent in the Jib repairing Barfening
in sight Working, W. said seaman off duty sick, Lat 34. 41 Long 121. 4

Bark. Bart Gornalot Captain J. H. Hammond

Sat Day Oct 10 1884
Came In With Breeze Pleasant - at Noon
More Ship to S. S. N. at 5 P.M. finished repairing
Jib Bent it Middle Port Went out fresh
Breeze Latter Port Strong Breeze. W. clear
opened and looked at A. Mber. Givis good
as Gold. makes all possible sail Working. W.
Said Seaman of duty Tuhiki, Parihia
George Lower Lat 35.26. S.

Sunday Oct 11 Long 121.46. S
Came In Fresh Breeze at 12.30 P.M. More
Ship to N. E. W. some the old swell on. Middle
Port Went out lite air. W. Latter Port
very lite air rising from W. to N. W. more ship
at 1.30 a.m. at 10. a.m. Wind N. Stirling, W. By N.
Pleasant Said above Seaman of duty sick
Lat 35.17. S.

Mon Day Oct 12 Long 121.42. S
Came In With lite air rising from N. to N. E.
Stirling. N. By N. Bark rigid steamer Stirling. E.
With Gallant mast & yards struck Middle Port
Went out clear. latter Port very lite air
from N. & E. rising to E. S. S. Pleasant George
Lower returned to duty other said Seaman sick
employed repairing the old Soudail. Lat 35.22. S.
Long 120.44. S.

Tuesday Oct 13
Came In With lite air E. S. E. Pleasant at 3 P.M.
Kice Breeze set in from S. to S. W. very strong
5.30 P.M. finished & Bent foresail on Port-Sail
Heaving N. W. Middle Port Went out clear
Latter Port clear Wind from S. S. W. at 10 P.M.
heaved to S. E. land in sight Cape Noble.
W made all sail Stirling. W said Seaman
of duty Sick Lat 34.59 S
Long 119.54. E.

Cruising of Bald Island New Holland, N. A.

Wens Day Oct 14 1884

Came In With light Wind E S E. Pleasant
Staring. W. at 6 P.M. hoisted 10 double courses
Steamer Past Staring. W. four, rigid Middle
Part Went out same Latter Part of Wind
at 2 P.M. luffed to Wind on Port Jack Heaving
S. at 6 A.M. raised Spurr Whales going S.
W. S. W. S. W. Bark Canton in sight at 7 A.M.
toward three Boats in Pursuit Bark Canton
Boats Down & struck at 12 had her Whale
ye Body long side Bald Island Bering N.W. 25 miles
ing. W. S. S. Seaman off duty sick. Nuhke. Nuhke

No. obs

Thurs Day Oct 15

Came In lite rain & Breeze E S E. at 1 P.M. Boats
on Board no Whale at 5.30 P.M. full rigid Steamer
Past recd the name Shannon. Staring. W. for the
Sound Canton in sight cutting at 6 P.M. W. S. S.
to S. S. W. W. W. S. S. E. like handle to short sail
Middle Part Went out lite Latter Part
Wind N. cloudy at 6 A.M. Made all sail Wind
broke hauled to W. S. W. at 8 A.M. Spoke Canton
Canton through cutting. Land in sight said Seaman
off duty sick

Lat 34.55 S. Long 112.5 E.

Friday Oct 16

Came In With lite Breeze very from W. S. W.
to S. E. Canton in sight Boiling Sundown short
mid sail Middle Part Went out lite very to
E & Latter Part came In lite air from N.

Pleasant at 6 A.M. Set all sail on S. B. tack
Canton at 8.30 A.M. Broke out 10. bark Canton Board
10 bark Bark Canton Boiling. Bald Island Bering N.W.
Board By N. said Seaman off duty sick No. obs

Sat Day Oct 17

Came In calm until 3.30 P.M. threatening rain Wind from
S. S. W. at 12.45 raised Spurr Whales toward 3 Boats Whales going
toward quick at 4.30 Boats on Board at 6 Shortest sail
Canton in sight Boiling Middle Part Went out calm Latter
Part fresh Breeze set in from N. N. E. quick Pleasant
makes all possible sail on quarter's Tacks Broke out water
not Seaman off duty sick. Land in sight

Bark Bar Tarnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Sunday Oct 18 1884

Came In With light & fresh Breeze from N. quite
Pleasant - Canton in sight Balcl Head at 6 P.m.
Shortened sail heading N.W. Middle Port Went
out strong Breeze veering to N.W. light squalls
Latter Part - Blowing Gale from N.W. to N. on
S.B. Jack-mo's short - sail Pering squalls rain
& hail, Pukeke still off duty No better. Pariki
not so well No obs

Monday Oct 19

Came In With Gale from W. and squally Middle
Port Moderate at 12. Wore ship to N.W. Latter Part
light Breeze from S.W. light Pering squalls at 10.30
a.m. sighted the land made all sail sail
Seaman off duty Sick No obs

Tuesday Oct 20

Came In With light air S.W. at 6 P.m. Shortened
sail Middle Port Went out With Ely Breeze
at Midnight wore ship. Latter Part Went
out fresh Breeze from N.E. veering to E. land in
sight. made all possible sail on arrival sail Seaman
of duty Sick No obs

Wednesday Oct 21

Came In fresh Ely. Breeze Pleasant at 8.30 P.m.
Steward of N.W. ward Middle Port Went
out light Latter Part very light air from E.N.
& Pleasant at 7 a.m. made all sail starting to
J. M. S.W. Balcl Island Baring N.W. 25 miles at 8 a.m.
raised Sperm Whales coming to E ward
Sperm Whales toward Three Boats in Pursuit at 11 a.m.
Main Boat struck at the time Whales going S.W. &
going toward B. Boat struck 2nd Bow Boat, 3rd & got stove
Boat most break in tow getting on the rays
Sail Seaman off duty Sick No obs

Balcl Island Baring N.W. By N. 25 miles

Cruising off Bald Island New Holland N.A.

Thurs Day Oct 22 1884

Came In like Breeze from S.S.E. backing to S.W. at 8 P.M. Whale turned up at 5.30 P.M. Long side put two fluk chains on under short sail heading S.E. by E. Pleasant set Wakes up cutting gear ready to cut in Middle Part Went out the same Latter Part like air Pleasant from S.W. veering to S.E. Call all hands at 5.30 A.M. at 5.30 hooked on to cut in land in sight Cape Kobb Rukhe. & Navihiu very feable
No obs.

Friday Oct 23

Came In like Air & Pleasant from S.E. at 6.30 P.M. Whale all in case Baled & over board cutting gear stowed at 8 Set try Wakes started the Works, Heading to N.ward on Port Tack Middle Part Went hauling to N.N.W. Latter Part - Came in With freshing Breeze from N.W. Wore Ship at 1 A.M. to S.W. & S. employed Bailling said seaman off duty sick
No obs.

Sat Day Oct 24

Came In With Moderate Gale veering from N.W. to N.S.W. frequent squalls rain under all possible sail on S.B. Tack Heading S.E. & N.W. by S. some the old sea on Middle Part Went out with Moderating like Passings squalls Latter Part the same veering to S.E. & N.W. employed Bailling said seaman off duty sick
No obs.

Sunday Oct 25

Came In like from S.S.W. quite Pleasant at 5.30 P.M. Wore Ship to N. under all possible sail Middle Part Went out like Latter Part very like Baffling Winds from N. Pleasant at 7.30 A.M. Set all possible sail on Port Tack Heading to N. employed Breking out sail Cask Shifting fresh Water ready to stow & run oil. said seaman off duty sick. Samuel
by Cork With some leg gain

Lat. 35.25 S. No. Long

Bark. Bart = Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Monday Oct 26 1884
Came In very lit Breeze, Wly. Pleasant at
7.30, P.M. through stowing oil forward Middle
Part Went out more Wind backing to N.W. at
midnight. More ship. Latter Part came In
moderate Gale with P.m. rain squalls at
7.30, a.m. Broak out shifting Water Haster to
S. running oil at 12.30. finished off duty
sick Puhke, Pankie. Samuel, No, obs.

Tuesday Oct 27
Came In moderating Gale veering from N.
to S.W. With lit squalls. Broak out Buz & Pa
flaws at 3, P.M. More ship. to N.W. Middle
Part Went out moderate Latter Part
lit air veering from W. S.W. at 7.30 a.m. Smokey
in Hoven Boat. Down the New an of the House
ton Merchant sail working N. ward. Set all
possible sail Heaving, N.W. & N.W. sail
Seaman of duty No, obs

Wednesday Oct 28
Came In Nic Breeze S.W. Pleasant 12.30 Put
out New Bow Boat old one on the House
at 2.30 P.M. Made the land Boring N.W.
Baker Island at 6. Short reef sail Middle
Part Went out lit air S. Latter Part lit
from S.S.E. Pleasant at 6.30 set all sail Pent New
Main top Gallant sail Mashed ship. in side
sail Seaman off duty sick Lat 35.20.8

Long 120.24

Thursday Oct 29
Came In lit S.S.E. Breeze Pleasant Staring N.W. Bal
Island 30 Miles distance at sundown Boring N.W.
Latter Part Went out the fresh Breeze Latter Part
do from E.N.E. Pleasant daylight kept of fog at
at 8.15 a.m. took Pilot at 9.15 a.m. let go
Arrived anchor In Prince's Royal harbor in S. of
in Port Water. Boat gone after the mail Botatae
Delvany fresh Meat

At anchor in Prince Royal Harbor, N.H.

Friday Oct 30 1884
Came in fresh breeze, Ely Bruce, Pleasant
Latter Part same in the same
employed Bruce in our old S. Hatch
Duke & Co. & J. & W. & Co. Want show
to make doctor care

Saturday Nov 1 1884
Came in Pleasant but Ely
saying for look at the
Latter Part went out the same

Sunday Nov 2
Came in N.W. breeze Pleasant out the
same Latter Part employed getting
of water for him & after Hob

Monday Nov 3
Came with Ely Bruce, morning to
night employed Break out for to show
shifting sails other little jobs Latter
Part went out same one seaman
off duty sick George Lower absent of duty

Tuesday Nov 4
Came in fresh Ely Bruce Pleasant employed
Boating of rigging stuck chain got repaired
ashore lance getting aboard Wood Water
for a brace 4. Month Middle went out
in Latter Part employed the same
said seaman off duty sore fingers by game
George Lower absent from ship's duty

Wednesday Nov 5
Came in light air Pleasant, N.E. ship
all ready for sea with a good supply
Potatoes & Water, 198. Barrels
Middle Part went out to
Same Latter Part do winds
Pleasant nothing much doing little jobs
George Lower has taken in large by
shore authority for counting large gold water &

Bark Bark. Gornold Captain J. H. Hammond

Thursday Nov 5 1884
Came In With fair E. by W. wind Pleasant
ready for sea. Heed Wind Middle Port
the and the latter Part very strong
Breeze. All jobs done. Boat of and on from
at 4, P.M. Pilot came home short
set all reasonable sail went to sea at 8.30 cables and

Friday Nov. 6. Made
Came In With Breeze from W. S. W. very bit
Passing showers under all reasonable sail Heeding
to S. E. C. land Well up. Middle Port
Went out strong Breeze. W. by S. latter Part
same Wind nothing doing Sat 3 a.m. Wore
ship. A. Ward under short sail said seaman
off duty sore fingers

Saturday Nov- 7
Came In fresh W. by. Wind fine and clear
under all reasonable sail. Middle Port went
out the same latter Part do Wind few rain
squalls at 6.30. A. M. wore ship. to N. E. with
the old dwell on land in sight Bald island
Bearing, N. N. W. 35 miles said seaman off duty

Sunday Nov 8
Came In fresh Wind N. N. W. rising few rain
showers on Port Deck heading N. ward Middle
Port went the same latter Part showery
from W. much rain nothing much doing
said seaman off duty sore fingers. No obs

Monday Nov 9
Came Moderate Gale with rain lightning.
under short sail heading N. E. W. Middle
Port went out the. With rain latter Part fresh
Breeze Baffling to S. E. W. few squalls at 3.00
wore ship. to N. E. W. employed doing few
odd jobs said seaman off duty sick
S. of Cape Noble No obs

[33]

Cruising S.E. Bald Island, An. S. T. W. a

Tuesday Nov 10 1854
Came In With fishing Breez. W. & W. S. W. a
lite squalls on No S B Jack Heeding. S. all
Possibl sail tow sails in sight Mucham
Bark Heeding. N. & W. sundown. 1. on weather
quarter looks like Whaler. Middle Part
Went out the same & Won Ship. Latter Part
lite Breez. rising from N. W. to S. W. Pleasant
at 9. a.m. Merchant Bark Part read the Name
Duke of Edinburgh. Aided red & Port employed
looking over Potatoes also small jobs said Seaman
of duty sick

Wednesday Nov 11
Came In Pleasant from the S. W. on Steward
Jack Heeding S. E. E. at 4. P. M. raised sperm
Whales at 5. a.m. low and three Boats Whales
quite wild and lite wind got more sail in
from Whales sight Working. N. ward Middle Part
Went out the same Latter Part Wind hauled
to S. E. E. Pleasant daylight one sail in sight at
6.30. a.m. kept off to N. by N. employed making
Spermyum also lite jobs said Seaman off duty sick

Thursday Nov 12
Came In lite Breez from the S. E. evening to S. S. E.
staring to the N. & W. all possible sail Middle
Part Went out some what smoky Latter Part
hauled to N. at 3. a.m. hauled to wind
on Port Jack at day light Bark
Platina in sight at 6. a.m. Spook & Gar
ed Burn on the ground one Month
captured, 180 Sails coming Albany from
the 16. land in sight Bald Island Bare
ing N. said Seaman off duty sick

Friday Nov 13
Came In strong from N. S. W. at 6. a.m.
through Gannings hauled to short sail
Middle Part Went out some Latter Part
Moderate Gale. N. S. W. rising squalls land
sight Platina on a perill Jack said
Seaman off duty said Seaman off duty sick

Bark Bart Gasnolet Captain J. H. Hammond

Saturday Nov 14 1884
Came In With Moderating Gale, S.W.
under all possible sail & sent Jacks
Middle Port Went out the same
Latter Port lit Bruz, W. by land in
sight Bark Platina employed Making Spun
yarn after lit John's said seaman off duty
Sick

Sunday Nov 15 No. obs
Came In lit Bruz, rising from N.W. S.W.
cloudy Middle Port Went out the same
Latter Port same land in sight Bark
Platina said seaman absolutely Sick

Monday Nov 16
Came In Very lit air from E. Pleasant
under all possible sail Middle Port
Went out the same Latter Port Went
out the same under all possible sail
on after sail Jacks employed Making Spun
overhauling foot ropes & the lit John's
said seaman off duty surfingers of Bald
Island Lat. 35.25 S. No. long

Tuesday Nov 17
Came In lit Bruz, E. by. some what smoky
at 7 P.M. Shortened sail Middle Port
Went out same Latter Port Wind
from S. lit Brach all possible sail
Heaving to, W. ward employed overha
uling foot ropes to the Main Making Spun
said seaman off duty surfingers Lat 35.21
Long

Wednesday Nov 18
Came In Pleasant from S. Cloudy Middle
Port Went out the same. Latter Port
Wind hauled to W. Very lit at 6.30 a.m.
Set all possible sail on after sail Jacks
Bald Head Baring. N. By. E. employed
overhauling foot ropes to the Main
said seaman off duty Sick as soon
as possible Lat 35.25 S. Long 118.40 E

Cruising of Bald Island, N. H., N. A

Thursday Nov-19 1884
Came In With fresh Boffling Windy N. & W.
S. W. at sundown shortened sail to lower
topsails Middle Port Went out the
Same Latter Port Wind from the S. S.
W. Masant at 9 a.m. Wore ship to Edward
land Well up. employed Bundling foot to
the Main over hauling Blocks now strapping said
seaman off duty Sick Lat 35.20 S.

Long 118.55 E.

Friday Nov-20

Came In late Breeze from S. S. W. Masant
under all Parich sail Heading to Edward
sundown shortened sail Middle Port Went
out Lam Latter Port Lam & Masant
employed turned over Larboard Boat Parich
strapping Braces Blocks to the Main at 11.20
raised three sperm Whales going W. ward
at 12. lowered three Boats in current land
30 miles distance said seaman off duty Sore fingers

Lat 35.44 Long 118.52 E.

Saturday Nov 21

Came In With a calm Boats in chase for Whales
at 2.30 P.m. late E. & S. E. Breeze set in at 10.
P.m. Boats on Board started at the Whales
slim chance. Storing S. W. Middle Port
Went out late E. & S. Breeze Latter Port the same
set all Parich sail Husing N. & W.
employed fitting Blocks straps to the Main
said seaman returned to duty had Sore fingers

Lat 35.44 S. Long 118.32 E.

Sunday Nov-22

Came In fresh Breeze E. Masant at 4 P.m. raised
sperm Whales coming to Windward quick forward
three Boats at 4.20 a.m. Bow Boat struck first 20.
Larboard B. 30. three small Whales at 1.30 all S.
long rid. Bark Platina in sight looked to be
Whaling Latter Port Went out the same
at 5 a.m. called all Hand at 5.30 hooked on
at 10 a.m. Wore ship to the S. Bark Platina
Sulow was in sight. No obs

coups
raised
from
Whales
ing N.

lives
in the
raised
sperm
Whales
going E
ward

Bark Bar Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Monday Nov 23 1884
Came In With Moderate Gale from E. &
Cloudy at 8.30 all Whales in except the
Smol of one fairly long sick Middle Part
Went out the same Latter Part Moderate
Gale. E. by. at 7.30 all hands employed taking
in remainder Whale at 8.30 stowed butting
gear clearing away heads. on Port Jack Heeding
S. and E. two seamen off duty sick again
Lat 36.40 S. Long 117.33 W.

Tuesday Nov 24
Came In With moderating Gale coming
from E. to N.E. at 1.30 P.M. started the
Works Middle Part clear over head mast
a clam Latter Part 1.30 A.M. Wind hauled
to N.W. & freshing. under all possible sail
Heeding N.E. employed Bulling out. one
seaman off duty sick No obs

Wednesday Nov 25
Came In Fair Breeze from N.W. coming to
N.S.W. Marrant one sail in sight before the
Bark Platina Middle Part Went out
the same Latter Part Went out clam
land in sight Bark Platina employed
Bulling out running oil after Holes. Little
No sail seaman on duty No obs

Thursday Nov 26
Saw the Came In very light air from S.E. Marrant
Whales at 4.30 P.M. Made out Bark Platina
small ones in three boats down at sundown captured
going. Guard nothing. at 8.30 P.M. through Bulling
Middle Part Went out clam Latter Part
Oliver Wind hauled to N.W. at 4.45 A.M. raised sperm
quintle Whales going S.W. same time Wind hauled to N.
Boatstuan S.W. freshing at 9 A.M. Spoke B. K. Platina saw
raised Whales 3 times since last spoken. under all
possible sail Working. No wind No obs.

Catman Island Bearing N.W. by N. 2.5
miles

No obs

hursing for sperm Whales. W. of Bald Head
N. H.

Friday Nov- 27 1884
Came In fresh Baffling Winds running
from S.W. to S. quite Pleasant at 4
P.M. Came B.H. Platina Gubart
Middle Port Went out lit and then
Latter Port Went out the same
Latter Port Wind S.E. & fresh Pleasant
employed running oil Ground after Hole at
noon finished made all possible sail Head-
ing S.W. Bark Platina in sight Chetam
Island No. obs

Saturday Nov- 28
Came In fresh Baffling Winds S.E. cloudy
at 3 P.M. Bark Platina flage up for
Whales at 4 towared her boats in pur-
sue at 4.30 saw the Whales to midard
the Boats Sindown Captured nothing
shortened sail heading to N.E. Middle
Port Went out the same Latter Port
Went out the same No. obs

Sunday Nov- 29
Came In fresh Breeze quite Pleasant
made all possible sail on after with Jack
Middle Port very lit air from E.ward
Latter Port came In very strong Breeze
veering from W. to S.W. lit Passings squalls
made all possible sail heading to S.
Lat. = 36.00 S Long

Monday Nov 30
Came In strong Breeze S.W. lit Passings squalls
at 1 P.M. now ship to N.W. Middle Port
Went out moderating & backing to N.W.
Latter Port Blowing a Gale at 9 A.M. hands
lower fore top sail at 3 A.M. now ship to S.W.

Tuesday Dec 1. No. obs
Came In With Gale from W. Passings squalls rain Head-
ing to S.W. Middle Port Went out moderate. Latter
Port moderate With high swell from S.W. at 1.30
A.M. now ship to the N.W. employed Bines on
foot ropes to the main other lit plus No. obs

Bark. Part, Gornolobain, J. H. Hammond

Wednesday Dec 2. 1884
Came In very light Breeze N. by E. some
What Cloudy. Heading to toward Bark
entire in right working. Forward down
Shortened sail. Middle Part went out
clam. Latter Part the same employed
fitting lower fore topsail yard Brace Penant
are hauling Blocks to the main one sail in
sight. Very Smoky Lat 35, 5 S. Long 118, 12 E.

Thursday Dec 3
Came In Pleasant light air from N. N. W.
Heading to N. E. E. Middle Part went out
the same Latter Part light Breeze from
N. N. W. at 7 a.m. land well up off Chatham
Island. Set all possible sail heading
to N. S. W. light threatening rain employed
the fore Blocks to the main making spinnaker
Lat 35, 40 S. Long 118, 20 E.

Friday Dec 4
Came In fresh Breeze veering from N. W. to
S. W. light passing squalls rain Broke out
Breeze. Took after Hole down shortened sail
Heading S. S. E. Middle Part went out
Very light from ship. S. W. N. Wind, S. S. W.
Latter Part most clam land in sight one
sail running. Forward one steamer passed to
named Wellington steering N. E. employed
fitting Blocks & spars to main & mizzen
Lat 35, 32 S. Long 118, 0 E.

Saturday Dec 5
Came In very light air from N. S. W. quite
Pleasant at 1 P.m. more ship to the S. S. E.
at 7 P.m. Shortened sail Middle Part went
out freshening. Latter Part very strong from
N. S. W. Cloudy with threatening squalls at 8 30
a.m. More ship to the S. Set all possible sail
land in sight employed fitting new main
Gallant hauled up man over hauling the Blocks
other light jobs No. 10

Curising, N. of Bald Head New Holland

Sunday Dec 6 1884
Came In Moderate Gale, W. S. W. blanchy
at 4.30 P.M. kept off. B. at 7.30. hauled
four sail. 8.30. hauled to Wind heading S. S.
Middle Port moderate Latter Port
fresh breeze quite Pleasant at 9.30 kept off
W. S. Bald Head 25 miles Bearing N.
No. obs

Monday, Dec 7
hook Came In with fresh breeze from W. S. W.
Backing to the W. S. W. at 2.30 P.M. raised Bark
Latina Latina Gilbert few minutes hauled to Wind
at 5.30. Spoke at 8.30 strong. Breeze nearly dead
on Middle Gale with Pinnings shown
Latter Port rain and moderating in effect all
Possibly sail heading S. S. W. at 9.30 A.M. Blow-
ing a Gale from N. very rough No. obs
Lat 35.24 S. Long 118.21 E

Tuesday Dec 8
Came In With a Gale from N. Pinnings squa-
lls at 4.30. hauled four sail top sail Middle
Port. Went out the same Latter Port
Went out moderating little Bark Latina in
sight in quarter No. obs

Wednesday Dec 9
Came In Moderating Gale from W. S. W.
With Pinnings squalls. Heading to the S. under storm
sail heavy squall on at 5.45 P.M. won ship
to S. S. W. Middle Port Went out moderate
Latter Port the same made all possible sail heading
N. W. Wind S. W. Pleasant employed overlying blocks
to the Mizzen making dumpy B. Netline in sight
Bald Island & Head

Thursday Dec 10
Came In light from S. W. Pleasant at 6.30 P.M. short
mod sail Middle Port Went out very light from
S. Latter Port light breeze set in from S. E. quite Plea-
sant at 6.30 set all sail strong. Wind in sight B. K.
Latina another Bark in shore strong. Howard emp-
loyed overlying topsail chalyards Block to the main other
ones to the Mizzen Lat 35.28 S. Long 118.58 E.

Bark Boat - General Captain J. H. Hammond

Friday Dec 11 1884

Came In fresh Breeze from S.E. quite Pleasant strong
W. Wind at 7 A.M. Shortened sail hauled to wind off shore
Middle Part Went out Now Back Latter Part
Light Breeze & Showery at 7.30 Set all Possible
Sail Heading E.S.E. in Sight B.K. Metina strong
W. Wind land in sight employed overlying foot
ropes forward Making snitt No obs

Saturday Dec 12

Came In Pleasant from S.E. veering to S.S.W. at
7 A.M. Shortened sail Heading S.E. By S Heed yards
a back Middle Part Went out Same
Latter Part Nice Breeze from S.W. Pleasant
Set all Possible sail strong of Edward Bald Head
& Island in sight employed Bonding & overlying
foot ropes & left forward Making snitt No obs

Lat 35.12 S. Long 118.6 S.E.

Sunday Dec 13

Came In fresh Breeze S.W. looking squally at 4-
30 P.M. hauled to Wind Heading S.E. & Shortened
sail Middle Part Went out the Same
Latter Part Very light Breeze S.W. Pleasant
few rising clouds at 3 P.M. Wore Ship to S.E. & E
at 10.30 Back again under sail off Bald
Island

Lat 35.12 S. Long 118.6 S.E.

Monday Dec 14

Came In very light Breeze S.W. Pleasant at 7.30 P.M.
Shortened sail wore ship in shore. W. W. Middle
Part Went out Clear Latter Part Very light
air S.E. & Went out clear employ looking over Potatoes
Setting up fore & aft - between fore & main hauled main top
art forward land in sight Bald Island Baring N.W. 33.5

Tuesday Dec 15

No obs

Came In Clear and Pleasant at 5.30 A.M. finished setting up rig
Middle Part Went out most clear Latter Part - very
light air from S.S.E. veering to E. & Pleasant at 7.30
A.M. Wake in Waist Boat Cooper and Captain repairing
it other employment Drapery Blocky forward looking
over Potatoes other light jobs Lat 35.21 S.
Long 118.9 S.E.

Cruising off Bald Head New Holland, N. A

Wednesday Dec 16 1884

Came In Nic's Breeze, Ely. under all sail steering
N. by S. Land in sight at 7.50 shortened sail
Middle Part Went out the same Latter Part
clo from N.E. steering S. W. by W. employed Break-
ing out Buoys after hole & water. Strapping Blocks
forward Making Spinnaker Lat 35.50 S. Long 117.00 E.

Thursday Dec 17

Came In Nic's Breeze, veering to S. S. E. quite pleasant.
steering various courses. Headed at 7.30. P.M. hauled
to Wind Heading & Ward Middle Part Went out
the same Latter Part Fresh Breeze S. S. E. do Water
under all possible sail Heading S. S. W. employed
making snitt Spinnaker & overhauling
Blocks & Strapping Lat 35.30 S. Long 115.40 E.

Friday Dec 18

Came In Nic's Breeze Pleasant veering E. at 4.30
Wore Ship to N. & E. Middle Part Went out the
same Latter Part very light S. E. Breeze Pleasant
at day light set all possible sail Heading N.
S. S. employed painting Labored Boat on deck
& in Land in sight. and sail at dusk & hoisted
light sail and steamer passed steering W. fore & aft
Regel Lat 35.21 S. Long 115.41 E.

Saturday Dec 19

Came In Pleasant from S. S. E. and sail in sight
at 7.50 hoisted light sail Middle Part Went out
light Latter Part most calm from S. E. very light
air employed painting Bow Boat after Johnston
sails one steamer in sight Lat 35.23 S. Long 115.00 E.

Sunday Dec 20

Came In light Breeze from S. but all sail at 3.50
P.M. wore Ship to S. & E. Middle Part Went out
very light. Latter Part very light air from E. with
light rain at 1.00 a.m. multiple S.W. Lat 35.20 S. Long 115.22 E.

Monday Dec 21

Came In
With light Breeze from S. & Baffling set all sail Heading S. E.
Middle Part Went out the same Latter Part Headed S. E.
some that smoke on S.B. Lack by the Wind and sail in
sight steering E. back. employed strapping Blocks Making snitt
to Spinnaker Lat 35.40 S. Long 116.01 E.

Bark Port. / Gasnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Tuesday Dec 22 1854

Came In with Fresh Breeze morning from S. to
S.W. at 7 P.M. came in squally Handed all sail
to lower top sail one sail in sight during E. wind
on Weather quarter Middle Port Went out the
same Latter Port Went out squally one sail
in sight under short sail like Whaler employed
during of E. wind made all possible sail, overlying
Block Making Smith

Wednesday Dec 23

Came In Fresh Baffling Wind S. & W. during
N.E. at 1.30 P.M. Bark Matina came in sight
at 4.30 P.M. Spoke said Bark saw nothing
Middle Port Went out the same Latter Port
fresh Breeze from S.W. Daylight land in sight
said Bark towed other sails working W. wind.
at 5.40 P.M. Wore ship to S.E. made all possible
sail employed Making Smith other light jobs

Spoke
B.K.
Matina

Thursday Dec 24

Came In Fresh Breeze with long high swell
frequent squalls Handed S.E. Wind S.S.W.
at 7.30 Handed Jib Spoke Matina in sight
Middle Port Went out light Latter
Port light Baffling Wind from S. Wind
land in sight

Gannet
Bark
Matina

Friday Dec 25

Came In fresh Baffling Wind S.W. Wind
under all possible sail on opposite tack
Middle Port Went out the same Latter
Port light Breeze S.W. at 6.30 Made all
possible sail on opposite tacks land in sight
B.K. Matina employed overlying blocks other
jobs

Saturday Dec 26

Came In Fair Breeze and Pleasant from S.W. at 7.30 P.M.
Shortened sail Middle Port Went out the same Latter
Port very light S.W. Pleasant Daylight squared for Bald
Head set all sail at 6.00 P.M. saw Bark Matina signal up
for Whaler shortly after Boats down and saw the Whaler going W.
employed Making Spence other jobs

Cruising off Bald Head New-Holland

Sunday Dec 27. 1854

Came in with very light breeze from S. S. E. Bark Platina got a Whale long side and cutting at 5.30 run down Boat went on Board Whale about 5 o'clock. Middle Port went out the same. Latter Part Wind hauled to N. W. under

id Buffit all sail open with Tacks at 6.30 a.m. raised a

isid

re spuma

Wale going set on at 7.30 a.m on Board fresh breeze came in

7

Bark Platina in sight Boiling Lot 35.20 No. 100
Monday Dec 28
Came in fresh breeze from N. N. W. Cuffling under all possible sail on open with Tacks at 7.30 a.m. Shortened sail. Heeding N. Middle Port went out the same Latter Part came in freshing to a Gale from N. and passing squalls under all possible sail on open with Tacks land in sight No. 100

Tuesday Dec 29

Came in with a Gale from N. & squally on shore Board Tack Heeding S. S. W. under lower Topsail, Middle Port went out Moderating with light rain Latter Part Kie Breeze from S. W. quiet Noon daylight made all sail stuning of N. E. one sail in sight employed overhaling fore topmast halysers making snite

Wednesday Dec 30

Came very light Breeze veering to S. Pleasant Bald Head in sight at 7.30 a.m Shortened sail hauled to wind Heeding E. S. E. Bald Head bore - ing N. 20 miles Middle Port went out most bloom veering S. E. Latter Part most bloom at 11 a.m light Breeze from E. S. E. of Bald Head 25 miles employed Making snite during Head gear under all sail Heeding up to the S. Wind very Pleasant

Thursday Dec 31. Came in light Breeze &

Pleasant from S. E. at 7.30 Shortened sail and tack ship. E. N. E. Middle Port went out light veering to E. N. E. Latter Part

More ship for Bald Head and Cape Fear
Baffling at 6 a.m More ship to S. E. Bald Head 20 miles
Depart employed Making snite with small Julees
Left 35.22 Long 118.12. E

Bark Bart Gornold captain, J. W. Hammond

Friday Jan 1 1885

Came In With light Breeze backing from N.E. to S.E. quite Pleasant at 7.30 Shortened Sail Middle Part Went out the Same Latter Part at 4 a.m. Wind hauled to N. at 6 a.m. Weathering W. W. Made all possible sail & threatening rain Bark Matina in sight at 9.30 a.m. Spoke her said the Whale Mead, 30, Whls. Lat 35; 38 S No Long

Saturday Jan 2

Came In With increasing Breeze rising from N. to N.W. & threatening rain squalls at 5.30 a.m. Blowing a moderate Gale hauled all possible sail set Strong sail Middle Part Went out the Same Latter Part still Blowing untill 5 a.m. moderating going to W. S.W. light passing squalls at 8.30 a.m. Wary ship to N.W. Made all possible sail Bark Matina in sight Lat 36.15

Sunday Jan 3

Came In Moderate Breeze W.S.W. light passing squalls under all possible sail Heading N.W. by N. Middle Part Went out the Same Latter Part the first all Wind at 10 came in rain rising to W.S.W. under all possible sail on gerrits Jap's Bark Matina in sight Lat 35.25 Long 147.50 E

Sunday Jan 4

Came In With fresh Breeze passing squalls rain from W.S.W. Middle Part Went out light & Pleasant Latter Part nice Breeze S.W. Pleasant at 6.30 a.m. set all sail kept off for Bald Head Steamer N.E. by E. employed making despatch Lat 35.08 S Long 148.06 E

at anchor
Frenchmans
Bay

Monday Jan 5

Came In, Pleasant S.W. Wind at 2.30 hauled up light got anchors hauled on at 6.55 a.m. let in 7 fathoms near Frenchmans Bay Captain & Boatswain went shore Middle Part Went out very light air Latter Part Wind hauled to N. after Breakfast Boat Went Shore again employed furling & rolling up lower main top sail yard

Working of from Bald Head, N.C.

Tuesday Jan 6
Came In With Freshing Breeze from the
E. Ward at 4 o'clock - Commenced
to haul short & haul up 9. Working out
to Sea Parrot came on board from
the Host Dittled some what improved
middle Port Wind let go to a blam
on board again in 8 or 10 fathoms. Latter Part at
4.30 light breeze set in from W. S.W. Called all
hand home up and went to Sea No obs

Wednesday Jan 7
Came In With a nice hole sent Breeze W. Ward
quite Pleasant - 7.30 Shortened sail Middle Port
Went out the same Latter Part quite Pleasant
under all possible sail on operation employed Putrie
Wine Jibs gages other jobs Parrot still under
treatment - Taking Cod liver oil. Parrot died
While on shore Chozo. Went on shore to be fixed

Thursday Jan 8
Came In With Freshing Breeze from W. by under
all possible sail on operation Jack one sail in sight
Working W. ward at 7.30 Wore ship to the N.W.
Middle Port went out the same Latter
Part fresh Breeze With light rain no complaint
No obs

Friday Jan 9
Came In With fresh Breeze no very pleasant under
all possible sail on operation Jack. Middle Port
Went out the same and the Latter Part
light squalls land in sight Bald Head
No obs

Saturday Jan 10
Came In With strong Breeze from W. ward
and cloudy at 7.30 Shortened sail to lower
Main Tack sail Middle Port Went out
Blowing from W. quite heavy Parrot squalls
Latter Part do weather kept off to the
E. Ward Balg Head in sight
Parrot still under treatment
No obs

above morning very
the Captain's watch

Bark Port Gornold Captain J. H. Hammond

Sunday Jan 11 1885
Came In with Moderating Gale from N.W.
frequent shower rain at 3 P.M. luffed to
the Wind Heeding S. on Starboard Tack
Middle Port Went out the same
Latter light Breeze from N.W. to W. quite
pleasant employed fitting, new foot flying
jibboom making snuff other light jobs under
all possible sail Port Tack Heeding N.W. & E.
Balad Island Bearing N.W. 25 miles noon wire ship
to S. & W. No obs

Monday Jan 12
Came In very light from N.W. nice weather
430 Steamer and Bomol & 3 masts at 7.30 a.m.
Tacked ship to N.W. land in sight Middle
Port Went out Beffling to N. Ward Latter Port
nice Breeze N. quite pleasant under all sail
stunning W. employed repaired & set up Mizzen
stay set up mizzen fore & aft & day & back stays
fresh breeze on evening from N. to W.

Tuesday Jan 13
Came In freshening breeze W. light clouds banded
light sail at 7.30 shortened sail wire ship to
N.W. Middle Port Went out light
Latter Port nice Breeze from N.W. made all
sail on upper tops Tacks employed making snuff & spm
squares beam fly fit footropes one steamer in sight back
rigged Bomol W. a sailing bark on the lee working up
Lat 35.30 S. Long 118.56 E

Wednesday Jan 14
Came In with light Breeze N.W. pleasant at 7.30
shortened sail land in sight Middle Port
Went out the same Latter Port fresh Breeze light
Spoke B.K. squalls at 7.30 made all possible sail on S.B. Tack Heeding
Bantam S. at 8.30 a.m. raised Bark Bantam and Gornold arrived
& Matina from Norfolk Island the & taken 40 barrels on middle
Ground. also Gornold Bark Matina seen nothing
since last spoken Balad Island Bearing N 20 miles
Navihii still under treatment with cod oil
Lat 35.35 N Long

[249]

Envising of Bald Head West Australia

Thursday Jan 15 1885
Came in with fresh breeze from S.W. veering to
W light squalls at 9 A.M. through coming under
short sail Middle Part Went out the the same
Latter Part cloudy som and smoky under all
possible sail on opposite Jacks land & Bark bands
Matina in sight employed making demitt
Panikhi still under treatment No obs

Friday Jan 16
Came in with breeze quite Pleasant on opposite
Jacks Middle Part Went out very light
Latter Part light from S.S.E. to E. Pleasant under
all sail one Whaler in sight employed making
demitt come up Jib stay repairing. Bald Island
Bearing N.W. No obs

Saturday Jan 17
Came in with a light air from Evening to S.S.W.
Bent Jib stay. Trying to get to W. ward
Middle Part Went out out freshing cloudy
Latter Part Fresh Breeze veering from S. to S.S.W.
light Peering squalls boreward fly Jib sented in
on Port Jack Heeling N.W. by N. No obs

Sunday Jan 18
Came in Fresh Breeze som what cloudy at 2.30
A.M. sighted Bald Island at 7.45. Tacked ship to
S.E. Middle Part Went out light Latter Part
very light baffling winds from S.S.W. to S.E. Pleasant
steering S.W. Bald Island Bearing N.W. E. 15 miles
Broke out & Bent New fly Jib employed repair-
ing Jib boom foot ropes making demitt full rig ship
in sight to S. ward steering W. Lat 35.12 & Long 117.11.4
E

Monday Jan 19
Came in light Breeze from S.E. Pleasant Whales in sight
to W. ward Middle Part Went out the same. Latter
Part Went out the same steering N.W. on sail in
sight to W. ward employed making demitt other
light Jibes. Panikhi still under treatment Taking
board liver oil No obs

Bark, Port ²⁰ Arnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Tuesday Jan 20 1885
Came In With Very light Breeze, E.S.E. Pleasant
under all sail steering N.W. at 7.30 Shortened sail
Middle Port Went out. Some Latter Port
light from the S. under all sail on Port
Tack Heading. Ward employed repairing main
spencer other light poles one Whaler in sight
Lat 35.34 S Long

Wednesday Jan 21
Came In light from the S. quite Pleasant
at 4.30 Gained Bark Canton & Platina the latter
saw Whales & chased Monday going to. Ward
Middle Port Went out the same Latter
Port very light air from S. Pleasant employed
Breaking out Shooks for Bark Canton Water for
B. H. Platina & on Board set all sail Heading N.
Ward ran other sails in sight S.E. & N.W. Lat 35.31 S.
No obs

Thursday Jan 22
Came In Nic Breeze & Pleasant at 7.30 On hand
to short sail English Port iron Period steering N.
saw a Boat go on Board Middle Port Went out
the same Latter Port Went out the from S.E. one
Whaler in sight Hou Ship. set all possible sail
Heading S.W. employed repairing spencer found it
making swift other jobs Lat 35.27 S Long 151.11
C.

Friday Jan 23
Came In Nic Breeze S.E. light Passings clouds
at 7.30 Shortened sail Middle Port Went out
the same Latter Port fresh Breeze from S.E.
at 7.30 Made all possible sail Hou Ship to S.W.
commenced to set up. main rigging starboard
side got lost the rigging at 10.30 a.m. raised
Sperry Whales & Working to. Ward lowered the
Boats at 11.30 Starboard struck about 80 lbs
Whale run to Windward very bad Spouting the
Blood. one sail in sight Pariah still under
treatment Taking bad liver oil
Lat 35.28 S
Long 114.25 C.

Cursing W of Balol Head on Holamot

Saturday Jan 24 1885
 Came In With fresh S E Breeze some what
 cloudy at 3.30 P.m. Turned up the Whale
 3 miles to windward at 5 - left the Whale
 some to the ship. at 8 P.m. got on board
 after Boat got on board at 5: handed some
 sail Middle Port went out the same
 Sails Port made all possible sail on fore
 its Jack Working up to see could see the Whale
 one Whale in sight to windward Lat 35.27
 Long 114.25.5 E

Sunday Jan 25
 Came In Strong increasing Breeze from S. E.
 hauled to all possible sail heading to the
 E. N. E. at 10 back to the S. Middle Port
 went moderate sail latter Port the same
 Breeze to N. N. E. Smokey under all possible
 sail no signs of the Dead Whale. Lat 35.09.8
 Long 114.32.6

Monday Jan 26
 Came In With moderating but cloudy
 on Port Jack heading E. Middle Port went
 out Wind hauled to N. W. light rain latter
 Port went out Sails N. N. W. Wind light
 passing squalls under all possible sail heading
 N. E. W. employed setting last Starboard main
 rig on at noon more ship. dived to the E.
 Lat 35.23.8. Long 115.0.13.4 E

Tuesday Jan 27
 Came in Pleasant Wind hauled to S. S. W.
 light passing clouds at 4 P.m. Shortest sail
 Middle Port went out most clear latter
 Port Wind hauled to E. S. E. Pleasant at 8 made
 all possible sail land in sight employed hauled
 out the Pumps both looking poor so then back
 again out our boats and masts saw more ship
 to S. overhauled & reeled Spanker Bows Davit
 beam still under treatment Taking bad liver ail
 & Bur little more more to day

Lat 35.27 S
 Long 116.01.6

Bark. Bartth. Gormold Captain J. H. Hammond

Monday Jan 28 1885
Came In Nice & Pleasant Wind, E.S.E. landed in
sight to N. Wh. top rocks set all sail. Heading to, S.
Middle Port Went out the same. Latter
Went very light Heading to, S. employed
Shaping & Covering Block to the Mizzen making
down one sail in sight both during the land in
sight several fish around & Porpoises captured one
Lat 36.00 S. Long 115.22.
348.

Tuesday Jan 29
Came In very light & Pleasant Wind, E.S.E. at 1 P.M.
Shortest sail to lower topsails fore sail. Middle Port
Joseph Went out the same Latter Port Nice Breeze
Mills from the E. at 4.15 a.m. raised Sperm Whales
raised from Deck at daylight so close to the S. side
Sperm Whales started to windward got Boats ready
Whales made all sail Working to windward
Working all at Noon still in sight Lat 36.00 S.
Long 11 Long 115.00
ways

Friday Jan 30
Came In Fresh Baffling Wind from E. to
S.E. Whales still in sight Working off little
at 4 P.M. got them to leeward at 4.30
lowered three Boats at 5.15 P.M. Latter
— and Boat struck Waist Boat the 2d.
Captured at 7 a.m. long side the ship. Chain
are got super furred sails set Mottos middle &
Latter Port Went out the same Wind S.E.
at 4 a.m. called all hands at 4.45 hooked
on and fore ship. to, S. Port cable Block
strap twice Lat 36.04 S Long 114.27.4
3

Saturday Jan 31
Came In Fresh Wind veering S.S.E. some what
cloudy at 7.45 P.M. Whales all in ball all
balled one Bowed started the rocks stowed
cutting sugar Middle Port Went out the
same Latter Port do at 7 a.m. fore
ship to the E. N.E. Cloudy employed
Boiling out Parikie not so well so
as he in his Bunk No obs

1331
Cruising to West Cape Leeuwen New Holland

Sunday Feb 1 1885
Came In With M.C. E.S.C. Breeze cloudy under
all possible sail on Starboard Tack Heading, E.
N.E. & Boiling. Middle Port Went out
the same. Latter Part at 4 a.m. Wind
hauling round to N.W. & W. Went out freshing
light fog & squalls at 7.30 Wore ship to S. made all
possible sail employed Boiling on a Whaler in
sight Curved look to be doing the same. Lat 35.56
Long 113.43 E.

Monday Feb 2
Came In Freshing Breeze light possible squalls
rounding from N.W. to S.W. at 7.30 a.m.
Wore ship to W. through Boiling Middle
Port Went out the same. Latter Part
very light S.W. Pleasant sail in sight
employed running oil after Hob. Heraboveret
Sick at 7.30 made sail stowing E.N.E. the
sail a Whaler under short Heading the same
look so if Boiling as stowing down. Pawikie
Seaman no better Lat 35.57 S. Long 114.07 1/2
E.

Tuesday Feb 3
Came In light Pleasant. hauled to N.W. N.
on Port Tack at 4.30. Made out Bark
Platina under short sail at 6.30 a.m. Wore
back to S.E. Shortened sail Middle Port
Went out most Blam Latter Part
very light from N.W. to S.E. quite Pleasant
employed running oil & stowing after Hob. in
down spoke Bark Platina stowing down
Part of a Whale lost the head body making
seventy hbls. at 10.30 Wind hauled to the S.W.
freshing Pawikie very little better. Hobno
Seaman of cloudy sick with a dulling cold

Lat 35.24 S.
Long 115.50 E.
114 n 10. "

Bark Post⁴ Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Monday Feb 4 1885
Came In fresh Breeze from S. some What heavy
at 4.30, Gained Bark Mating, another sail
in sight Burn d It would shorted sail heading
S.E. Middle Post went out the same
Latter Post light from S.S. M. quite Pleasant
at 7.00 am set all possible sail heading S.E. & E.N.E.
Mating in sight employed Breking out water
making duntt Lat 35.20 S. Long 115.12, 14, 16.

Thursday Feb 5
Came In With freshing Breeze going to S.
light Passings squalls at 7.00 am. Sailed light sail
Middle Post went the same at 10.30 were ship
to S Wind hauled to E.S.E. Latter Post fresh
Breeze from old mules all possible sail Mating in
sight employed making duntt at the poles
Lat 35.44 S Long 115.15. 16.

Spoke
Canton
Mating
Friday Feb 6
Came In With freshing Breeze, E. Bark Canton in
sight rising down at 4.30 Spoke Canton & Mating
at 10 through Gaining Canton saw Whales 3 times
stuck one taken line gone Middle Post
went out the same Latter Post went out
the same mules all possible sail Canton & Mating
staring to W. ward employed refitting fish fakes
making duntt at the poles Lat 36.23 S. Long
114 05 3/4 E.

Saturday Feb 7
Came I strong Breeze from E. Smokey at 12.30 am
were ship to N.W.E. Middle Post went out the
same Latter Post mid backing to S.E. some What
hazy through the Day Bark Post stung, W. wanted
While. Medall Mating sail heading S.E. M. Lat 36.25 S
Came In fresh Breeze. Sunday Feb 8. Lat 36.25 S Long
from S.E. very smoky at 5.00 am. were ship to N.E.
at 7 shorted sail middle Post went out the same
Latter Post fresh Breeze with threatening rain mules
possible sail heading E.N.E. mid S.S.E. employed
refitting Blocks & steps overling Bunk's Bunks are sail
in sight Working E. ward Lat 30.00 S
Pavikui some Peter in his bunk Long 115.05 E.

N.M.A

Ensign off. & East Cape Lemme New Holland

Monday Feb 9 1885
Came In With fresh Boffing Winds from S.S.E. With
thetting rain at 8 P.M. Shortened sail Middle
Part Went out same Latter Part Wind
S. By W. Fresh With rising clouds, and Bark stuns
S. employed Making spinnys & sentt other jibs in
riggins under all possible sail (Heeding E.S.E.) Lat 35.53
Pavikie Seaman no better Long 116.10

Tuesday Feb 10
Came In Fresh Breeze S. By W. heading S. E. at 8 P.M.
Shortened sail to lower Topail Middle Part Went out
same Latter Part Wind S. S. W. Went out
the same at 8.30 a.m. Now Ship stuns off. W. made
all possible sail employed setting top-mizen topmast
riggins jibs guys Lat 36.02 S. Long 116.14 E.
Pavikie Seaman not so well

Wednesday Feb 11
Came In Nice Breeze & Pleasant from S. light rising
clouds at 7.15 a.m. Shortened sail hauled to wind
Port Jack Middle Part Went out very light
Now Ship S. S. W. to E. ward Latter Part light air
from the S. E. Pleasant at 7. Made all possible sail
employed setting up Main topmast riggins Lat 35.32 S.
Pavikie Seaman seems little more comfortable. Long 116.07 1/2 E.

Thursday Feb 12
Came In With fresh Breeze S. S. E. light rising clouds
under all possible sail Turned up main top Gallant
Back stay starboard hauled aft the Mast. one full sized
ship. Worked stuns, Wat & Shortened sail now ship to
S. S. W. Middle Part Went out the same
Latter Part Wind E. S. E. Went out in Breeze &
Smoky employed setting top main top gallant riggins for
topmast riggins on fore with Jacks Pavikie Seaman very
low cant speak nor eat nothing. Lat 35.34 S

Friday Feb 13 Long 116.06 E. 1/4
Came In Nice Breeze quite Pleasant at 2.30 P.M. Port Combs in sight
at 4.30 Samuel his Steek & drawed from a Whale by day the 8th
Middle Part Went out the same Latter Part Came in light E. by
Breeze at 3.45 a.m. Pavikie Seaman Died With Consumption
at 9 a.m. Called Bark Canton Down Captain Howland Performed
Burial & Committed to the Deep With fore yard aback on Port.

Lat 35.40 S.
Long 116.09 1/4 E.

Bark, Bartth Gosnell Captain J. H. Hammond

Saturday Feb 14 1885
Came In With light Breeze from S.E. & smoky at 6.30
Shortened Sail middle Part Went out same
Latter Part Very light air S.E. smoky
at 7. Made all possible sail Canton in
sight Lat 35.38. S Long 116.55. E.

Sunday Feb 15
Came In With very light air from S.E. & through
the day hazy smoky at 6.30 PM shortened sail
middle Part Went out same Latter Part
Wind Belknap to S.W. then to N.W. and
Went out With freshing Breeze looking squally
Send down old foresail ready to Bend new one
Bark Canton in sight steering off E. No. 6. 65

Monday Feb 16
Came In With a moderate Gale from N.W. veering
to W. Passings squalls at 4.30 Wore ship to N.E.
fore topsail in middle Part Went out the same
Latter Part Went out the same at 2.9. m. Wore ship
to the S. set lower fore topsail No obs

Tuesday Feb 17
Came In With moderating Gale veering from W. to
Bent new S.W. With thick Pornings clouds at 5.30 Wore ship
to N.W. & high still on middle Part Went
out light Latter Part thick & hazy through day
Nothing raining under all possible sail on Port
Tack employed Bending new sails as fore sail fit up
fore topsail main uper topsail Nobs this Day

Wednesday Feb 18
Came In With light from S.W. & cloudy under all
possible sail 6.30 made off with middle Part Went out
light Latter Part light from S.W. cloudy
under all possible sail. Heading to N.W. at 9. a
m. sighted land Chelam Island employed bending
new sails as fore top Gallant sail main sail. Gaff
Topsail at 11. m. Steered off E. Lat 35.24. S.
Long 117.14. E.

Cruising West of Bald Head New Holland N.A.

Thursday Feb 19 1885-
Came In With fishing Brigs backing from S.W. to
N.W. at 7. Shortened sail hauled to wind off shore to the
S. Middle Port Went out light from S.
Latter Port light S.E. cloudy at 7 set
all possible sail. Landed in sight 20 miles off
employed backing out after Hali Bueel Haul
Setting test fore & aft gallant-riggers, after fore
Lat 35.23 S

Friday Feb 20 Long 114.37 E
Came In light from S.E. quite pleasant at 1
P.M. Bark Platina in sight at 4 Landed
Saw Whales twice struck both times and lost
Platina Whales & 2 tubs line. Middle Port Went
out the same Latter Port first Haul S.E.
light from Backward to N. With Nic. Briggs
under all sail heading to S.W. Platina
in sight employed resiggen fore & after making
Smith seeing on rattling fore & after riggen
Lat 35.50 S, Long 116.22 E

Saturday Feb 21
Came In With Nic. H. Winds at 4 P.M. starting
off to E. at 7 shortened sail at 10 wore ship. With
Middle Port Went out the same Latter Port
fresh Brigs quite pleasant at 7 wore ship to S.E.
under all possible sail in sight Platina & full rig
ship. Starting N. Wind hauled from S.S.W. to S.

Sunday Feb 22
Came In With light Brigs S.E. Chas With a good
old smull on Middle Port Went out the same
Latter Port light from S.E. Went out the same
Platina in sight another sail starting N. Landed in
sight employed bracing mast & securing under all sail

Monday Feb 23
Came In light from S.E. Pleasant at 6.30 shortened sail middle
Port Went out the same Latter Port Wind hauled to N.
Pleasant Went out the same employed bracing main mast
lownest resiggen fore riggen in sight Platina & Canton
at 7.30 kept on to the E ward

Bark. Portth Gaswood Captain J. H. Hammond

Tuesday Feb 24 1885
Came In With fresh Breeze S.W. light rain at
1.30 Gained Canton & Platina nothing seen
Middle Port Went out the same Latter Port
Wice Breeze from S.W. light Passings clouds land
in sight Canton & Platina employed scrubbing
Ship in side

Wednesday Feb 25
Came in light from the S. Heeding to Edward
at 6.45 Shortened sail Middle Port Went out
the same Latter Port Wind hauled to W.
Went out light With Passings squalls Canton
in sight Heaving off to Edward & Breeze light shower
rain employed getting hoisting gear ready land in
sight Cape Howe Bald Head

Thursday Feb 26
Came In light Wind Pleasant from S.W. to S.
under all sail Heeding to S.E. at 6.30 short
sail Heeded to W Middle Port Went out
light Latter Port Went out the same Canton
in sight Bald Head employed refitting New life ropes
topsails yards other light jobs

Friday Feb 27
Came In Wind & Pleasant from S.W. to S.E. at 6.30
Shortened sail Heeding to Edward Merchant B.K.
Port stowing W Middle Port Went out the
same Latter Port Wind Baffling N.E. to E. light
at 7.30 Wore Ship. Set all sail kept off for Bald
Head & Albany Canton in sight Steering in to Henry
Steering Edward employed doing odd jobs

Saturday Feb 28
Came In fresh Steady Breeze E. Clear at 1 P.M. got
anchors off cables Bunt on at 4 am Pilot on Board came
to anchor in Prince Royal Harbour 3 1/2 fathoms water at
6 P.M. furled all sail in Port Canton Breeze Platina
Middle Port Went out 3 fathoms Chain out
Latter Port Went out the same one Rack
Went shore

At anchor Albany N.Y. W. M. A

Sunday March 1 1885

Came in Nicé & Pleasant from S. & E. and went out the dam and the Middle latter Port employ Crubing Ship and side getting up tackles at the light jobs Cantoning Port Pleina

Monday March 2

Came in fresh Breeze from the S. & E. employ the dam middle Port went out the same latter Nicé & Pleasant employ Brackings out after Hole ready to oil on grait other jobs said Bark in Port Samuel refused duty Put iron on him lost confinement three cakes of Bread one Pot Water

Tuesday March 3

Came in Nicé and Pleasant from S. and E. middle Port went out the same latter Port Canton hauled long side & commenced to Put oil on Barrel and commenced to stow after Hole sawed up old Bare Topmat for beds

Wednesday March 4

Came in Nicé and Pleasant employed stowing oil from Bark Canton Middle Port went out the same latter Port went out the same said Bark in Port

Thursday March 5

Came in Nicé and Pleasant from S. & E. light Breeze clouds employ taking in oil from Bark Canton stowing in after Hole and main Hatch Middle Port went latter Port went out the same employ getting wood from Shore to fill in with also Sars from store Samuel was making to return to duty

Friday March 6

Came in very Pleasant from S. Middle Port went out the dam latter Port fresh Breeze on from the S. employed stow oil taking in from Bark Canton at four hole getting wood from Shore said Bark in Port at 5.30

Charles Simpson
Came on Board & to
duty as Seaman
P. M.

Bark Bar^{tn} Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Saut day March 7 1885
Came In fresh Breeze from S.E. but clear at 5.30
P.M. let go from the Canton oil on freight for
Bedford, 78 bask 5-70. 29 gallons middle
Part Went out very light Latter Part
must be done nothing much doing back on
shore on a run said ships in port

Sun day March 8
Came In fresh Breeze from S.E. quite Pleasant
Middle Part Went out the same Latter Part
Went out the same employed stowing Canton oil
was left on Deck I worked down most back to
Shocks stowing in fore Peak said Barks in port
Joseph Antone, & John Pearce, & Nicholas Jones, & as Seaman turned

Monday March 9 to duty
Came In nice and pleasant from E.S.E. fair
Breeze on employed stowing oil fore Peak Canton
oil Latter Part Went out the same
Latter Part at 8 a.m. Platina Hauled long side
Commenced to take in oil stowing off fore Hatch light
Breeze from the S.E. said Barks in port mail steamer
Came In & Went

Tuesday March 10
Came In nice and Pleasant from the S.E. Platina long
side discharging oil on Board. Middle Part Went out
the same Latter Part fair from S.E. Pleasant employed
stowing oil from Bak Plagia stowing Belum Dicks
belum fore and main hatch Canton in Port going
Water Coast steamer arrived Saut Australia and Went

Wednesday March 11
Came In nice & Pleasant from the S.E. at 4.50 P.M.
let go from Bark Platina with oil on freight amount
of Akages & Kobering 34. gallons 7122 one Slush
No. 1. 110 Middle Part Went out the same
Latter Part Fresh from the E. quite Pleasant employed
stowing old sails in the room other jobs said ships
in Port

133

At anchor Prince Royal Harbor N.H. N.A.

Thursday March 12 1886
Came In fresh from S. quite clear Middle Port
Went out clear coming to S.ward Latter Port
Nice Breeze set in from the S.ward sent raft
cross the Bay for fresh water employed slowing off
the hole other jobs

Friday March 13
Came In with Nice Breeze from the S.E.
quite Pleasant employed filling water & other
Jobs Middle Port Went out the same
Latter Port very light from the S.E. cloudy
Went out the same

Saturday March 14
Came In with Nice and Pleasant from S.E. light
Passing clouds finished filling the raft sent
Barks in Port Middle Port Went out the
same Latter Port Went out the same employed
filling Straf for Sunday other jobs

Sunday March 15
Came In Nice Breeze from S.E. Pleasant
Middle Port some what misty Latter Port
out more Pleasant back a shore on run
sent Barks in Port

Monday March 16
Came In fresh Breeze from N.W. with quick
Passing clouds & a sudden squall at 1 P.M.
started Port anchor in a squall let go the second
anchor put out 15 fathoms to the Windlass
started to sail

Tuesday March 17
Came In fresh from the N.W. showing
Middle Port Moderating from up second
anchor middle Port very light and clear.
Latter Port Light Breeze from N. Clear at
6 A.M. Pilot came Board and changed the
anchorage to 30 fathoms when also the Canton
changed employed Raising Ship and side
John M.C. Welsh came on Board Went to duty
the 18

Bark Bart¹² Gornal Captain J. H. Hammond

Monday March 18. 1885-
Came In With Fresh Breeze from N. With
Passing Clouds Middle Port Went out
With rain squalls strong Breeze veering from N. to S.W. By N. Latter Part Fresh B Breeze from S.W. light Showers semi-employed Painting
refitting Head gear midnight let go second anchor
hoor up again to the hospice Sailed Bark in Port

Tuesday March 19
Came In With Fresh Breeze S.W. Sailed sent
the Boats for the raft. Taking flour & Provision Middle
Port Went out the same Latter Light from N. few
Passing clouds finished filling the raft let 4 Boats
for it also one Boat & crew from Bark Canton

Friday March 20
Came In With Fresh Breeze veering from N. to S.W.
Clear at 2.30 P.M. got the Raft long side 24
Bark employed Hoisting in Middle Port Went out
very light Latter Part most calm from N.
employed Stowing Water Main Hatch got off Wood
Sailed Bark in Port

Saturday March 21
Came In With Freshening Breeze from N.
got an old Boat Shore got 5-bbls Beef from
Bark Canton Middle Port let go
second anchor Fresh squalls rain
Latter Part Wet out more Pleasant over
Head fresh Breeze N.W. later was discharges
& reshaped as I made on day & wages

Sunday March 22
Came In With fresh Breeze from N. S.W.
quite Pleasant Middle Port Went
out the same Latter Part fresh from
the N. sent an bark shore to fill with
Water got off Wood same time Sailed
Levy Bark on deck Sailed Bark in Port

1363

Boward to Norfolk Island

Monday March 23 1885.
Came In with Mudretting Breeze from
the N. & W. everything all ready for sea
Water on for the Storage Arm. 2. 18. bbls
and freight from Canton Bark aboard
Platina Middle Port Went out
the same Latter Port light from
the N. & W. Pleasant at 8.30. A.M.
Pleasant came of home up. Left anchorage went
to sea & aboard Bark Canton and Bark
Platina at 9.30. A.M. Stowed anchors &
cables Wind. W. Storing course S.E. By E. 1/2 E
Lat 35.12. S. Long 118.06. 1/4 E

Tuesday March 24
Came In with light Breeze from W. Bark
Platina Tacked Back for Bald Head
Middle Port Went out very light
Latter Port Light Baffling Winds from
N to W. Showery employed Taking out
Bow Boats Davis & Bore Stowed Blow one
Barktainer one Bark Working. W. wind
Lat 35.27. S. Long 119.27. E.

Wednesday March 25
Came In with very light from N. to S. W.
Storing course S.E. By E. 1/2 E. Middle Port
& Latter Port Went out the same employed doing
light jobs Baking Log line Lat 36.45. S. Long
120.32. 1/4 E

Thursday March 26
Came In nice Breeze W. Storing course S.E. By E. 1/2 E
Rove New main Gallant Braces size 2 in. Middle
Port Went out the same Latter Port Wind
W by S. light showers rain nothing much doing
Storing. S.E. By E. 1/2 E. all day Lat 36.21. S. Long
123.10. 1/4 E

Friday March 27
Came In nice Breeze from W. By S. Baffling to S. S. W. quite
Pleasant at 4 P.M. changed course S.E. By E. Middle Port
Went out light Latter Port the same from W. S. W.
with Pleasant employed reving New Braces to main
and fore & jib sheats. Lat 37.00. S. Long 124.43. 1/4 E.

Bark Bart. Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

Saturday March 28 1885
Came In With Freshing Breeze W.S.W. With
light Passings Showers some new main de gallant & but
Middle Part Went out light Latter Part
Fresh S. Baffling from W.S.W. to S.S.W. Steering
S.E. By E. Tryed the Pump finding not much
Water Lat. S 20.2 Long 124.53

Sunday March 29
Came In With Fresh Breeze veering from S.S.W. to S
Close haul at 2 P.M. hooked off to E. By S. &
mou light Middle Part Went out very light
Latter Part the same at 7.30 A.M. Bark in
sight & started showing American ensign
Spoken Toward Naist Boat Captain Went on board
Proved to be the Eric Reed of Bath Maine
& 2 days from Boston With guard boy for
adelaide Stearns E. employed rearing new
running riggar - merrise in the leak 21 no stroke

Monday March 30. P.M. 4 hours
Came In With Very light air from S. backing to
S.W. Cloudy Middle Part Went out light &
Cloudy Latter Part Wind hauled to W.S.W. Cloudy
employed rearing of old & new running riggar
leaks about the as before Pump working & right

Tuesday March 31. No. 0.0
Came In With freshing Breeze With long S.W. swell
Steering course S.E. By E. Cloudy Middle Part
the same Latter Part Steering the same
do Winds from W. employed several adds
Jobs Ship's leak the same

Wednesday April 1
Came In With light Breeze from W. Cloudy
Steering S.E. By Middle Part Wind veering to
N.W. light Latter Part Backed to N.W. fresh
ing under all sail Steering S.E. By E. employed board
ing Main topmast stay sail cutting fall for stay. Some
What Cloudy Ship's leak no increased
With light Breeze Lat 40.45.8
Long 135.02.8

Bound to Norfolk Island

Thursday April 2 1885

Came In With Freshing Breeze from N.W. With quick passing clouds clearing S.E. By 6 miles. Part the same Latter Part freshening Breeze from N.W. With threatening rain at 6 a.m. started the Pump found 1.800 strucks. In hour Pumped till 9 a.m. before fuel

Friday April 3

Came In With Breeze from N.W. moderating with threatening rain. At 4 changed course to E. By 4 S. Middle Port went out raining moderating Latter Part at 8 a.m. Wind hauled to E.N.E. With threatening rain. Port closed on jib gaff put up the old one, and Port Jack heading S.E. By the Wind With light Breeze took not much water

Saturday April 4

Came In With light Breeze from E.N.E. Cloudy & threatening rain at 8 a.m. Tacked to the E.N.E. Middle Port went out same Latter Part came In cloudy with buffing winds from S.E. to E. at 6 a.m. Tacked ship to S. Some what rainy hauled light sails

Notes

Sunday April 5

Came In With fresh Breeze in squalls rain from S.E. & made all possible sail heading S. at 10 p.m. veered to E.N.E. With old swell from S. Middle Port Wind hauled to N.W. Wind E. By a little daylight Latter Part Wind E. Some what cloudy employed bending main & fell out day sail other light jobs made all sail

Lat 44.03 S. Long 141 03 3/4 E

Monday April 6

Came In Light from E.N.E. quite pleasant Middle Port went out the same Latter Part light buffing Wind from E. to S.E. & light showery rain employed doing several other jobs

Lat 45.03 S Long 142. 25 E

Ship left last 12 hours & took 6020

Prof Bart Gornold Captain J. H. Hammond

Tuesday April 7 1885
Came In With very light hauling from E. & S. at 2.30 P.m. Fresh from S. & E. quick
forming clouds at the same time shaped
course E. by N. some off saw whale rope
Middle Port Wind N. & W. light rain
Latter Port light from N. & W. by N. & W.
N. cloudy threatening rain unemployed
Bending Tigger top sail stay sail
course N. & E. by E. Lat 44.24. S. Long 145.26. E.

Wednesday April 8
Came In With light from N. & N. & S. & W.
Some what cloudy Middle Port
Went out fire from N. Latter Port at
5.0 a.m. Made the land S. W. Cape Jarmine
Passed at 6.0 a.m. distance 40 miles N. & W.
Cloudy threatening rain Lat 43.46. S. Long
147.30.34. E.

Thursday April 9
Came In very light most clear from N.
& E. at 6.0 P.m. sighted Iron Port
light bearing N. & W. by N. Tacked ship
to E. & S. E. Pleasant Light distance 24.5
miles Middle Port Went out Light from
N. & E. By the main Port Tack heading E. & S.
Latter Port Wind N. & E. Pleasant heading
E. & by N. employed doing odds & ends at
8.30. A.m. lost sight the land bearing N.
Lat 44.16. S. Long 149.20. E.

Friday April 10
Came In With N. E. Breeze from N. & E.
Baffling one point heading E. & by N.
Middle Port light showers fresh breeze
Latter Port quite clear with fresh from N. & E.
Baffling to N. wind with falling from 40 fathoms light
sails heading E. & by N. employed making hatch
cloth

Lat 44.25 - Long 151.44. E.

Bound for Norfolk Island

Saturday April 11 1851
Came in with fresh breeze backing from
N.W. E. & S. under all possible sail short
head sea middle part wind backed to N.W.
Backing latter part cloudy wind N.
under all possible sail heading E. N. E.
Sinfield off duty with Vaneal and
testals

Sunday April 12
Came in with fresh breeze N. cloudy
under all possible sail middle part
went out strong breeze with traveling rain
latter part more breeze in squalls and rain
at 4 a.m. wind hauled to N.W. light
made all sail stirring course N. N. E.
employed doing several odd jobs
Sinfield still off duty with the same

Monday April 13
Came in light from the N.W. light
cloudy steering N. N. E. middle part
veering to N. E. light latter light rain
wind S. E. & some what misty cloudy
employed doing odd jobs Sinfield off duty
with the same same bet

Tuesday April 14
Came in with fresh breeze from E. S. E.
cloudy steering E. S. E. N. E. middle
part the same latter part raining
wind hauled to N. N. E. hauled
light sails some what raining Sinfield
seaman off duty with the same

Lat 41, 40 S Long 157, 27, E.
Wednesday April 15
Came in with light breeze from N. E. back-
ing at 6 a.m. bore ship to N. N. E. by N.
under all possible sail middle part
the same but raining latter part
hauled light sail up, topsails and
backing from N. W. N. nothing doing
Sinfield off duty with the same

Barb. Post ⁱⁿ General Captain J. H. Hammon

Thursday April 16th 5-
Came in with fresh breeze & sailing
from the under all possible sail on
opposite tack Middle Port heading
veering to the S. & E. the same
at 4 a.m. shifted sail to the
the pumps steering course N. E.
lighter head sea some 100 yds
squarely

Friday April 17th

obeyed command with flying tops from the
to Pump S. & E. steering N. E. under
all possible sail Pumping
Pumps to see her looking at
1600 for and around weather
P. & S. down to carefull attended to

Ship from
12 a.m.
to until
9 a.m.
fra her

Saturday April 18th

Came in strong from the S. & E. light breeze
under all possible sail steering N. E.
light to Pump every 15 minutes
Middle Port the same
Latter Part strong in squalls &
veering S. E. to E. & E. covering all possible
sail Sinfield Seaman off duty
Sick with the same Sat. 34.17 Long
Pumps carefull attended to

161.37

Sunday April 19th

Pumps Come for with strong from S. E.
Ship under all possible sail steering N. E.
every 15 minutes light breeze in squalls
Middle Port moderating
to keep the latter part about same
Sat 34.16 Long 164.37

Monday April 20th

Came in with S. W. wind steering
N. E. by N. under all sail
possible Middle Port went
same Latter part came
Sat
Pumps carefull attended to

Bound for Norfolk Island

Tuesday April 21st

Came in with S. W. winds squally steering NE by N under all sail Middle part fine weather latter part same head gear setting up and other light jobs. nearly calm. Pumps carefully attended to.
 Lat. 33.09 Long 167.43.

Wednesday April 22^d

Came in with S. W. winds light rains & squalls. steering N. E by N. under all sail middle part same latter part same 5.45 a.m. sighted Norfolk Island. Pumps carefully attended to.

Lat. 30.42 Long. 166.32

Thursday April 23^d

Came in with S. W. winds light rains & squally steering N. E by N. under all sail middle part same. Captain went ashore in boat with Norf. Isl. folks at 2 p.m. Laying off and on shore 4 p.m. J. Edwards Navigator & Messers came off & Mate & 3^d mate went ashore. Latter part light breezes. Pumps carefully attended to.
 Lat 20.55 Long 168.

Friday April 24th

Came in with calm. Middle part breezes in from S. W. 2^d mate & house crew caught about 100 lb. fish which salted down. 1 p.m. 2^d mate went ashore left J. Edwards in charge. Nic. Jones off duty sick. Latter part light breezes 3^d mate came off 5 p.m. Pumps carefully attended to.

J. Edwards on duty again

Part. Part. Good Capt. Hammon
Saturday April 25th

Came in with light breeze & rain
squalls. Middle part clear
Capt. 1st mate & 2^d mate ashore
Laying off & on Norfolk Island
Latter part Went out the same mate
on Board ship leak not bad in smooth
water. Pumps carefully attended to

Sunday April 26
Came light from E & E Pleasant off and on
at Norfolk Island. Boat got off light load
small potatoes. Middle part the same with
light rain showers. Latter part the same no
rain. Boat off and on Captain came on
Board ship leak. the same mate handled him
Came with light breeze Pumps carefully attended to

Monday April 27
Came In with very light Wind Breeze from E. & E.
N. E. light breeze & land. Boat off and on
Middle part Wind Hauled to, N. E. & N. E.
Latter freshening & cloudy at 7.30 Boat - Went in
to barkades but could not land Went round to
the Town both ship & Boat. Edwards as
Pilot Went shore ship leak about the same
smooth water

Tuesday April 28
Came In with freshening Wind & rain coming from
N. & N. W. & to, S. S. W. with light rain off and
on at Norfolk Island at 3.30 P. M. Captain
Boats crew came of land from Peregany
Made all sail for New Zealand Auckland
steering course S. E. Middle part Went on
fresh handled light sail Pumped ship every
hour 1800 strokes or more gauged for stroke
Latter part fresh breeze with short heeled sea
employed satting down fresh breeze

Let 349.5.

Long 168, 44 1/4 E

Left
Norfolk
Island

Bound to New Zealand Auckland

Wednesday April 29, 1885

Came In With Moderating Wind from S. By W. backing to S.W. Pleas ant sturving course S.E. under all sail & Pumping every hour Middle Part Went out With light baffling Winds S By W. to S.W. sturving the same Latter Part Light from S.W. light squalls With S.W. swell on on bound light Winds Pumped ship three times through day & care full attended to. No obs.

Thursday April 30

Came In With light baffling Winds from S.W. backing to N. With light showers rain sturving course S.E. & S at 4 P.m. courses S.E. under all sail Middle Part Went out raising Wind Hauling to N.E. and to E By S. and freshing Latter Part Went out dually hoisted light sails With nasty short sea at 8.15 Wore ship to E. N.E. Pumps carefull attended to leak gained some 12,000 lb hour With a fresh Bruge Pump every hour

Lat 33.23. S. Long 152.12 E

Friday April 1

Came In With strong Bruge from E By S. surving to S. By W. light squalls With nasty short head sea on under all sail don't on S.E. Jack Heeding, S.E. Pumps carefull attended to Middle Part Went out the same Latter Part Wind Baffling from S. S.W. to S.W. at 6 a.m. Made the land & lost to N. Cape New Zealand. oblige to keep under short sail on board the leak & a nasty short sea on Pumps carefull attended to By Pumping every hour No obs

ighted
in
aland

Saturday May 2

Came In With strong Bruge from S.W. Baffling Cloud With threatening rain squalls Middle Part Clear etc Winds Pumps in motion every hour Latter Part Moderate Gale from S. & W. at 6 a.m. sighted sighted Cape Brett 20 miles Bearing S.W. at 9 a.m. Wore ship to N.W. under lower topsails foudail tow from sails Pumps carefull attended to about 1700 shaks. Dr. down this day

No obs

Bark Port ⁱⁿ Gornold Captain, J. H. Hammond

Sunday May 3 1885

Came In With moderating Gale from S. S. W. quite clear on Port Jack Heaving, W. S. W. mokes all round
Sail Middle Port Went out the same at 0.
Wore Ship to S. E. Latter Port fresh Baffling Wind from the land at 8 a.m. Tacked Ship to W. under all sails sent with masty short sea pumps
Cape carefully attended to Starboard Pump
Seemed to be very near black out in side
Noobs

Monday May 4

Came In With fresh Breeze from S. S. W. and Baffling With quick rising clouds at 1.45 Tacked Ship to S. E. & by S. Cape Port Baring W. S. W. wore night S. E. C. main land 18 miles distance Weather Beam
Middle Port Went out squally Air Breeze
Latter Port Wind Baffling from N. S. E. No mast mokes all sent on a sprits Tacks Working for Auckland Steamer Port going to Auckland harbor Pumps carefully attended to 1200
Stoke the day in smooth water Noobs
Captain very amiable Noobs

Tuesday May 5

Came In With N.E. working Breeze from S. S. E. clear at 6 a.m. Port Steamer passed Steaming at N. Middle Port Went out very light
Latter Port most calm mokes all sent Working up for Auckland another Bark doing the same nothing much doing Pumps carefully attended to in smooth water taking about 1000 strokes an hour
Noobs

Wednesday May 6

Came In With fresh Breeze, rising from S. to W. S. W. Baffling to W. & Pleasant at 8 a.m.
Tack Pilot at 10.45 a.m. let go anchor in Auckland Harbor 5 1/2 fathoms Water
Set anchor Watch Middle Port Went out the same Latter Port light air from S. W. light showers rain Latter Went out very light from S. at 9 a.m. Captains came at

to find the bark and taking in of lower Breezes and both Breezes, employed Brethren and all four Breeches

At Anchor. In Auckland N Z

Thursday 7 1885

Came In With light N. by Wind quite Pleasant middle Port the same Latter Port Light from N. N. E. Carpenters employed Work on the Head Trees and Sides on the Bow found them quite soft - blast to the stuns employed Breaking out oil for Reck Captain on Shore

Friday May 8

Came In With very light Breeze from the N. N. E. Pleasant at 5.30 P.M. hove up & changed anchored to E. of former Water. Hauled out to 30 fathom chain Middle Port Went out the same Latter Port freshing from N. N. W. Cloudy nothing much doing Carpenters busily employed Working on the Ship. Where the hole was in the Bow under the keel & above the rudder and took out Port Pump sawed it up

Saturday May 9

Came In With fresh Breeze from N. N. W. Cloudy Middle Port Went out showing Latter Port Wind hauled to N. most clear

Sunday May 10

morning came In With light Breeze from N. quite Pleasant in the middle Port the same Latter Port Went Ship. tow out rearing and Wind to E. ward employed 4 men loading sails to drye other light jobs Cooper shaking Water back stowing for Reck

Carpenters busily employed

Monday May 11

Came In With Light Breeze from S. S. W. Pleasant employed stowing for Reck other jobs at 5. P.M. James Wilson Counselman came on Board Middle Port the same Latter Port Went out clear employed stowing oil for Reck other jobs

Carpenters busily employed fitting the leak Working to work on head trees

not much good

Dark Port ^W Gosnell baptizing. H. Hammond

Tuesday May 12 1863

Seaman
Came In Clear and Pleasant Wind S.S.W.
employed Breaking out Between Decks Shifting
oil & Water. Carpenters Busily employed Corking
Mell & fitting Lower keels. Middle Port Went out
Was erected the same Latter Port light from the W. Merant
& further employed Stowing Water & oil Between Decks
fore the Carpenters Busily employ found 4 large beams in the
port board Steam Port Put in 8 lines of Corking in the Water
for leaving Mays Nicholas Jones left the Ship & as
the Ship with
leaf and
Registering
By Despatch

Wednesday May 13

Came In With Light from the W. Merant
employed Storing Back Water and oil Middle
Port the same Latter Port nice
Brigs from S.S.W. employed Stowing Water
& oil Between Decks. Three Carpenters
employed Corking Water ways Set Piers Plank
in the Deck forward Nicholas Jones Seaman
made no appearance yet & Samuels Mall
In Jail

Thursday May 14

*Carpenters
finished
Working
on the
Ship.*
Came In With Nice Brigs from S.S.W. Merant
finished Stowing up the Hold Middle Port Went
out the same Latter Came In With
Strong from the S.W. With Showery rain
employed doing several odd jobs, Chas. Dinfield
Went in the Boat Shore Toak life With out
Provision

Friday May 15

Came In With Strong Brigs from the S.W.
With frequent squalls Middle Port Went out
the same Latter Port Wind S.S.W. With
threatening rain no drives of Dinfield Seaman

23750

At anchor Auckland, N. Z.

Saturday May 16 1885-
Came In With fresh Breeze from the S.W.
light showers rain middle Port -
Went out - most calm latter
Port - most calm & pleasant -
nothing much doing. Chock disabled
away from the ship. Without leave
& direction

Sunday May 17
Came In With Calm & Pleasant
Middle Port - Went out the same
Latter Port very light from N. and fog
employed hauling sail to dry & received 31
bags Potatoes on Board Cook of the ship
left With-out leave

Monday May 18
Came In With light from the N. Vering to
E. N.E. With light showers rain
Middle Port Went out the same
Latter Port Wind N. N. E. light & quiet -
Pleasant employed refilling Water on Board
1.163.. Cook still away from the ship. Without
leave

Tuesday May 19
Came In With Calm & Pleasant from E. Wind
Middle Port Went out the same. Latter Port
Went out the same Cook of the ship
not made his appearance yet Ship Cook
away Without leave

Wednesday May 20
Came In With fresh Breeze from the S.
N. E. Some what cloudy. Sack of the
New Pumps Carphend's fitting them at 4.30
P. M. Nicholas Jones & Sammes Kell.
Came on Board in irons kept them for the
Night Middle Port Went out raining With
fresh Breeze. Latter no rain But cloudy
Wind N. E. Carphend's employed fitting the
Pumps. Sack in Waist Boat Put on the house
Cables Man jumped over Board Nearly drowned

Bark Boat ²⁷ Goddard Captain J. H. Hammond

Thursday May 21 1886

Fitting
New
Pumps

Came In With strong Breeze from N.E. &
cloudy turning to N.W. N.W. & Showery
Carphender employed fitting the Pumps
Middle Port Went out fresh Breeze With
heavy Showers from N.W. Latter Port
moderating With light rain Carphender
employed fitting New Pumps. other jobs doing

Friday May 22

Carphender
finished
fitting
the New
Pumps

Came In With very light Breeze from W.
light rain Middle Port Went out clear
& Pleasant Latter Port Wind N.W.
quite Pleasant Went out the same
Manuel Madeiros came on Board
Counselor main & Seaman Shipot Vanya Redrie
Jewel Buft. other small. Harry quintel Cook Seaman

Saturday May 23

Sailed
from
Auckland

Came In With light Breeze from W. all
hands on Board Sent 14 large Islandus
and other things on Board chosen random
at 2 P.M. Weighted anchor Went down the
Stream at 3.45 let go anchor again in 7 fathoms
Water Middle Port Went out raining
Latter Port Wind N.W. and raining

Sunday May 24

Came In light Winds from N.W. rainy at
anchor down the stream Waiting for Wind
to haul Middle Port Went out light
rain Wind backing W. Latter Port
Wind came S.W. soon what freshing at 9 A.M.
hove up anchor Made all sail shortly
after got stuck in the mud very low Water
soon got clear again Sencarl small crefts
x Passing in tonight

Working out from Auckland Harbor. N. 3

Monday May 25 1885
Came on with fresh breeze from S. W.
& clear Working out lower Passage at 10. AM
Clear from Land Shaped Canoe. E. By N.
Middle Port clear for Pleas out. Latter
Fresh Gale veering from N. W. S. W. &
squally under all sail steering E. By N.
employed row of four for & shut other poles
Tried the Pumps found very little water
Lat 36.2 S. Long.

Tuesday May 26 1885. E.
Came on with fresh Gale from S. S. W.
& squally under all possible sail steering
E. By N. & a nasty sea on middle
Port Went out the same Latter fresh
Gale. 6. A.M. started the Pumps & donched
one found 24 inches water started
both to see her. at 10. AM Pumps picked
Pumps careful attended to every hour &
donched taking 800 strokes per hour
Lat 36.4 S. Long 174. 24. 3/4 W.

Tuesday Morning May 27 27
Came on with fresh Gale from the S. S. W.
and nasty sea steering E. under all possible sail
middle Port Went out the same
Latter Port Modracting veering to S. employed
repairing fore Topmast staysail relasting anchor
Pumps careful attended to in smooth water 500 strokes

Lat 37.00 S. Wednesday May 28 Long 171. 20. 3/4 W.
Came on with Breeze from S. light Permyr Showers
rain under all sail steering E. 1/2 S. Middle Port
Went out the same Latter Port light Breeze
& Permyr Showers under all sail Wind S. S. W.
steering E. 1/2 S. employed stowing Potatoes under deck
repairing & finished & Bent fore Topmast staysail other
gables. Pumps careful attended to or three
hours don't seem to make much water
When smooth

Lat 37.2 S.
Long 168. 48 1/2 W.

Bark^{no} Bart Godmold Captain, J. W. Hammond

Thursday May 29 1886-

Came In With Fair Breeze from S. & W. quite pleasant under all sail steering E. 1/2 S. Middle Port came In fresh from S. W. Latter Port the same With light Breezes & rain Pumps carefully attended to taking very little smooth water

Lat 38.08 S. Long. 166.10.1/2 W

Friday May 30

This is mis
for lowering
loading a
day by
crossing
operation

Came In Fresh Breeze from S. W. light Breezes & rain under all sail steering E. 1/2 S. Middle Port & Went out the same Latter Port the same steering E. 1/2 S. Pumps carefully attended to Lat 38.38 Long 162.46 W

Sunday May 31

Came In With Squally from S. W. veering to S. S. W. & Baffling to S. by E. and freshing at 3.30 P. M. heaved light sails Middle Port Went out the same. Latter Port came in freshing from S. S. W. With Threatening squalls under all sail as possible steering E. by S. Pumps carefully attended to taking about 400 to 500 strokes Per hour according to Breeze and bearing sail

No. 88

Monday June 1 1886-

Came In With a strong Gale from S. & heavy squalls at 3.30 boreway lower fore topsail heaved foresail down to under lower main topsail to stem & topgallant high sea on middle Port moderating With squalls Latter Port strong Breeze from S. made all 1/2 mile sail Pumps carefully attended to about 300 strokes

Bromber
29.45-

Tuesday June 2

Came In With strong but moderating Breeze sent down lower fore topsail to repair & make all possible sail on S. B. Lack Heaving E. middle Port Went out same Latter Port Went out fresh Breeze light squalls employed doing several jobs low & left Wind S. E. Baffling Best main spence Pumps carefully attended to ever since at 10 Lat 38.59 S Long 157.04 W

Bound for New Bedford, &c. Cape Horn

Wednesday June 3 1855.

Came In With fresh Breeze from S. & E. coming
squalls & sea all small breeze sent S. & E. Jack
Heading E. by S. Middle Port Went out the
dam Latter Port the same light rain squalls
employed repairing lower fore Top sail Pump careful
attended to 4 or 5 strokes Per hour Lat 39.04. S

Long 164.42.3/4 W.

Thursday June 4

Came In With Nic Breeze from S. to S. E. W.
under all sail steering E. by S. Middle Port
Went out light Latter Port Wind Baffling from
S. W. to S. by E. under all sail steering E. by S. & E.
employed repairing Top sail Pump careful attended
to every 2 or 3 hours Lat 39.20. S Long 162.20
W.

Friday June 5

Came In With Light Breeze S. & Baffling at 6.
30. P.M. finished lower fore Top sail sent it middle
Port Went out cloudy light rain Latter Port Wind
Baffling from S. S. W. to S. by E. light rising squalls
under all sail steering E. by S. & E. employed repairing
New & old running gear Pumps careful attended to
Lat 40.00. S. Long 150.23.1/4 W.

Saturday June 6

Came In light Breeze & squalls from S. S. W. to S. by E.
steering E. by S. & E. all sail middle Port Went out dam
Latter Port Light and cloudy Lat 41.03. S
No. Long

Sunday June 7

Came In With Freshening Breeze S. S. W. light squalls
under all sail steering E. by S. & E. Middle Port
Wind S. W. passing showers Latter Port Fresh
from S. W. Went out the same employed fitting & setting
at the main other light jobs Pumps careful atten-
ed to day 2 or 3 strokes Per hour Lat 42.23. S Long

Monday June 8

143.42.1/2 W.

Came In With fresh Breeze and misty like fog under all
all sail steering E. by S. & E. Middle Port Went out light & foggy
Latter Port Wind S. W. & drizzly fog steering E. by S. & E.
employed fitting & repairing gear other light jobs Pumps
careful attended to look about dam Lat 43.08. S Long

Clark Port - Gosnold Captaining. H. Hammond
Tuesday June 9 1885
Came In With light breeze, S.W. light misty fog or rain
at 8.30 P.M. hauled to N.W. light. middle Port
Went out Wind, W. Latter Part Wind, N. &
Freshing - under all sail at 10. A.M. changed course
to By, S. employed during small jobs Pumps Careful
attended to twice through the day being smooth
Lat 43.55 S. Long 139.05 1/4 W.

Wednesday June 10
Came In Freshing coming from N to N.W. Wind
Passing Showers light middle Port Went out
Same Latter Part Fresh Gale coming to N.W.
With rain & fog on board strong breeze late
increased. Pumps careful attended to about 4 to 5 or
strokes per hour steering E by S at sail No. 6

Thursday June 11
Came In moderating With light rain fog at 5.30
P.M. hauled to S.W. middle Port hauled to
E & Went out - clear With light rain Latter
Part very light air from E. thick & fog & light
rain under all sail heading S. S. E. Port Jack
No. 6

Friday June 12
Came In With very light air, E coming round to S
at 6.30 P.M. commenced to breeze up steering E by
S. all day middle Port - Went out the same
Latter Part Boffling from S. to N. S.W. very
light & cloudy no rain steering E. Pumps ship
twice through day employed sitting Chafing gear
No. 6

Saturday June 13
Came In With very light air from S. S. W. cloudy
steering E middle Port - Went out light backing
N.W. cloudy Latter Part clear at 9. A.M. hauled
to N.W. Went out N.W. Pumps careful attended to
to

Sunday June 14 Lat 46.44 S. Long 127.23 1/4 W.
Came In With light from N.W. cloudy steering E middle
Port Went out light brisk rain & freshening Wind Latter
Part fresh from S. S. W. With light bearing clouds inside
at sail steering E. Pumps careful attended to according to the
breeze & sail out sea on Lat 47.00 S Long 127.23 1/4 W.

Passage home to New Bedford via Cape Horn

Monday June 15 1855

Came in with fresh Gale from S.S.W. few hail squalls under all sail steering E middle part went out the same latter part very light air from S.S.W. backing to N.W. with a rising. Steered on steering E. until noon employed further chasing gear after fishes Lat 47.30. S.

Tuesday June 16 Longitude 124.39. W.

Came in with light air from W. steering E. By N. light rising clouds quite pleasant middle part went out the same latter part wind N.W. light steering E. By N. light fog squalls pumps carefully attended to Lat 47.31. S. No. Long

Wednesday June 17 at 10.00 Am 24.00

Came in very light from N.W. light fog steering E. By N. middle part went out veering to S.S.W. freshening latter part went out wind S. & and squally steering E. By N. quite pleasant pumps carefully attended to employed closer light fishes Lat 47.26. S.

Longitude 119.39. W.

Thursday June 18

Came in moderating breeze then all fair from S.W. & W. under all sail middle part went out showing light rain Baffling winds N.W. & to W. & S latter part went out blowing from E. N.E. went aboard until 6. am hauled light sail at 9.30. hauled all to lower main top sail from stay sails. pumps carefully attended to

Friday June 19 Lat 47.20. S. Longitude 118.54. W.

Came in with moderating Gale from E. veering to S.S.E. some what squally under all possible sail part Jack Heeling E. N.E. at 4.0. m. set fore sail at 7.0. m. heeling course E. middle part fresh & squally latter part making all possible sail had sea gone down some went out light from S. by E. light squalls

Saturday June 20 Lat 47.22. S. Longitude 117.30. W.

Came in light quite pleasant some what Baffling from S.S.E. to S. heeling course by wind cloudy light middle part went out very light to the W. light closely rain latter part the same until noon then veering to S.W. & S.S.W. at 10.0. m. wind S. & squally steering E. No. obs

Bark Bart. Gornold Captain J. H. Hammond

Sunday June 21 1885

Came In With Freshening Gale from S. to S. S. E. squalls
of rain hauled light sails just Heeding course by the wind
E. Middle Port moderated some Breezing squalls Backing to S. S. W.
Latter Part very fresh and Baffling from S. S. W. to S. With dusky
squalls under all visible sail Steady E. By evening sail was
Bent & by the night leaking more pumps. Carefull attended
to every half hour about 800 strokes to 1000 per hour. No
emmanuel Counselman Boat caught not able to be about

Brom to 29.95 during

Monday June 22

Came In With Strong Breeze evening from S. to S. S. E. heavy
squalls making nasty sea & dull hand sail light
sail at 1.5 P.M. Blowing Gale from S. S. E. Shortened
sail to lower topsails set storm daysails Heeding
course E. By S. Middle Port moderating with a
misty sea & dull. Latter Part Went out the same
pumps carefull attended to every hour leaking about
700 strokes per hour. Rigged Reventer for Jack No. 10

Tuesday June 23 Brom. 30.28 & 2

Came In With Moderating Gale Baffling from S. E. to S. S. E. &
squalling With head sea & dull under all visible
sail on S. B. Jack Heeding E. to E. N. E. at 3.30 set the
S. S. sail Middle Port Went out the same
Latter Part Fresh Baffling Wind from E. S. E. light
passing squalls By the night E. S. E. to N. E. all
visible sail pumps. Carefull attended to every 2. hours
With head swell employed fitting chopping gear other

Bromet - John Emmanuel Counselman during duty that hour

30.30.4.00

Wednesday June 24

Lat 47.57 S. Long 104.11 W

Came In With all sail Breeze and Baffling E. S. E. to S. E. &
under all sail Heeding N. E. & By E. Middle Port
light Breezing squalls Baffling Winds E. to S. E. By E.
Latter Part Went out the same but cloudy pumps

Bromet - John Emmanuel Counselman during duty that hour

30.30.4.00

Thursday June 25

Came In With all sail Breeze & Baffling from S. S. E. to E. & Cloud
By the night under all sail S. B. Jack Heeding E. to E. By N. large
choole Black Fish going W. Middle Port Went out the same
Latter Part light E. & Went out clam gull Pearson &
sawed fitting chopping gear Emmanuel Made good Counselman
men notable to be about Bad luck raising blood Lat 47.52 S. Long 99.52 W

Passage Home to New Bedford via Cape Horn

Friday June 26 1885

Came In with a very light air from all parts compass no
 Sturage way light breezes clouds at 12 P.M. light
 from Breeze set in from N.E. set all sail steering E.S.E. course
 25 fathoms Middle Part - Wind N. & light Went out the same
 Latter Part the first Wind N.W. light rain squalls
 Cloudy Went out same foretopmast down (Parted
 employed repairing it - fitting & chafing gear Emanuel
 made do do. Consuls men no Peter & James Wilson not
 able to do any thing on board old age No. obs

Saturday June 27

Came In with light Breeze no more than 4 knot & Cloudy steering
 E.S.E. Wind veering from N.W. to N.E. Middle Part
 from: light drizzly rain freshening Breeze Latter Part Wind
 11/4 fathoms N.W. with light breezes showers steering E.S.E. at sail
 1 P.M. employed sent down main & foretopmast staysail repaired &
 2 P.M. sent it. Consuls men no Peter Pumps carefull attended

Sunday June 28 Lat 42° 15' S. Long 95° 29' W.

Came In with fresh Breeze N.W. light breezes squalls steering E.S.E.
 1 P.M. Middle Part Went on more light & raining Latter Part
 from: light Breeze with light rain & fog from N.W. Wind
 9 P.M. and Wind hauling to W. & to E.S.E. next Clem with
 9 P.M. 2 well from S.S.W. on board light Winds not much
 9 P.M. any Water Pumps carefull attended to Consuls men
 9 P.M. 45 Sta. any

Monday June 29

Came In with light Breezing Winds veering from E.S.E. to S.S.E.
 from: raining on S.B. Jack Heeling E.N.E. to E. Middle Part
 29.50 Went out the same Latter Part came in light Breezing
 6 P.M. from S.S.W. to S.S.E. light fog & rain course E.S.E. Heeling
 8.30 fathoms E by N. to N.E. Went out freshening with rain No. obs
 4 P.M. 29 Pumps carefull attended to Consuls men no Peter

Tuesday June 30

Came In with Freshening Winds to a moderate Gale from E. to S.E.
 1 P.M. 30 P.M. & raining By the Wind on S.B. Jack Heeling to E. word
 29 P.M. 40 makes all possible sent at 4.30 P.M. makes lower top
 5 P.M. 29.48 sent foremast down staysails Middle Part Went out
 7 P.M. 29.62 the same Wind no rain Latter Part fresh breeze
 8 P.M. 29.58 at sail Breezing from S. to S.S.E. light freshening squalls
 8 P.M. 29.58 makes all possible sent By the Wind on S.B. Jack
 Heeling E.S.E. to E. With norty Heeling dead & dull
 Pumps carefull attended to every hour looking
 about 800 strokes per hour Consuls men the Lat 51° 15' S. Long 88° 00' W.

Bark Bant, Gosnold Captain J. H. Hammond

July Wednesday 1 1885

Came In With Fresh Boffings Wind from S. by S. E. at 7 P.M. light Breezy squalls under all possible sail
Barometer 29.65 heading E by S. to S. E. by E. Middle Port Went out
quite moderate Latter Port came in freshing light blue
With nasty heavy sea on By the Wind under all possible
at 12 sail heading E to E. S. E. Pumps in motion every hour
Barometer Emanuel Madgerd & James Nelson no better
29.68 Lat 52. 2 S. D. Long 85. 54. W.

Thursday July 2

Came In With moderating Winds evening S. S. E. to S. E. quite the
Barometer sea & swell under all possible sail By the Wind
at 2 P.M. heading E. N. E. Middle Port Went out the same
29.75 Latter Port do Winds evening to E. S. E. light Breezy
at 7 A.M. squalls at 6 A.M. fullrigged ship. Passed to the north
Barometer heading to N. E. by E. By the Wind. Pumps carefully
29.80 attended to about a small leak Counselman
the same. Main Topmast broken stay lower chaddey parted the strain

Friday July 3 Lat 52. 14. S. Long 84. 16. 3/4 W.

Came In With Vice Breeze from E. S. E. light squalls sail sail
at 7 P.M. out of sight under all possible sail By the Wind
Barometer 29.91 heading E. N. E. Middle Port Went out the same
at 7 A.M. Latter Port light Winds from E. S. E. some what misty
Bar. 29.92 under all possible sail heading E. N. E. to N. E.
at Noon employed clearing light poles. Counselman no better
29.98 Pumps carefully attended to Lat 52. 00. S. Long 82. 09. W.

Saturday July 4

Came In With light Boffings Wind S. E. to E. S. E. light fog squalls
at 7 P.M. heading N. E. to E. N. E. S. B. Jack Middle Port went out
Barometer 32 light E. by Winds Latter Port came in sight at 6 A.M.
at 7 A.M. fore ship to the S. Went out light & foggy misty weather
Barometer 35 Very smooth Emanuel Madgerd Counselman out
do Well Blood rising up came through Mouth & nose Pumps

Sunday July 5 Lat 51. 40. S. Long 81. 05. W.

Came In With light E. S. E. Winds light misty weather ad fog on Port Jack
at 7 P.M. des all possible sail heading S. Middle Port Went out
Barometer 30.10 the same but Wind evening to E. at 8.30 heading course S.
at 11 A.M. By S. light Latter Port Went out light & misty squalls
Barometer Wind evening to E. N. E. employed fitting chafing
Lalling 35 gear light poles Counselman no better. James
at 7 P.M. 32 Nabona not able to do much on board old age
Pumps carefully looked at Lat 52. 58. S. Long 81. 54. 1/4 W.

Passage Home to New Bedford, V. Sa. Cape Horn

Monday July 6 1855

Came in with light Baffling Winds from E. by N. E. light rain
at 7 A.M. rain & fog squalls under all sail steering S. E. by S.
at 8 A.M. Middle Port Went out veering to N. N. W. light
at 8 A.M. changed course S. E. Latter Port Went out
fishing Breeze from N. N. W. light rainings
at 7 P.M. squalls fog & rain. Counselman the same. Pumps damaged
& carefull at - Lat 54.42 S. Long 80.31.34 W.

Tuesday July 7

Came in with nice Breeze N. N. W. with rainings light squalls
at 7 A.M. under all sail steering S. E. Middle Port Went out the
at 10 A.M. sail in sight fleshed a light
at 10 A.M. steering about S. E. Latter Port Went out light
from N. by N. at 10 A.M. sighted full rig ship. steering
E. by S. cloudy with threatening rain Pumps care
all looked at. No. abs. Counselman about the same

Wednesday July 8

Came in with freshing Breeze threatening rain from N. N. W. under
at all sail steering S. E. untill 3 P.M. changed to E.
at 3 P.M. 29.30 trimed yards middle Port Went out reiny light
at 5.22.24 Baffling Winds Latter Port Went out light from
at 7.29.20 N. N. W. reiny With high swell from N. at 7 A.M.
at 9 A.M. 29 changed course to E. N. E. Pumps carefull at the
at 5.28.15 reached to Counselman no water Lat 58.10 S.
at 12.88 No Long

Thursday July 9

Came in with light Baffling Winds from N. by N. light rain
at 8 A.M. under all sail steering E. N. E. at 3 P.M. sudden changed
of Wind veering to W. & to S and came in Blowing from
at 3 P.M. S. E. with rain light snow handled all sail to lower
tacked up main Topsail. Strom staysails on. S. B. Jack & heading
at 7.30.29.55 to N. E. by E. middle Port Went out Blowing from S. E.
at 9 A.M. 29.8 heavy rainings squalls nearly dead on horn two under
at 11.29.15 short sail Latter Port came in. Pumps carefull from
at 3 A.M. S. E. Baffling light rainings snow cloudy Went out
at 8.25 at 8.29 the same employed. setting all possible sail Pumps
at 29.88 carefull attached to Counselman the same
sails & sail in sight Back steering W.
No. abs

Bark Bart Bommel Captain J. H. Hammond

Friday July 10 1885

Came In With strong Breeze from S.E. By E. With rising
Barometer ^{29.88} light passing clouds under all possible sail By
the Wind S.B. Jack heading to E. N.E. Middle Port
Midnight Went out - very light air. More ship. to S. Latter
Barometer ^{29.68} Part came in very light from the S. at 2.30 were
at 3 a.m. ^{29.75} ship to E. Set all sail house E. until 8 a.m. course
at 7. 29.75 By N. Wind S.W. employed fitting chafing gear
at noon ^{29.85} got out water & Breech barrels on one side. No obs

Saturday July 11

Came In With very light Breeze from N. to N.W. light
Barometer ^{29.88} cloudy weather steering E. By N. Middle Port - Wm
at 7 29.94 out same Latter Part came in nice Breeze N.W.
at 7 a.m. cloudy at 6.30 a.m. changed course to E. S. E. all
Bar. 29.90 sail out pumps care full looked at Emanuel
at noon 29.85 Counsel from Don Bates so as become and help.

Lat 55.06 S. Long. 44.25 W. the sea

Sunday July 12 Bommel Cape Horn to latter

Came In With nice Breeze baffling from N.W. to N. By E. under
Bar at 10 a.m. sail steering E. N.E. at 5.30 a.m. by the Wind. course
29.84 at 11 A.M. light passing clouds Middle Port cloudy baffling
29.80 at 12 Wind N.W. N.W.W. Latter came in the same Went
29.77 out baffling from N. By E. to N.W. By N. under all sail (these
at 3 a.m. zig E. By N. to N.E. By N. light snow squalls with rain
29.74 at 70 short head sea taking 700 to 900 strokes per hour pumps
29.70 noon 29.65 well attended to every hour No obs

Monday July 13

Came In With Freshing Breeze baffling from N. to N.W. By N. mostly
Barometer head & well handled light sails frequent squalls passing
29.60 at 6.30 Middle Port Went out baffling from N.W. to N.W.W. heading
a.m. 29.58 long By the Wind N.E. By N. N.E. By E. with passing
at noon 29.50 squalls Latter Part Went out light Breeze coming from
a.m. 29.28 N.W. to S.S.W. with snow steering course N.E. by N.

Tuesday July 14

Came In With nice Breeze from S.S.W. light snow steering N.E. by N.
at 4 a.m. Middle Port Went out light cloudy S.W.
Barometer ^{29.88} Latter Part Went out Wind backing from S.W. to N.
at 11 29.25 N.W. & light & cloudy employed fitting royal yards and other
at 3.25.22 light jobs Emanuel Counselman men not able to be about
at 7.29.20 at noon 29.16 Lat 55.00 S. Long 51.41 W.

1885
July 12 [387]

Passage to New Bedford via Atlantic Ocean Roundel Cape Horn

Wednesday July 15 1885

Came In With light Boffling Winds from N.W. to N. light cloudy
Barometer 29.10 on Port Jack Heeding to the N.E. By the Winds
11.28.04 Middle Port Wind Backing to E.N.E. at 10.15 - More
3 P.M. Ship to N.E. W. Went out light rain & snow
00 at 4.30 Latter Port came in With Nic & Bery hauler
9.05 at 8.30 to S. & S.W. made all sail steering N.N.E. employed
7.10 Painting royal yard pump house full looked to
Eman 2920 No. als

Thursday July 16

Came In With light Wind S. steering N.N.E. until 6.30 P.M.
Barometer course N.E. By N. Middle Port Went out light
17.29.34 S.W. Latter Port Went out Boffling Winds from
noon 29.33 S.W. to E. light cloudy Weather quite pleasant under
all sail steering N.E. by, & by heeding N. employed
Sailing to beaping gear Pump house full looked at
No. als

Friday July 17

Came In With a blow at 3 P.M. like light Bery from the E.
Barometer Heeding long by the Wind S.B. Jack N.N.E. light Berys
9.60 clouds Middle Port Went out same Latter
1.12.29.80 Port very light from E.S.E. at 10 A.M. Backward
1.3 P.M. to W. Went out the same steering N.E. by N. employed
9.85 at 7. making small rope. Emanuel Combs man
29.90 not able to be about also James Wilson old fire
Eman. als

Saturday July 18

Came In With light air from W. backing to E.W. W. cloudy
Barometer makes all sail steering N.E. by N. & by the Wind
29.90 at 7. Middle Port Went out fresh from N.W. With threatening
9.28 a.m. rain Latter Port at 10.30 A.M. rising to W.
15.29.68 making good supply of water for one Pump. Combs full
17.29.65 attended to Emanuel Combs man about again, No. als
Eman 29.60

Sunday July 19

Came In With Nic all sail Bery from W. quite thick and rainy
Barometer 29.58 steering N.E. by N. Middle Port Went out Wind S.W.
1.3 A.M. 29.58 raining Latter Port Went out very light & rain
at noon 29.58 Pump house full attended to employed repairing Wheel
at this light jobs
Lat 47.44 S. Long. 44.48 W.

Bark Boat - Gander old Captain J. H. Hammond

Monday July 20

1886

Came in With very light air, S.W. to W.S.W. Pleasant Steaming
Barometer at 7 P.M. N.E. by N. all sail Middle Port Went out fresh
at 7 P.M. & showing from N.W. to N.E. by N. Latter Port fresh
29.4 at 3 a.m. from the S.W. to N.E. by N. With threatening rain Steaming
29.5 at 7 P.M. N.E. by N. Pump Berfull attended tow looking on
29.50 the Wind bearing sail about 1000 strokes Per hour

Lat 45.48. S. Long 42.44. 3/4 W.

Tuesday July 21

Came in With all sail Breeze from N.W. to N.E. by N. Cloudy With
Barometer 29.48 Threatening rain Steaming N.E. by N. Middle Port
at 7.29.50 Went out same from S.W. by N. Latter Port - Came
at 11.29.55 In With very light Breeze N.E. by N. & Pleasant
at 3 a.m. 29 employed Set up Main royal yard & sail Set it
at 7.29.65 some new Braces & other gear not much look to
at noon 29.70 Day but pump Berfull backed at Lat 43.43. S.

Long 40.40. W.

Wednesday July 22

Came in With very light Breeze from N.W. to N.E. Pleasant
Barometer at Steaming N.E. by N. Middle Port Went out the same
7 P.M. 29.80 Latter Port sail from N.W. to N.E. quite Pleasant
at 11.29.82 employed making small size gaffs rope & fitting
at 3 a.m. 29 fore Royal yard & sail sent it up running very hard
at 7.29.85 to set it - Lat 41.46. S. Long 38.35. 1/2 W.

at noon 29.60

Thursday July 23

Came in With nice Breeze from N.W. to N.E. little Boffling to N.W. under
Barometer at all sail Steaming N.E. by N. Middle Port Went out fresh
P.M. 29.56 Breeze to N. Latter Port very light and Boffling
at 11.29.50 from N.E. back to N.W. With rain showers
at 3.29.35 at 10 P.M. came in fresh from S.W. to N.E. by N. rain
at 7.29.20 Pump Berfull looked at. No. 10. 1/2
noon 29.14

Friday July 24

Came in With Freshing Gale, S.W. and squally rain & sail
Barometer at 8 P.M. 29.14 bearing all possible sail Steaming N.E. by N. till 2.30 P.M.
at 4.29.25 at 7.29.25 Steamed. N.E. by N. Middle Port Went out same
29.28 at 7.29.25 Latter Port moderating With passing squalls sail
Am. at 3.29.25 & rain Went out light from N. quite Pleasant
at 7.29.72 employed fitting bearing gear also left J. H. P. M. to
noon 29.85 Berfull attended to every hour Looking about 800 to 1000 strokes
Per hour Lat 36.28. S. Long 34.57. 1/2 W.

Passage to New Bedford via Atlantic Ocean & Cape Horn

Saturday July 25

1885

Barometer 29.95
11.29.95
3.1 p.m. do
do at
noon 30.2
With very light Baffling Winds from N. to N.W.
Stowing Course until 4 P.M. under all sail
By the Wind heading N.E. quite pleasant middle
Part Went out at dawn Latter Part freshening
from the N. under all Pleasable Sail Headed
E. by N. cloudy with threatening rain. Some men
Whub rope
Lat 35.05 S. Long

Sunday July 26

Barometer 29.95
11.29.95
3.1 p.m. do
do at
noon 30.2
With Freshening Breeze N. at 4.6 a.m. wore ship.
to N.W. at 8 fresh Gale with rain Baffling from
N.W. N.E. next head sea middle Part at 11.
A.M. wore ship to E.N.E. Latter Part Went out
light evening to W. light running clouds at 6. Stowing
Course N. set all sail with a head swell employed
refitting & repairing gear other jobs pumps full at
Lat 34.15 S. Long 81.52 3/4 W.

Monday July 27

Barometer 29.95
11.29.95
3.1 p.m. do
do at
noon 30.2
With very light Breeze N. Stowing N. some shot Cloudy
Middle Part Went out light & Baffling Cloudy
Latter Part the first evening to W. very light rain
Went out light & Pleasant Stowing Course N.
at daylight mended most heads look out for more
Sperm Whales employed fitting & repairing gear over
looking out for several other jobs Lat 32.35 S.
Long 84.58 1/2 W.

Tuesday July 28

Barometer 29.95
11.29.95
3.1 p.m. do
do at
noon 30.2
With very light Breeze N. under all sail Stowing N.
Middle Part Went out light evening to S.W. & to S.
at 8. S.E. Latter Part do Wind from N.E. by E just
heading Course N. Went out thick and rain
James Wilson can use some things about donkey
No. 06

Wednesday July 29

Barometer 29.95
11.29.95
3.1 p.m. do
do at
noon 30.2
With all sail Breeze from E.N.E. Baffling heading Course N.
Some What Showery Part of fly jib halcyards tailed on
towing main topsails set, do. middle Part Went out
at evening Wind head to W. N. at 8.30 a.m. wore ship to E.
N.E. hauled light sails Latter Part Went out
N.E. all sail Breeze but ahead main topgallant stay
Part in the ship repaired & set up No. 06

Bark Post Gosnell Captain J. W. Hammond

Thursday July 30 1885

Came In With good all sail breeze but ahead under all sail
Barometer, lat. on Port Jack Feeding, to E. N.E. at 4 P.m. hauled
2 P.m. 28.98 to N. & N.W. With Showers Middle Port Went
midnight out light Boffling N.W. light rain Latter Port
30, do at 7 a.m. Went out very light breeze to N.W. quite pleasant
at 8.30 Tacked ship to N. & back to E. N.E. at 9.30
employed fixing chafing gear also light poles
Pumps worked at Lat 29.50 S. Long 30.15 W.

Friday July 31

Came In With very light air, N.W. light Passings clouds
Barometer Feeding by the Wind Course N. at 5.30 P.m. Port out
at 7.30.5- Waist Boat Middle Port Went out most clear
at 7.6 a.m. Latter Port light air from S.W. to S. at 1.4 P.m. light
30.5- Breeze from S.E. light Passings clouds employed shifting
all sails from the run to sail Ben cleaning up spare guns
shades & muzzles knives other jobs Lat. 28.8 no long
cooper employed fixing bulworks for damage by seas

Saturday August 1

Came In With light breeze from S.E. quite Pleasant Stunty N.
Barometer at Course all don't man at the most heads Middle
at noon 30.2 10 a.m. Port Went out same Latter Port hauled E. N.E. at
Lat 26.42 S. Long 30.52 W.

Sunday August 2

Came In With very light air hauling from N.W. to N. at 4 P.m.
Barometer, 6 m. Tacked ship to E. N.E. very fine & Pleasant middle
30.2 Port Went out same Latter Port at 1.0 a.m. Tacked
midnight do. again to N.W. at 4 a.m. Tacked Back to E. N.E.
Went out nice & Pleasant With light heels & mids
at noon employed making spumyon. Surviving for stay &
30, also rigging jobs Counsel men employed doing odd
jobs man at the most heads. Lat. 26.20 S. Long 29.57 W.

Monday August 3

Came In With very light Boffling Wind from N.W. N.E. & Pleasant
Barometer, 30 at 4 P.m. Tacked ship to N.W. Middle Port went out
midnight do. same Midnight Tacked ship to E. Latter Port light
at noon 28.88 from N to N.E. by N. at 6 P.m. Tacked to N.W.
Pumps carefully attended to employed making spumyon
Surviving for stay fitting laring chafing gear low and left
Counsel men employed Bark team in sight on Eem Jack

Passage from New Bedford, via Cape Horn & Atlantic Ocean
Lat 25.55 S. Long 30.00 1/4 W.

Tuesday August 4 1885

Came on with light breeze from N. to N.E. by N. at noon
went at Tacked ship to E. by N. very Pleasant middle part
at 2.30. Went out same at 8. Am. Tacked ship to N. N. W.
at 1.30. Latter part went out same Wind at 2 a.m.
Tacked ship to E. by N. at 8 a.m. to N. N. W.
employed fitting up rigging low & loft & light poles
at 3.00. Cannock men about doing light work Lat 25.31 S.
Long 29.31 1/4 W.

Wednesday August 5

Came on with very light Bofflings Wind from N. to N.E.
at 12.30. P.m. Tacked to E. N.E.
at 7.30. Middle part went out light & cloudy Latter part
came in cloudy Wind Boffling to N. N. W. at 6.
at 3.05 a.m. light rain & misty Wind N. & coming to
S. W. steering N. Pump couple attached to not much
on 30.8 employment No. 10.

Thursday August 6

Came on light breeze from S. W. steering to S. S. E. Cloudy with
threatening rain under all sail steering N. Middle
at 3.00. Part went out steering to E. Latter part went to
N. N. E. & light at 2 a.m. roused off canvas daylight
at 1.00. Brig in sight on E. Ward Tack at 8.30 a.m. Tacked
ship to E. by N. Went out Pleasant employed
at 3.10 fitting up rigging low & loft burning dead stays
making spungarn at daylight. Lat 23.48 S.
Long 28.33 W.

Friday August 7

Came on with light Wind from N. N. E. and Pleasant under all
at 7.00. Sent by Warden for Jack Heeding E. by N. Sunday
at 3.10. Brig still in sight same look middle part went out
at 1.00. Boffling at 10.00. Tacked to N. N. W. Latter part went
at 1.00. very light air at 6.00. Tacked ship to E. by N. at
9.00. Tacked back to N. N. employed making oil in
hole all three hatch ways low & loft refitting rigging
Pump looked very dry Cannock men on duty doing
light jobs. Saw a cut in one strand of the main
Lapment Back stay 16 yards deep just above main
Top down very lately looking fresh

Lat 23.22 S. Long 28.40 W.

Bark Bark Godbold Captain J. H. Hammond

Saturday August 8

1885

Came in with very light air from N. N. E. Baffling & Pleasant
Barometer under all sail on S. B. Jack Heeding, W. N. W. N. W.
at 7.0 am 30.5 Sail in sight Bark Stumiz, S. E. Middle Port
Mid. do Went out same Latter Port Went out light Baffling
N. E. by E. Heeding, W. N. W. N. W. by N. Bark in sight
noon, do. on W. N. Jack Lat 23.00 S., Long. 29.51. 1/2 W.

Sunday August 9

Came in with light Baffling Wind from N. to N. E. by E.
at 7.0 am. 4. Pleasant at 5.30. am. Tacked ship to E. N. E. Back again
Barometer 30.4 at 6.0 am. to N. by W. N. W. N. W. S. down bark in
N. W. Middle Port Went out same Latter Port
midnight do Winds at 2.0 am. Tacked to E. & by N. at 7.30
30.5 Back again to N. W. by N. 4 sails in sight from top
employed refitting capped gun Tarris Pumps
noon, do. Careful attended to Lat 22.20 S., Long. 29.54. 1/2 W.

Monday August 10

Came in with light Baffling Wind from N. N. E. & Pleasant
Barometer at noon Tacked ship to E. & by N. S. down nothing
7.0 am. 30.8 in sight from left Middle Port Went out same
midnight Latter Port do Winds at 2.0 am. Tacked to the
at 7.0 am N. W. 4. Sails in sight down the wind other Stumiz, S.
30.4 E. by S. employed making up. Sprung in refitting rigging
Pumps not forgotten Lat 21.58 S., Long. 29.59. 3/4 W.

Tuesday August 11

Came in with light Baffling Wind from N. to N. E. at 4.45
Barometer 30.7.0 am. Tacked to the E. & by N. same time Sparker
30.7.0 am. Gaff came down goose neck Break off S. down
2 sails in sight from deck Middle Port Went
Mid. do out same Latter Port do Winds at 5.30. am
Tacked to N. W. at 6.30 back to employed
at 7.0 am rigan Sparker Gaff. Sent it up & out prevented
do Chain Strep. Starboard forward Back stay one Bark
in sight on opposite Tacks one four masted ship.
noon do Stumiz, S. E. Pumps not forgotten Course run
able to be about light jobs. Man at mast
Heads every good day or bad to
looking for the Golden Lat 21.29 S.
Fishes Long 30.13. 1/2 W.

Passage Home to New Bedford via Cape Horn

Wednesday August 12 1885

came on With fair all day Breeze from N.W. by N. and
 somewhat Pleasant moderate all day on open sea Tacks
 7.0 am at 4.30. P.m. Tacked to E. and down 2 sails in
 sight Middle Port went out same
 1.5- Latter Port do Wind & Weather at 2.0 am
 1.50.2 Tacked ship to N.W. by N. employed reefing
 7.0 am rigging making rattling stuff & like deasings &c.
 1.4 3 sails in sight Working to N.W. Lat 20.33
 1.30.2 Counselors were employed & Pumps looked at Long 20.29. W.

Thursday August 13

came on With very light Boffling Wind from N.W. by N.
 somewhat by N. at 2.30 P.m. Tacked to E. by N.
 1.30.2 Sunk down 3 sails in sight Middle Port
 1.30.5- Went out very light air from N.E. by N.
 1.0 am do Latter Port light air from N.E. baffling to
 1.0 am do N.W. 2 sails in sight from Deck employed
 1.0 am do setting fore & main gages & saying up rattling
 stuff & bracing down masts & the light poles
 got Tacks in Lat 20.20 Lat 20.31. S. Long 29.17. W.

Friday August 14

came on With very light air from N.W. & Pleasant
 somewhat moderate all day on Port Tack & Heaving
 1.30.6 N.E. Sunk down one full rig ship, one Bark in
 sight hull up from Deck & treading on & ward Tack
 1.30.10 middle Port came on Cloudy Wind veering to
 N. & S.W. & S. With light showers at 7.0 am. Shaped
 course N. by E. & 1/2 E. Latter Port came in light
 1.7 am do Breeze from S. veering to S.E. light Perry's clouds
 employed Working hole all round &c. Breathing out
 Breech & Water Toward in sight Steaming more to
 E. ward Counselors were employed Lat 19.45. S.
 Long 29.12 1/4. W.

Saturday August 15

came on With fair Breeze from S.E. & Pleasant Steaming N. by E. & 1/2 E.
 somewhat Sunk down two sails in sight & Heaving S. & 1/2 W. middle
 1.7 am Port went out same Latter Port Wind baffling
 1.00 or 1.1 from S.E. to E. by N. three sails in sight Steaming N.E. by E.
 1.12 Went out With light showers rain Pumps carefully
 attended to no increase in the leak Lat 16.28. S. Long 29.20. E.

Barkas Bart Gosnell Captain J H Hammond

Sunday August 16 1885

Came In With Baffling S.E. Trades from S.E. to E by N. With
Barometer Steady, Showers rain mokes all sail steering N by
at 7 P.m. 30.0 E 1/2 E. at 7 P.m. changed course to N.E. & down
mid. clo one sail in sight from left - middle Port Went out same
Latter Port Wind E. baffling to E.S.E. New sails in sight
7 A.m. clo employed laying up. Securing refitting rigging for
& mizzen & other light - jibs Cannocks men employed
Nov. do. & Pumps not forgotten Lat 13.50 S.

Long 29.16. N.

Monday August 17

Came In With Nice Breeze from E.S.E. light Steady, clouds
Barometer Steady N.E. until 5:30 P.m. changed course to N by
2 P.m. 30.10 E 1/2 E. mokes all sail down one sail in sight
mid. clo from left - middle Port Went out same
Latter Port light Breeze from E. to E.S.E. Went
out light - Showers Steady N.E. N by E 1/2 E. all sail
at 7 A.m. employed refitting fore & mizzen rigging Pumps worked
30.5 attend to Lat 14.13 S. Long 29.17 1/2 N.

Tuesday August 18

Came In With Light Breeze E.S.E. at 1 P.m. Steady N by E
Barometer middle Port Went out same Latter Port
7 P.m. 30.4 Went out - Showers rain all employed refitting
7 A.m. 30. rigging making spungon & Pumps worked
Lat 8.47 S. Long 30.00.00

Wednesday August 18

Came In With Nice Breeze from S.E. light Showers rain
Barometer one sail in sight from left Steady N.W. wind at
7 P.m. 29.99 12.45 P.m. Steady N.W. down nothing in sight
Mid. clo middle Port Went out same Latter Port Wind S.E.
Steering N.W. until 6 A.m. raised anchor &
7 A.m. 30. Town off Peracambuco distance 18 miles Coast
off Barzail employed setting Port for Top Gallon
& royal Backstay, refitting lower rigging main
making Scurvy stuff & Spungon one Steamer in
sight Steady N.E. by night several of the small
Crafts Pumps worked looked at Emanuel
Cannocks men about James Wilson off duty
sore or lame skin

Lat 20.07 S. Bright Long 34.43 N.

Passage home to New Bedford via Cape Horn

Thursday August 20 1885

Came In With Nic Breeze from S.E. light Barring clouds
under all sail steering long the land 20 miles
off N. By E. at 3 P.M. got an altitud found
the Chronometer to be out 2.10 miles W. ward
Sundown land in sight tow Chomms Middle
Port Went out same Latter part fresh
from S.E. By S. employed refitting rattling
down & rigging making spungarn
land in sight lost it at noon Lat 4.34 S Long
35.03 W

Friday August 21

Came In With Nic steady Breeze S.E. by S. steering N
Chronometer By W. N. W. and Pleasant Weather Middle
at 3 P.M. Part Went out same Latter part went
out same Bark came aboard to W. ward steering
about N.W. by N. employed making
as oil all three hachways & working in the
rigging canvas men about & Pumps clearfull
attended to Joseph Rodrik off duty came back Lat 2.7

Saturday August 22 Long 36.51 W

Came In With Nic Breeze S.E. & Pleasant under all
sail steering N.W. at 4 P.M. set the log pit
over and all Part Went same Latter part
Went out moderating & Pleasant Joseph Rodrik
off duty came back. Pumps clearfull looked at
Lat 0.4 S Long 38.20 W

Sunday August 23

Came In With moderate Breeze S.E. & Pleasant under all
sail steering N.W. at 5.30 P.M. crossed Equator
& changed course S.W. by N. Middle Part Went out
same Latter light same employed all hands
Taring down & relling down making spungarn
Out Sround Sround fore topmast Sround & Coattaining
Sparker top lift Joseph Rodrik on duty not able
to do much nothing in sight. Lat 0.1.22 N
Long 40.03 1/2 W

In North Atlantic Ocean

Bark Bart^{no} Goswold Captain J. H. Hammond &c

Monday August 24 1885

Came In With light Breeze S.S.E. & Pleasant under all
Downer sail Stewing N.W. by N. Sundown nothing in sight
7. Am 2988 from aloft Middle Port Went out Same
Mid. do Latter Port - light from S.E. & Pleasant Stewing
N.W. by N. employed Tarring down Standon
7. Am, 2994 rigging & foreaft stays like Guyes & coal tarring
Conusels men employed Joseph Rodrick
Some later & so as to be about Pump careful at
from do tended to Lat. 02.55 N. Long. 41.29.1/4 W.

Tuesday August 25

Came In With light Breeze S.E. & Pleasant under all
Downer sail Stewing N.W. by N. Sundown nothing in
at 7. Am. Sight from aloft Middle Port Went out Same
29.95. Mid. do Latter Port - Went out very light from S.E. &
7. Am. do by S. employed Wetting hole Tarring down set
up Head gear coal Tarring Head chains & anchor
Painting Mizen mast Low & left very light
Aboard do Synthesis of oil When Pump Ship. & careful at
Conusels men employed Joseph Rodrick the same
nothing in sight from aloft Lat 04.42 N.
all hands employed all day Long. 42.27.1/4 W.

Wednesday August 26

Came In With very light Breeze S.E. & Pleasant Stewing N.W.
Downer Middle Port Went out Same Latter Port very light
7. Am. 2995 air S.S.E. Pleasant full rig ship in sight Stewing
Mid. do N.W. employed coating anchors Bedding
rest of then Bedd lays, Painting masts to main
7. Am. do refilled Truss Band main yard & other light jobs
Pump careful at Lat 05.55 N. Long. 43.05.1/4 W.
Joseph Rodrick the same

Thursday August 27

Came In With light air coming from S.S.E. to E. light Tarring clouds
7. Am 2994 Stewing N.W. by W. Sundown dead end in sight
Downer Middle Port Went out very light Latter Port
at noon 2985 light air from S.W. & W. to N.W. With light Tarring
clouds all hands employed finishing Tarring down
Grading iron Work coating Tarring Painting fore mast
Low & left Mizen mast 2d Coast. & over hauling Wind
lass Pump careful at Lat 06.12 N. No Long

Passage home to New Bedford via Cape Horn & Cross Equator

Friday August 28 1845

Came In With very light Baffling Wind from N. to N. West
minute Threading rain at 4.30 came in Showery Wind
7 P.M. veering Sudden to S.E. made all don't Steering N.W.
90 middle Part Went out Showery Wind S.
mid. do Latter Part just Wind enough to keep sails
3 P.M. 29.24 full Mast and veering to N.W. by S. Steering N.W.
employed Netting hulk Round & Breeching and
Water Comest men on duty Joseph Rodrick
just able to be about Lat 07.36 N Long 44.43
Captured a Porpoise

Saturday August 29

Came In With light Baffling Wind. W. by N. on the
Barometer Course N.W. With threading rain middle Part
P.M. 29.90 Went out Same Latter Part Went out Wind S.
midnight do & light Baffling to S.W. & N. of N. on the Course N.W.
7 P.M. do & Pleasant Weather Captured a Porpoise Lat 08.45 N
Long 45.00

Sunday August 30

Came In With very light Breeze from N.W. N.E. & N. heaving
minute at Course N.W. all gentle & Pleasant middle Part
P.M. 29.88 Went out light Winds & Clear Latter Part
midnight light from S.W. S.W. Steering N.W. & Pleasant
9.30 employed overhauling Windlass & other iron work
Wat. 7 A.M. Joseph Rodrick on duty again Pumps Carefull
attended to twice a day in smooth Water
Lat 09.47 N. Long 45.55

Monday August 31

Came In With light Wind S.W. Baffling N.W. & S.W. &
minute at Pleasant - at 4 P.M. Course N.W. by N. Sudden
P.M. 29.82 nothing in sight from aloft middle Part - Went out
at mid Same Latter Part very light Breeze Baffling from
S.W. N.E. & N. with Chattering Squalls employed
mustering Main Top Sails sheets & coal tarring
am 29.90 Bleeding Windlass Paint at other jobs
Bark came hull up from Dick Steering N.W. &
counsell men employed Pumps Carefull
attended to
Lat 10.15 N
Long 46.48 W

Bark Bart Gornol Captain J H Hammond
September 1

Tuesday August 31 1885

Came In With very Breeze & Boffling from S. to N. S. W.
Barometer With threatening squalls Steaming S. W. S. down
at 7.00 am. nothing in sight from aloft Middle Part 1 Part
29.90 out same Latter Part very light Wind
mid do Went out same employed Painter's Sparo
7 am. low & lost & Net hole & clean iron
29.92 Work other light poles Lat 10.56 N.
Long 47.01 W.

Wednesday Sept 1

Came In With very light Boffling Wind from S. W.
Barometer to N. Cause S. W. Pleasant Weather
at 7 am. Middle Part 1 S. down nothing in sight from
29.95 aloft - Went out light Wind & Clams
Latter Part - Went out same employed
mid night Working Ship in sight on deck in sight from
29.97 aloft - heading to N. Pumps borefull attended to
every 12 hours Smooth Weather Lat 11.10 N.
Long 47.14 W.

Thursday Sept 2

Came In With light Boffling Wind from E. S. S. W. & S. W.
Barometer at 3.00 am. light Breeze S. W. S. down nothing in
at 7 am. Light middle Part - Went out - Clam
29.98 Latter Part - light air and Clams from all
mid do quarter Part - frequent rain squalls employed
at 7 am. Steaming Ship & finished Emanuel Conusels
29.95 man. sat do Will James Wilson not about old
at moon 29.90 age, under all sail Cause S. W. S. W. obs

Friday Sept 4

Came In With light air & Clams With light Passing
Barometer Showers at 3.30 P. M. light Breeze set in from
at 7.00 am. C. S. down nothing in sight from aloft
29.90 Middle got NE Trades at 3.30 P. M. Came in
very light middle Part Went out same
Latter Part - Dooter C. & light & squalls employ
ed Netting Hole that is oil set up. Jib Jockey
Barometer S. W. altho Jokes. Lat 12.10 N.
do Emanuel Conusels man Long 48.46 W.
no helo

Passage home to New Bedford in North Atlantic

Saturday Sept 5 1885

came on with light Wind, E. Staring, N.W. Course
westerly with pleasant weather middle part went
7.0 am. Sun down nothing in sight from aloft & went out
2.92 Same Latter part went out same with
at night Threating rain under all sail Staring N.W.
a.m. 2.95 Course & Pump carefull looked at No. 1

Sunday Sept 6

came on with nice breeze from E. Sun the cloudy
westerly Staring as before Sun down nothing in sight
a.m. 2.95 from aloft middle part went out same
Latter part Wind, E. N.E. with Threating
rain squalls employed ballasting fore top
sail. Shuts & Brixen Paint to & Painted
rails in side under all sail Staring
N.W. Pumps not forgotten Emmanuel
a.m. do Logbook man sat so well & Captain
Hammond has failing Sun for month
Back mostly since left Auckland
Lat. 15.28. N Long. 52.40

Monday Sept 7

came on with a 7 knot breeze from E. N.E. with
breeze Threating squalls finished painting the Priming
a.m. Coast Sun down nothing in sight from aloft
2.98 middle part light rain squalls Latter part
went to Wind & Pleasant employed.
a.m. do Painting ship in side Emmanuel Consul
man so betw Lat 17.02 N Long. 54.25 1/4

Tuesday Sept 8

came on with a 5 knot breeze from E. N.E. & Pleasant
westerly finished painting the Bulwarks in side
a.m. do under all sail Staring N.W. Sun down
mid. do nothing in sight middle part to Wind
light showers rain Latter part went
a.m. out light breeze & Pleasant Staring N.W.
2.98 employed Watting hole & Painting ship
Emmanuel Consul man so betw
Lat 18.28 N
Long 56.09 1/4

Bark Bar 1st Gosnell Captain J. H. Hammond

Wednesday Sept 8 1865

Barometer came to with light breeze & Pleasant
at 7 P.M. from E. N.E. under all sail steering
29.98 N.W. Sun down nothing in sight
from aloft - Middle Port - Went out light
rain. Latter Port - Went out light - about
E. employed Painting her & this Sat 18.38
Long 57.49 $\frac{1}{2}$

Thursday Sept 10

Came in with light Wind E. Steady N.W. Course under
Barometer all sail Sun down nothing in sight from at
29.98 off Middle Port - Went out - Baffling to
E.S.E. Latter Port - Went out - McE Breeze
sail on & Pleasant Wind, E. employed Painting
Deck Spar spars & lashed them up
other light poles. Emanuel Consul man
No betw Camps Carefull looked at -
Sat 21.16 N

Friday Sept 11 Long 59.26 N

Came to with 6 knot Breeze, E. under all
at 7 P.M. sail steering N.W. & Pleasant
Barometer Weather Middle Port - Went on
29.98 Same Latter de Winds & Weather employ
midnight Netting hole Breking out - Water & Buz
230. other light poles Emanuel Consul man
at 7 P.M. the same in sight from Deck full rig ship
80.05 Steering N.W. Sat 22.38 N
Long 61.05 $\frac{1}{4}$

Saturday Sept 12

Came in McE Breeze and Pleasant from E.S.E. under
Barometer at sail steering N.W. Sun down sail
at 7 P.M. in sight - Lat Middle Port - Went light
30.05 rain Latter Port - Went out Pleasant - Baffling
to S.E. & light Pumps Carefull looked at -
Barometer Emanuel Consul man not so well

Lat 23.47 N

Long 62.09 $\frac{1}{4}$ W

Passage home to San Redford via Atlantic

Sunday Sept- 18 1885

Came on with light breeze from S by S. & Pleasant
Barometer under all sail steering N.W. Sun down nothing in
t. 7 P.M. sight middle part - Went out - very light
0.05 - & the latter the same with light rain
Am. Showers employed Scurbering ship out -
do Sailed round Emanuel Consul man
no bet - Pump carefully looked at -
Lat 24.3 N.

Monday Sept 14 Long 63.02. W

Came on with light Baffling Wind veering to N.
Barometer N.W. at 3.30 back to E. N.E. with threatening
t. 7 P.M. rain finished scrubbing ship. Sun down sail
2.10 in sight heading E. Ward middle part
midnight Went out with 4 knot breeze latter part
do Went out same & Pleasant employed
t. 7 Am. painting ship. out side far as the water
0.08 could permit Emanuel Consul man
not do well & James Wilson Consul man
with old age, not able to do much. N
Pumps carefully looked at - Lat 25.41
Long 64.04 1/4 W

Tuesday Sept 15

Came on with nice breeze from S by E. & Pleasant
Barometer under all sail steering N.W. Sun down nothing
t. 7 P.M. in sight from a light middle part - Went
0.05 - Went out same latter part moonlight from
S by E. Pleasant employed painting ship. out
mid. do. Sailed and finished all ranged Emanuel Consul
7 Am. man no bet. Net hole & Pump ship.
rising Lat. 26.42 N.

Wednesday Sept 16 Lat 65.19 1/4 W

Came on with nice breeze from S by E. & Pleasant
Barometer under all sail steering N.W. Sift up some of
t. 7 Am. the heat gun Sun down nothing in sight from a light
0.10 mid Middle part - Went out same latter part
night 3008 the first light shows in the last part
7 Am. do Went out Pleasant all hands employed
Yards fore and main & beating ties & repairs
Legal Tared Steamer in sight - Bayonet. N. ward
Emanuel Consul man the same Lat 27.28 N. Long 66.17 1/4 W

Bark Boat Gosviol Captain J. H. Hammond

Thursday Sept 17 1855

Came In With Very light Breeze, S.E. With threatening
Barometer. Showers under all sail steering N.W. in W.
at 7 P.M. Sun down said in sight from aloft. S. Point
30.10 on S.B. boat on Port Jack middle part
Midnight Went out same Latter Part Wind baffling
30.08 from E.N.E. to E. at 8 A.M. English Steamer
at 7 A.M. Passed steering N.W. could not make
30.10 out her long line. employed making
signals. halyards to all masts and mizzen
Peak Emmanuel consul man little better

Lat 28.20 N. Long

Friday Sept 18 68.40 N

Came In With nice Breeze S.E. by E. With threatening.
Barometer. Showers under all sail steering N.W. Sun down
at 7 P.M. nothing in sight from aloft. Middle Part
30.08 Went out same Latter Part Breeze
Midnight light Breeze employed making lance wapes
30.10 turned up S.B. boat & painted other
left poles Emmanuel consul man very
tham. little better. Wet hole & Pumped ship.
at Very little oil shows when Pumping

Lat 29.27 N

Long 68.45.15 W

Saturday Sept 19

Came In With Very light Breeze from E. & Pleasant
Barometer. Weather under all sail steering N.W.
at 7 P.M. Sun down nothing in sight from aloft
30.05 Middle Part Went light & Baffling all day
Mid do Latter Part Very light air set in from S.E.
Baffling N.E. & E. Heading came N.W. Went
7 A.M. 8.30 out Pleasant Emmanuel consul man no better
Lat 29.41 N. Long 69.23.45 W

Sunday Sept 20

Came In With Very light air from S.S.E. to E.S.E. & Pleasant
Barometer under all sail steering N.W. Sun down nothing in sight
at 7 P.M. Middle Part Went out With threatening rain
29.98 Latter Part came in thick and showery from
Midnight E. to S.E. employed doing light poles Emmanuel
29.95 boat consul man no better Pump careful
Noon at ten o'clock to No. 100

Passage home to New Bedford via Cape Horn

Monday Sept-21

1885

Came In With fine Breeze from S.E. by S. & Showery
 weather under all sail steering N. W. 3.0 P.M. sail
 7.0 P.M. in sight from aloft heading S.W. middle
 9.90 Part Went out with freshening breeze, very
 in 29.82 S.W. & Showery under all sail steering N. W. 1/2
 7.0 A.M. Latter Part - came in same Went out with
 9.75 Gale With passing squalls employed cleaning
 in 29.70 old Iron that is Carpenter's tools & Irons
 Verifull attached to Emanuel Consul from
 No letter Lat 32.44 N. Long 123 3/4 W

Tuesday Sept-22

Came In With fresh Gale from S.W. Baffling to W.
 weather & frequent squalls at 2 P.M. handed light
 4.0 P.M. sail on Court Backstay and other standing
 9.60 rigging being very slack blew to put & large
 1.7 P.M. Jackles full rig Breeze freshening E at 3.30
 9.60 Breeze freshening E at 4.45 - changed course
 mid 29.65 to N. sailed in the yards middle Went out
 4.8 A.M. fresh & baffling to N.W. & N. Latter fresh
 9.68 Gale from N. to N.W. handed light sail
 4.0 P.M. on Port Jack heading N.W. to S.E. under
 9.70 all possible sail on bark in sight steering E one
 steamer Breeze rigid steering S.W. at 9.30 split
 the fib sent in to repair Irons Carfull attended
 to Emanuel Consul from No letter. Not hole
 Lat 34.38 N. Long 11.43 W

Wednesday Sept-23

Came In With fresh baffling Gale from N.W. to N.N.W.
 weather at 6.0 P.M. finished fib & Bent it - handed up for sails
 7.0 P.M. one steamer in sight steering S.W. middle Part
 9.50 out Baffling at midnight Wore ship to N.W. & N.N.W.
 midnight Latter Part - very light baffling from N.W. to N.
 9.90 at 7 on sail in sight heading etc. Went out & Phorant
 3.0 P.M. & most clear Emanuel Consul from
 at noon seems to be sailing Irons Carfull attended to
 Lat 34.82 N.
 Long 11.58 W

Bark Bart Gomold Captain J. H. Hammond

Thursday Sept 24 1855-

Came In With very light air & Baffling from N.W. to
Barometer N. & Pleasant at 6 P.M. Joseph Wells raised
at 7 P.M. lone sperm whale just as run about to set
30.65 blotted to the ship going to N.E. large whale at 6.30
midnight braced round yards on Port Jack Heeding N.E.
do N. N.E. Middle Port Went same. midnight
7 A.M. 30.8 Now ship, N. wind & Scatter Port very light
Pieces set in from N.E. running to N.E. at 6
30.9 in on course. N.W. one Bark in sight
flying light stuns do employed unit in
vice & Penck set in lost rattling Emanuel
consul man so later Puffs consull attended
to leaking no more Lat 34.13. N
Long 73. 21. 14. W

Friday Sept 25

Came In With very light Breeze N.E. and Pleasant
Barometer at 6.30 P.M. changed course to N. Closed hawt
at 7 P.M. Sun down 5 sails in sight on stuns S. altered
30.18 to N. Ward Middle Port Went out same
mid 30.20 Latter Port light Bofflings from N.E. to E. N.E.
& Pleasant employed Weaving hole in ship
do. at 7 A.M. cutting Stage down cutting Pangs & i
Broadcut Water & flour. S. market Schooner in
sight but up heading do rather from aloft in sight
Emanuel consul man no later Lat 34.35 N. Long

Saturday Sept 26 72.18. W

Came In With fresh baffling Winds from N.E. to N.W.
Barometer N.E. by the Wind on S.B. Jack Sun down 3
at 7 P.M. market schooner in sight Weather warm another
30.20 2 merts of a heading do Middle Port Went Wind
mid do E. N.E. & light Latter Port baffling to N.W. E.
7 A.M. 30.20 at 6.30 A.M. Ward Buffett raised sperm
at noon 30.18 Whales large body of small ones Working N.W. at
9.30 A.M. toward down harbor & Maist Boats at
Ward Buffett 10.15 Larbaag boat struck at 1.15 Whale long side
raised at noon sent about long side a steamer fore and
sperm aft rig to get the long side Minnet New York of
Whales New Orleans from Galveston for New York
several other steamers starting different courses Emanuel
consul man no later Lat 34.54 Long 74.42. W

allan

Passage home to New Bedford via Sapehon and atlantic

Sunday Sept. 27 1885

Came In With light Wind from N.E. & Pleasant Weather
 Prometer the Steamer Longtinckel gives our Comometer out 102
 7 P.m. miles to W. employed getting up boiling gear ready
 10 to cut at 3 P.m. hooked in at 6 P.m. Whale in
 at mid Midle Port Went out same Latter P. 1-
 am. do Very light air baffling to N.W. on Port Jack
 Sueding, N.E. to E.N.E. employed cutting up
 Blubber at 7 a.m. started the Works. Several sail
 ing, vassals & steamers in sight Emanuel Consul
 man no bette Lat 37.18 N. Long 74.42. W

Monday Sept 28

Came In With very light Breeze from N.W. baffling to
 Prometer N.E. at 1.30 Tacked Ship to N.W. & N.
 7 P.m. but Pleasant Weather little Smokey Midle
 05 Port Went out same & finished Boiling an 1-
 mid. do mideright & Tacked Ship to S.E. Latter Port-
 am 30.8 Went out same at 5 a.m. Tacked Ship to N.W.
 & N. Steamer 3 market Chommes & Barks in sight
 Whale turned up. 23 barrels employed cleaning up
 Emanuel Consul man no bette Pumps carefull
 attend to Lat 37.38 N. Long 75.14 1/2 W

Tuesday Sept 29

Came In With light Breeze & baffling from N.E. to N.
 Prometer & Pleasant Weather little smoky at 2 P.m. raised
 7 P.m. the land & light house bearing N.W. 20 miles near as
 0.4 can make out by light house Assateague light Virginia
 mid do at 3.18 P.m. Tacked Ship to S.E. & E.S.E. Midle Port
 7 a.m. Went out light Latter Port at 4 a.m. Wind
 0.2 Baffling to N & N.W. at 6 a.m. 8 market Chommes
 Pared across Stern named Bedford. C. French of
 t noon Lantown Mass. employed stowing oil & barks
 9.48 for hatch gages 378. one 124. one 105. one 104. & N.W.
 hove Emanuel Consul man faulting fast so
 he cant get out of his Berth laughing had try spell
 Pumps carefull attend to

Lat 37.22 N
Long 74.09. W

Bark Bart Gornold Captain, F. H. Hammond

Wednesday Sept 30 1885

Came In With light Breeze & Baffling N.E. and Thersant
Barometer and long swell on from N.E. and Port Talk made
at 7 P.M. all possible sent heading E and by N. 6 sails on
29.94 Light middle part went out - Same Latter
Midnight Part at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship to N.W. at 8
29.88 at Came up to N. & Thersant Pumps full
7 A.M. 30 attended to Emanuel Consul man not so well
notable to sit up Lat 37.36 N. Long 73.27.4 W

Thursday Sept October 1

Came In With light Breeze from E.N.E. With light passing Clouds
Barometer low sails & tow Demiss in sight Middle
at 7 P.M. Part Went out Wind Baffling to E. Latter
29.96 Part Baffling from E. by S. to E. by N. With
Midnight Threatening rain several Schooners bound W. ward
29.88 Pumps full attended to Emanuel Consul man
at noon 29.90 Still fouling Lat 39.26 N. Long 73.03.4 W

Friday October 2

Came In With fair Breeze ahead from E. on S.B. Tack
Barometer feeling N.E. by N. to N. by E. at 6 P.M. Tacked
at 7 P.M. Ship to S.S.E. hauled for the light sails middle
29.92 Part Went down what misty foggy like Latter
Midnight Part Came in With fresh Breeze veering to E.S.E.
29.84 at 2 A.M. Tacked Ship & stowed N. & E.
at 4 A.M. had a thunder shower With fresh breeze
at 7 A.M. cleared up & came in thick fog at 9.30 A.M.
luffed two Wind on S.E. Tack hauled light sails hauled
courses up, how deep sea led got bottom 35 fathoms
Water & breeze favored stroke to S.E. by the Wind
one bark in sight under short sail on opposite Tack
Emanuel Consul man & betes Pumps full attended to

Lat 39.40 N

Long 73.00.34 W

Passage home to New Bedford via Cape Horn and on to West America

Saturday October 3 1885

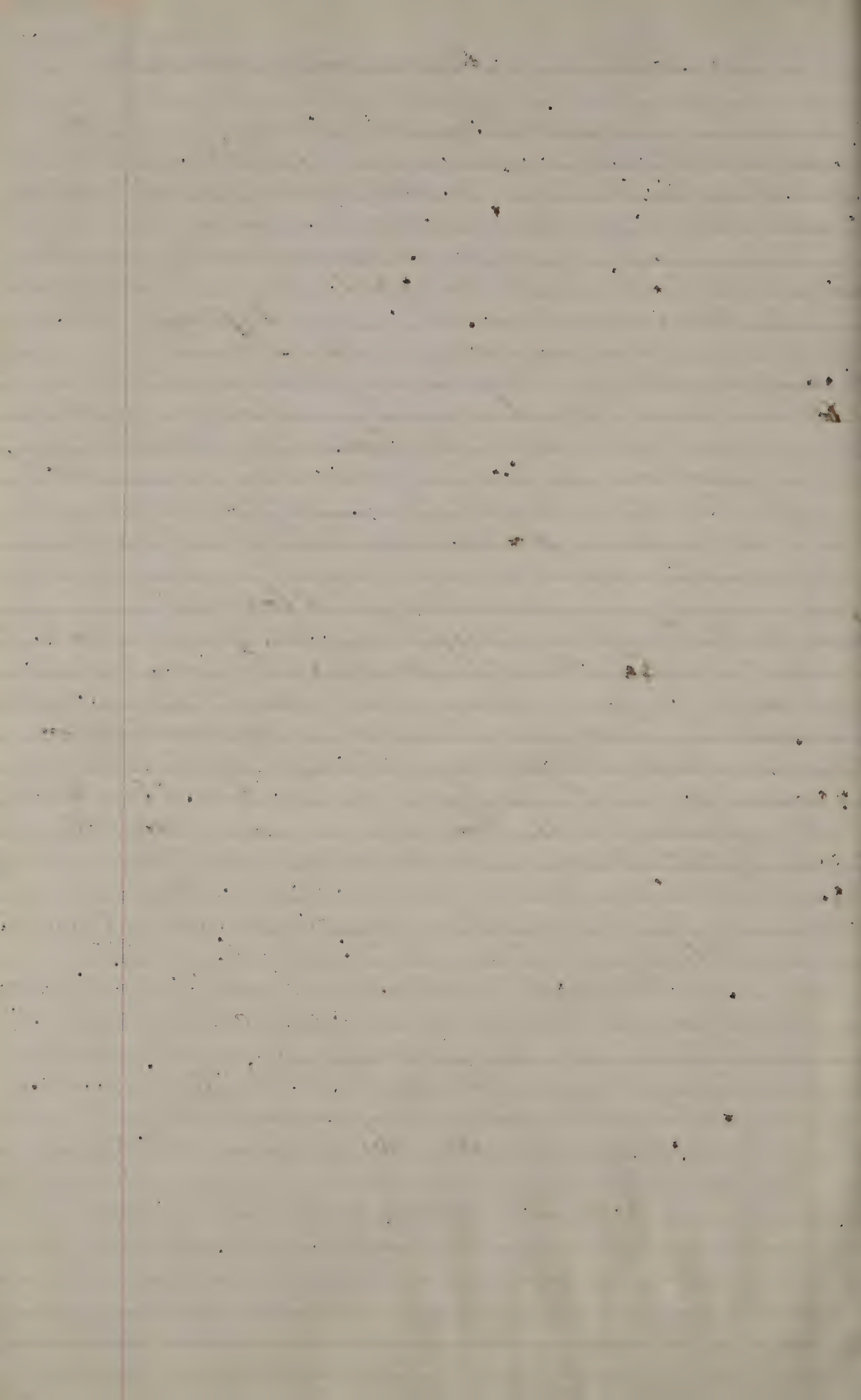
came on with fresh breeze from S.S.W. & thick fog. Weather
somewhat under short sail. Heading of ship S.E. at 3.30 P.M.
P.M. 22.12 lit up got kept up N.W. at 6 P.M. home the led
got 33 fathoms & stowed up S.E. employed 6 reefing masts
at night do Middle Port moderate from S.S.W. quite
clear over head at 8 P.M. kept off N.W. at
at 9.30 Sounded & got 28 fathoms. Weather
P.M. 1.30 P.M. Latter Port came in the same at 5 P.M.
P.M. 8.18 through led got 24 fathoms at 6 P.M. made all
sail clear up at 9.30 through the led found 133 fathoms
and came in light fog & some times very thick
then stowed up again Emanuel Consul man
the same pump barrel atted to. No. 100

Sunday October 4

came on with fresh breeze from S.S.W. foggy in spots
somewhat at 12.45 through led found 21 fathoms & kept off N.W.
P.M. 22.60 by N. from Shovner stowing old at 2 P.M. made
at 5.30 29.64 the land Long Island at 3 P.M. made out
at 7.30 29.75 Montauk light house at 4 P.M. made Block
at 8.40 midnight Island at 5.15 took Pilot on board and shaped
course E.N.E. then came in seeing Middle
Port at 3.0 P.M. hauled up cables and bent on
Middle Port. Went out. Strong breeze coming
to N.W. but clear layed off and on between
Block Island & S.W. the Bay light ship.
Latter Port made riding Wind N. at 5 A.M.
kept off for New Bedford at 6.30 P.M. took another
Pilot to New Bedford at 9.30 A.M. let go anchor
in 4 fathoms Water of Clark Point. Paid out 30
fathoms chain to on Winlass & furled sails
employed taking down Chafing gear & the light poles

Arrived Monday October 5. 1885.

& thanks to our god



[Faint, illegible text throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

At Albany Western Australia

Oil Shipped in Bark More Castle
of Boston. "Private mark. B.G."

No 1 368	No. 39 104	No 77 108	No 115 353
" 2 324	" 40 318	" 78 142	" 116 251
" 3 353	" 41 328	" 79 178	" 117 357
" 4 300	" 42 180	" 80 93	" 118 245
" 5 312	" 43 164	" 81 106	" 119 355
" 6 300	" 44 338	" 82 107	" 120 350
" 7 163	" 45 161	" 83 138	" 121 352
" 8 186	" 46 287	" 84 294	" 122 105
" 9 270	" 47 327	" 85 126	" 123 107
" 10 169	" 48 126	" 86 144	" 124 106
" 11 164	" 49 270	" 87 140	" 125 111
" 12 105	" 50 292	" 88 162	" 126 122
" 13 106	" 51 185	" 89 109	" 127 331
" 14 287	" 52 324	" 90 125	" 128 328
" 15 226	" 53 184	" 91 122	" 129 332
" 16 281	" 54 245	" 92 99	" 130 334
" 17 310	" 55 285	" 93 106	" 131 324
" 18 163	" 56 165	" 94 123	" 132 352
" 19 340	" 57 281	" 95 120	" 133 106
" 20 278	" 58 349	" 96 103	" 134 340
" 21 108	" 59 355	" 97 121	" 135 332
" 22 344	" 60 356	" 98 324	" 136 286
" 23 145	" 61 349	" 99 121	" 137 275
" 24 276	" 62 327	" 100 316	" 138 176
" 25 287	" 63 355	" 101 352	" 139 325
" 26 304	" 64 327	" 102 279	" 140 294
" 27 281	" 65 357	" 103 322	" 141 304
" 28 268	" 66 182	" 104 186	" 142 295
" 29 304	" 67 228	" 105 274	" 143 298
" 30 305	" 68 332	" 106 186	" 144 302
" 31 199	" 69 162	" 107 326	" 145 163
" 32 295	" 70 355	" 108 166	" 146 305
" 33 351	" 71 121	" 109 352	" 147 299
" 34 355	" 72 122	" 110 338	" 148 107
" 35 290	" 73 321	" 111 141	" 149 303
" 36 184	" 74 208	" 112 163	" 150 187
" 37 277	" 75 226	" 113 299	" 151 279
" 38 291	" 76 296	" 114 353	" 152 296
9869 galls.	9892 galls.	7267 galls.	10007 galls.

Gungo Oil Continued.

No 153 181

" 154 120

" 155 162

" 156 181

" 157 352

" 158 312

" 159 302

" 160 308

" 161 142

" 162 108

" 163 124

" 164 105

" 165 300

" 166 304

" 167 123

" 168 354

" 169 351

" 170 348

" 171 354

" 172 166

" 173 362

" 174 353

" 175 349

" 176 350

" 177 144

" 178 349

" 179 320

" 180 124 "Fat Lean."

7048. Total 44160 gallons from Oil.

April 21. 1883.

S. Stramer's Gungo's 20 gallons S.S.

May 10 " To shro-particles 5 " "

Pil landed in Sta Cruz de Tenerife
to Dr. Superintendent Brig Edmund Matten.

or
Total 450 gals.

274	159
277	250
354	
357	119
104	257
189	
341	165
367	125
183	
276	123
322	107
	104
295	358
	354
353	131
245	
	363
222	328
324	351
244	302
277	340
108	346

*Oil Entered Amoy On Board
Bark Bart. Gosnold.
during voyage commencing
April 23. / 1881.*

<i>Pump Oil do.</i>				
<i>Aug. 13.</i>	<i>Sept 2.</i>	<i>June 27</i>	<i>Sept. 8</i>	<i>Oct 29. 1882</i>
351.	257	358	351	355
302.	244	350	356	199
295.	161	358	186	330
274.	363	324	184	274
245.	329	1385	185	327
222.	124	<i>July 18.</i>	304	322
277.	346		325	324
139.	354		318	268
125.	333		271	351
2230 galls.	356		295	344
	137	351	281	305
<i>Sept 29.</i>	159.	349	3056	304
340.	250.	186	<i>Sept. 14</i>	3703
357.	104.	354	359	<i>Nov. 6/82.</i>
188.	3517 galls.	354	298	500
104.	<i>Oct 5.</i>	176	295	310
989 galls.	361	187	294	287
<i>Mar. 28. 1882</i>	315	186	270	278
354	676 galls.	163	1516	342
349	<i>April 18.</i>	3011		281
178	353	<i>Aug 21.</i>	<i>Oct 30</i>	312
360	347		103	2110
354	349		108	<i>Nov. 17/82</i>
351	163		164	368
1946.	181		169	322
	187		145	285
	1580	138	105	142
<i>May 31.</i>	<i>June 17.</i>	106	106	300
352.	348	128	163	353
353.	162	107	1063	1770
358.	181	105	<i>Oct 24.</i>	
166.	354	120	104	
355	355	123	108	
334	186	140	141	
1918	350	106	124	
	353	127	293	
	357	121	226	
	347	121	184	
	2993	125	144	
		123	142	
		122	1466	
		3707		

Dec. 9. 1883

"March 5/884"

278	Feb. 13. 1883	183
187	226	351
164	105	181
355	251	143
327	182	279
284	245	165
211	332	102
326	327	184
352	1668	354
316	March 7.	362

~~299~~

355 329

3099.

349 2636

Dec. 21.

356

March 8. 1884

226

357

184

109

162

351

108

1579

142

286 - April 9.

349

356

245

338

355

93

325

354

208

336

349

99

340

185

270

326

187

180

370

351

106

2384.

203

165

Nov. 22. 1883

162

354

3017

106

331

101

330

Dec. 22.

371

279

350

277

360

142

182

126

125

296

12403

294

Jan 27 334

290

1884 180

180

352

290

356

163

359

48001581

Capt	III		3
Pope	III III	III	13
Weeks	III III	III III	20
Kelcher	I		1
W. J. John	III III	III III	11
Enos		II	2
F. E. John		II	2
			<hr/> 52

